2020

ANNUAL REPORT

AXON

@ 2020_AXON_ENTERPRISE

THE MISSION

AXON IS A MISSION-DRIVEN COMPANY WHOSE OVERARCHING GOAL IS TO PROTECT LIFE. OUR VISION IS A WORLD WHERE BULLETS ARE OBSOLETE, WHERE SOCIAL CONFLICT IS DRAMATICALLY REDUCED, AND WHERE EVERYONE HAS ACCESS TO A FAIR AND EFFECTIVE JUSTICE SYSTEM.

AXON

TWENTY 20

To our shareholders:

Let me begin by offering perspective on the conventional narrative that 2020 was a terrible year. Challenging times bring out the best in humanity — these are the times that inspire us to rise up, to overcome, to stretch, to create our finest hours.

If we choose to focus on the negative, there was plenty to see in 2020. But if we look harder, we see so many signs of hope and progress. We see that 2020 showed us all what we are made of.

Supercharged by a global plague, nations sprung into the kind of arms race we should want to see: competing ferociously to cure a pandemic. The result was an amazing feat for humanity: In early 2020, our worlds began to lock down due to Covid. By December, the first Covid vaccinations were being placed in arms, thanks to vaccines developed ten times faster than ever before.

Humanity also supercharged into space in 2020. SpaceX, whose ultimate mission is to make life multiplanetary, helped NASA to return human spaceflight capabilities to the United States for the first time since the space shuttle program ended in 2011. And since my last letter, NASA's fifth Mars rover, Perseverance, began to persevere on the Red Planet.

Back on Earth, many of us adapted to new realities. We virtualized ourselves and learned to Zoom around the world for business, and parents got to see our kids for dinner every night. My customer engagement jumped more than 10-fold as police chiefs opened up to video conferencing, and our leadership team enjoyed seeing our analyst community face-to-face in our new quarterly Zoom conferences.

I don't mean to minimize the pain we all experienced, and in many cases, are still experiencing. I understand and shared it. My mother passed away days before Christmas after contracting Covid. But, even in that sorrow came progress as we came together to heal fractured relationships within our family. I would not have chosen for 2020 to turn out as it did, but we don't get to choose what the world throws at us. We can choose how we respond.

At Axon we are continuing to look forward. At a recent executive planning session, we asked ourselves where we want to be at the end of the decade. Here's the answer: Our vision is to be globally synonymous with our mission of Protecting Life by building the world's largest and most trusted network of safety devices and services.

The urgency resulting from the intense social strife of 2020 is accelerating the world's readiness to move beyond bullets, to a world where killing each other is no longer something we accept as some immutable facet of human society. It has supercharged our energy as we redouble our efforts to deliver TASER devices that will outperform a traditional sidearm before this decade is out. Our customers are embracing this goal. They have told us the bar will be very high, and I am confident our team will deliver.

Axon is delivering incredible value to our customers and the communities they serve. In 2020, we secured our first Dispatch customer, established a solid foothold in the Federal market, launched our Respond platform and grew our international revenue by more than 70%. We are proud to have delivered a record $681 million in 2020 revenue, representing 28% growth, $1.1 billion in contract bookings, and $221 million in annual recurring revenue. We wrapped up the year with an exceptional fourth quarter, highlighted by revenue growth of 32%, strong profitability and robust global demand for our TASER devices.

We didn't just deliver on our operational goals, we significantly outperformed them. I am humbled by our team's ability to deliver exceptional results amid turmoil and adversity. We exited 2020 better positioned than we've ever been from an operational, strategic and financial perspective.

I would like to conclude by telling you what I'm hearing from customers today: They see us as a key partner to transforming public safety. We hear stories daily about customers using our products to save lives and protect communities. Our Net Promoter Scores are hitting new highs, and customers are actively and enthusiastically supporting our mission to make the bullet obsolete - so that officers will not have to make the most terrible of decisions.

We know that we're welcoming a lot of new shareholders onto our growth journey. Thank you for joining us and taking an interest.

Sincerely,

Rick Smith

AXON ENTERPRISE, INC.
17800 North 85th Street
Scottsdale, Arizona 85255

NOTICE OF ANNUAL MEETING OF SHAREHOLDERS
May 27, 2021

To Our Shareholders:

The 2021 Annual Meeting of Shareholders (the "Annual Meeting") of Axon Enterprise, Inc. (the "Company" or "Axon") will be held at 10:00 a.m. (local time) on Thursday, May 27, 2021. This year's Annual Meeting will be a completely virtual meeting of shareholders. You will be able to attend the Annual Meeting, vote your shares electronically, and submit your questions during the live webcast by visiting www.virtualshareholdermeeting.com/AXON2021. You will need to have your 16-digit control number included on your Notice, on your proxy card, or in the instructions that accompanied your proxy materials. The Annual Meeting will be held for the following purposes:

1. Electing the three Class C directors of the Company named in this proxy statement for a term of three years, and until their successors are elected and qualified;

2. Advisory vote to approve the compensation of the Company's named executive officers;

3. Ratifying the appointment of Grant Thornton LLP as the Company's independent registered public accounting firm for fiscal year 2021;

4. Approving an amendment to the Company's amended and restated Certificate of Incorporation to increase the maximum size of the Board of Directors from 9 to 11 Directors;

5. Shareholder proposal recommending the Company move from a plurality voting standard to a majority voting standard, if properly presented at the Annual Meeting; and

6. Transacting such other business as may properly come before the Annual Meeting or any continuation, postponement or adjournment thereof.

Only stockholders of record of the Company's common stock at the close of business on March 31, 2021 are entitled to notice of, and to vote at, the Annual Meeting and any adjournments or postponements thereof. Only shareholders with a valid 16-digit control number will be able to attend the Annual Meeting and vote, ask questions, and access the list of shareholders as of the close of business on the Record Date for the Annual Meeting.

Your vote is very important. Whether or not you plan to attend the Annual Meeting virtually, we encourage you to read the proxy statement and vote as soon as possible. For specific instructions on how to vote your shares, please refer to the section entitled *"General Information About the Annual Meeting and Voting"* and the instructions on your proxy card or the voting instruction card you receive from your broker, bank or other intermediary. Please note that if you hold shares in different accounts, it is important that you vote the shares represented by each account.

By Order of the Board of Directors,

/s/ ISAIAH FIELDS
Isaiah Fields
Corporate Secretary

Scottsdale, Arizona
April 12, 2021

YOUR VOTE IS IMPORTANT. WHETHER OR NOT YOU EXPECT TO ATTEND THE ANNUAL MEETING VIRTUALLY, PLEASE VOTE ON THE INTERNET, BY TELEPHONE, OR MARK, SIGN, DATE AND PROMPTLY RETURN YOUR PROXY OR VOTING INSTRUCTION CARD IN THE ENCLOSED ENVELOPE.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

AXON ENTERPRISE, INC.
17800 North 85th Street
Scottsdale, Arizona 85255

PROXY STATEMENT FOR 2021 ANNUAL MEETING OF SHAREHOLDERS

GENERAL INFORMATION ABOUT THE ANNUAL MEETING AND VOTING

Why am I receiving these proxy materials?

Our Board of Directors (the "Board" or "Board of Directors") has made these materials available to you on the Internet or has delivered printed versions of these materials to you by mail in connection with the Board of Directors' solicitation of proxies for use at the Annual Meeting, which will take place virtually at 10:00 a.m. local time on Thursday, May 27, 2021. You will be able to attend the Annual Meeting, vote your shares electronically, access the list of shareholders as of the close of business on the Record Date, and submit your questions during the live webcast by visiting www.virtualshareholdermeeting.com/AXON2021. You will need to have your 16-digit control number included on your Notice, on your proxy card, or in the instructions that accompanied your proxy materials. We recommend logging into the meeting prior to the start time. This proxy statement describes matters on which you, as a shareholder, are entitled to vote. It also gives you information on these matters so that you can make an informed decision. This proxy statement is first being made available or sent to shareholders on or about April 12, 2021.

What is included in these materials?

These materials include:

- This proxy statement for the Annual Meeting; and
- The Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2020 (the "Annual Report").

If you received printed versions of these materials by mail, these materials also include the proxy card or vote instruction form for the Annual Meeting.

Why did I receive a one-page notice in the mail regarding the Internet availability of proxy materials instead of printed proxy materials?

In accordance with the rules of the Securities and Exchange Commission ("SEC"), instead of mailing a printed copy of our proxy materials to all of our shareholders, we have elected to furnish such materials to shareholders by providing access to these documents over the Internet. Accordingly, on April 12, 2021 we sent a Notice of Internet Availability of Proxy Materials (the "Notice") to shareholders of record and beneficial owners. Shareholders have the ability to access the proxy materials on a website referred to in the Notice or request to receive a printed or electronic set of the proxy materials by following the directions found in the Notice. The Company encourages you to take advantage of the availability of the proxy materials on the Internet in order to help reduce the cost and environmental impact of the Annual Meeting.

How can I get electronic access to the proxy materials?

The Notice provides you with instructions regarding how to: (1) view our proxy materials for the Annual Meeting on the Internet; (2) vote your shares after you have viewed our proxy materials; (3) request a printed or electronic copy of the proxy materials; and (4) instruct us to send our future proxy materials to you electronically email. Copies of the proxy materials are also available for viewing at the investor relations page of the Company's website at http://investor.axon.com.

What proposals will be voted on at the Annual Meeting and how does the Board of Directors recommend I vote?

Shareholders will vote on the following items at the Annual Meeting:

Proposal	Description	Board Recommendation
No. 1	The election of the three Class C directors of the Company named in this proxy statement for a term of three years, and until their successors are elected and qualified	FOR (all nominees)
No. 2	Advisory vote to approve the compensation of the Company's named executive officers	FOR
No. 3	Ratification of the appointment of Grant Thornton LLP as the Company's independent registered public accounting firm for fiscal year 2021	FOR
No. 4	Amendment to the Company's amended and restated Certificate of Incorporation to increase the maximum size of the Board of Directors from 9 to 11 Directors	FOR
No. 5	Shareholder proposal recommending the Company move from a plurality voting standard to a majority voting standard, if properly presented at the Annual Meeting	AGAINST

Shareholders will also vote on the transaction of any other business as may properly come before the Annual Meeting or any continuation, postponement or adjournment thereof. To the maximum extent allowed by the SEC's proxy rules, the proxy holders will vote your shares on such other matters as they determine in their discretion.

Where are the Company's principal executive offices located and what is the Company's main telephone number?

The Company's principal executive offices are located at 17800 North 85th Street, Scottsdale, Arizona 85255. The Company's main telephone number is (800) 978-2737.

Who may vote at the Annual Meeting?

As of March 31, 2021 (the "Record Date"), there were 64,673,091 shares of the Company's common stock outstanding. Each share of common stock entitles the holder to one vote on each matter that may properly come before the Annual Meeting. The holders of a majority of the voting power of all shares entitled to vote, present in person (virtually) or represented by proxy, will constitute a quorum for the transaction of business at the Annual Meeting. Shareholders are not entitled to cumulative voting in the election of directors. Only shareholders as of the close of business on the Record Date are entitled to receive notice of, to attend, and to vote at the Annual Meeting.

What is the difference between a shareholder of record and a beneficial owner of shares held in street name?

Shareholder of Record

If your shares are registered directly in your name with the Company's transfer agent, Broadridge Corporate Issuer Solutions, Inc., you are considered the shareholder of record with respect to those shares, and the Notice or printed materials were sent directly to you by the Company. If you request printed copies of the proxy materials by mail, you will also receive a printed proxy card.

Beneficial Owner of Shares Held in Street Name

If your shares are held in an account at a brokerage firm, bank, broker-dealer, or other similar organization, then you are the beneficial owner of shares held in "street name," and the Notice or the printed proxy materials were forwarded to you by that organization. The organization holding your account is considered the shareholder of record for purposes of voting at the Annual Meeting. As a beneficial owner, you have the right to direct that organization how to vote the shares held in your account. If you request printed copies of the proxy materials by mail, you will also receive a printed vote instruction form.

If I am a shareholder of record of the Company's shares, how do I vote?

There are multiple ways to vote:

💻 **Via the Internet.** If you received a Notice, you may vote via the Internet:

Before the Meeting: visit http://www.proxyvote.com and enter the control number found in the Notice.

During the Meeting: visit http://www.annualshareholdermeeting.com/AXON2021 and enter the control number found in the Notice.

☎ **By telephone.** If you received or requested printed copies of the proxy materials by mail, you may vote by calling the toll free number found on the proxy card.

📪 **By mail.** If you received or requested printed copies of the proxy materials by mail, you may vote by filling out the proxy card and returning it in the envelope provided.

If I am a beneficial owner of shares held in street name, how do I vote?

Your bank or broker will send you instructions on how to vote. There are multiple ways to vote:

💻 **Via the Internet.** If you received a Notice, you may vote via the Internet:

Before the Meeting: visit http://www.proxyvote.com and enter the control number found in the Notice.

During the Meeting: visit http://www.annualshareholdermeeting.com/AXON2021 and enter the control number found in the Notice.

☎ **By telephone.** If you received or requested printed copies of the proxy materials by mail, you may vote by calling the toll free number found on the vote instruction form.

📪 **By mail.** If you received or requested printed copies of the proxy materials by mail, you may vote by filling out the vote instruction form and returning it in the envelope provided.

To attend and participate in the Annual Meeting, you will need the 16-digit control number included in your Notice of Internet Availability of Proxy Materials, on your proxy card or on the instructions that accompanied your proxy materials. If your shares are held in street name, you should contact your broker to obtain your 16-digit control number or otherwise vote through your broker. Only stockholders with a valid 16-digit control number, will be able to attend the Annual Meeting and vote, ask questions and access the list of stockholders as of the close of business on the Record Date for the Annual Meeting.

What constitutes a quorum in order to hold and transact business at the Annual Meeting?

Under Delaware law and the Company's bylaws, the holders of a majority of the voting power of all shares entitled to vote, present in person or represented by proxy, at a meeting constitutes a quorum. Abstentions and broker non-votes will be counted as present to determine whether a quorum has been established. Once a share of the Company's common stock is represented for any purpose at a meeting, it is deemed present for quorum purposes for the remainder of the meeting and any adjournments or postponements. If a quorum is not present, the Annual Meeting may be adjourned until a quorum is obtained.

How are proxies voted?

All valid proxies received prior to the Annual Meeting will be voted. All shares represented by a proxy will be voted and, where a shareholder specifies by means of the proxy a choice with respect to any matter to be acted upon, the shares will be voted in accordance with the shareholder's instructions.

What happens if I do not give specific voting instructions?

Shareholder of Record If you are a shareholder of record and you indicate when voting on the Internet or by telephone that you wish to vote as recommended by the Board, or sign and return a proxy card without giving specific voting instructions, then the proxy holders will vote your shares in the manner recommended by the Board on all matters presented in this proxy statement and as the proxy holders may determine in their discretion with respect to any other matters properly presented for a vote at the Annual Meeting.

Beneficial Owner of Shares Held in Street Name If you are a beneficial owner of shares held in street name and do not provide the organization that holds your shares with specific voting instructions, the organization that holds your shares may vote on routine matters but cannot vote on non-routine matters. If the organization that holds your shares does not receive instructions from you on how to vote your shares on a non-routine matter, the organization that holds your shares will inform the inspector of election that it does not have the authority to vote on such matters with respect to your shares. This is generally referred to as a "broker non-vote."

Which ballot measures are considered "routine" or "non-routine"?

Proposal No. 3 (ratification of the appointment of Grant Thornton as the Company's independent registered public accounting firm) is considered "routine." A broker or other nominee may generally vote on routine matters, and therefore no broker non-votes are expected in connection with this proposal.

Proposals No. 1, No. 2, No. 4, and No. 5 (election of directors, advisory vote to approve the compensation of the Company's named executive officers, approval of an amendment to the Company's Certificate of Incorporation to increase the maximum size of the Board of Directors from 9 to 11 Directors, and the shareholder proposal to elect directors by majority vote) are considered "non-routine." A broker or other nominee cannot vote without specific instructions from the beneficial owner on non-routine matters, and therefore we anticipate there will be broker non-votes in connection with Proposals No. 1, No. 2, No. 4 and No. 5.

Can I change my vote after I have voted?

You may revoke your proxy and change your vote at any time before the final vote during the Annual Meeting by voting again via the Internet or by telephone (only your latest Internet or telephone proxy submitted prior to the Annual Meeting will be counted), by signing and returning a new proxy card or voting instruction form with a later date, or by attending the Annual Meeting virtually and voting during the meeting. However, your attendance at the Annual Meeting will not automatically revoke your proxy unless you vote again during the virtual meeting or specifically request that your prior proxy be revoked by delivering to the Company's Corporate Secretary at 17800 North 85th Street, Scottsdale, Arizona 85255 a written notice of revocation prior to the Annual Meeting.

Is my vote confidential?

Proxy instructions, ballots and voting tabulations that identify individual shareholders are handled in a manner that protects your voting privacy. Your vote will not be disclosed either within the Company or to third parties, except as necessary to meet applicable legal requirements; to allow for the tabulation and certification of votes; and to facilitate a successful proxy solicitation.

What is the voting requirement to approve each of the proposals?

Election of Directors

For Proposal No. 1, under our bylaws, assuming the existence of a quorum at the Annual Meeting, the three nominees for director who receive the affirmative vote of a plurality of all of the votes cast will be elected to the Board of Directors. This means that the three director nominees with the most votes will be elected. Votes to withhold will be counted toward a quorum, but will not affect the outcome of the vote on the election of directors. Broker non-votes will have no effect on the outcome of this proposal if a quorum is present.

Advisory Vote to Approve the Compensation of the Company's Named Executive Officers ("Say-on-Pay")

For Proposal No. 2, assuming the existence of a quorum at the Annual Meeting, the affirmative vote of a majority of the total votes of shares of common stock properly cast for or against the proposal in person or by proxy at the Annual Meeting is required for ratification. Broker non-votes and abstentions will have no impact on the outcome of this proposal if a quorum is present.

Ratification of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm

For Proposal No. 3, assuming the existence of a quorum at the Annual Meeting, the affirmative vote of a majority of the total votes of shares of common stock properly cast for or against the proposal in person or by proxy at the Annual Meeting is required for ratification. Broker non-votes and abstentions will have no impact on the outcome of this proposal if a quorum is present.

Amendment to the Company's amended and restated Certificate of Incorporation to increase the maximum size of the Board of Directors from 9 to 11 Directors

Proposal No. 4 requires the affirmative vote of a majority of the shares issued and outstanding as of the record date to approve this amendment to the Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation. Abstentions and broker non-votes will have the same effect as a vote cast against the proposal.

Shareholder Proposal to Elect Directors by Majority Vote

For Proposal No. 5, assuming the existence of a quorum at the Annual Meeting, the affirmative vote of a majority of the total votes of shares of common stock properly cast for or against the proposal in person or by proxy at the Annual Meeting is required for approval. Broker non-votes and abstentions will have no impact on the outcome of this proposal if a quorum is present.

Who will serve as the inspector of election?

A member of the Company's internal legal department will serve as the inspector of election.

Where can I find the voting results of the Annual Meeting?

The final voting results will be tallied by the inspector of election and, within four business days after the Annual Meeting, the Company expects to report the final results on Form 8-K with the SEC.

Who is paying for the cost of this proxy solicitation?

The Company will bear the cost of solicitation of proxies for the Annual Meeting. We are soliciting your proxy on behalf of our Board. In addition to the use of mail, proxies may be solicited by personal interview, telephone, facsimile, electronically, including e-mail, or otherwise, by our officers, directors and other employees. They will not receive any additional compensation for these activities. We also will request persons, firms and corporations holding shares in their names, or in the names of their nominees, that are beneficially owned by others to send or cause to be sent proxy materials to, and obtain proxies from, such beneficial owners and will reimburse such holders for their reasonable expenses in so doing.

GOVERNANCE

THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS

Director Nominations

The Nominating and Corporate Governance Committee (the "NCG Committee") is responsible for identifying and evaluating nominees for director and for recommending to the Board a slate of nominees for election at each annual meeting of shareholders. Nominees may be suggested by directors, members of management, shareholders, or, in some cases, by a third-party firm engaged by the NCG Committee.

Shareholders who wish the NCG Committee to consider their recommendations for nominees for the position of director should submit their recommendations in writing by mail to the Nominating and Corporate Governance Committee, c/o Axon Enterprise, Inc., 17800 North 85th Street, Scottsdale, AZ 85255. Recommendations by shareholders that are made in accordance with these procedures will receive the same consideration by the NCG Committee as other suggested nominees.

Qualifications for All Directors

In its assessment of each potential candidate, including those recommended by shareholders, the NCG Committee considers the potential nominee's demonstrated character, judgment, relevant business, functional and industry experience, and whether they possess a high degree of business, technological, medical, military, political or law enforcement acumen, independence, and other such factors the NCG Committee determines are pertinent in light of the current needs of the Board. The NCG Committee also takes into account the ability of a potential nominee to devote the time and effort necessary to fulfill his or her responsibilities to the Board of Directors. While the NCG Committee does not have a formal diversity policy, it strives to achieve a well-rounded balance of varying skill sets and backgrounds in the composition of the Board.

While recognizing that any group of people is more than the sum of its parts, that biography does not always define identity and that attempting to quantify diversity is an imperfect exercise in a world of unique individuals, we also acknowledge and celebrate that our board intentionally reflects a wide range of human experiences and identities.

On our board, **six** identify as men and **three** identify as women, **one** identifies as Iranian-American, **one** identifies as Black, **three** identify as White or Caucasian, **one** identifies as a member of the LGBTQ+ community, **one** is a combat decorated and disabled U.S. Army Special Forces Veteran and a decorated police officer, **five** were born in the United States, **one** was born in Iran, **two** have relied on government-provided public assistance over the course of their lifetime and at least **four** religions and faith practices are represented by our board.

The NCG Committee's process for identifying and evaluating nominees typically involves a series of internal discussions, review of information concerning candidates and interviews with selected candidates. The Company has not historically paid third parties to identify or assist in identifying or evaluating potential nominees but reserves the right to do so in the future.

Specific Qualifications, Attributes, Skills and Experience to be Represented on the Board

The Board has identified particular qualifications, attributes, skills and experience that it believes are important to be represented on the Board as a whole in order to advise and contribute to the execution of the Company's strategic objectives. Each Board member was selected in accordance with the process for the selection and nomination of directors described above. Accordingly, the Board believes that each of the Company's Board members brings a myriad of attributes that combined benefit the Company and its shareholders. The following table summarizes certain key characteristics of the Company's business and the associated attributes that have been identified as important to be represented on the Board.

Business Characteristics	Qualifications, Attributes, Skills & Experience
The Company's business is multifaceted and involves complex financial transactions.	• High level of financial literacy • Relevant CEO, CFO, or treasury experience • Certified Public Accountant, Certified Financial Analyst
The Company's business requires compliance with a variety of regulatory requirements across a number of countries and relationships with various entities and non-governmental organizations.	• Governmental, legal or political experience
The Company's TASER product lines utilize Neuro-Muscular Incapacitation from electrical currents as the method to disable a resisting suspect, which inherently involves medical and scientific testing.	• Medical and/or scientific experience
The Company's primary markets are law enforcement, military and corrections agencies.	• Law enforcement experience • Military experience
The Company's business includes the innovative fields of cloud computing, software as a service, wearable technology, and other emerging technologies such as artificial intelligence, all of which involve different points of view and perspectives from its traditional TASER background.	• Emerging technologies experience
The Board's responsibilities include understanding and overseeing the various risks facing the Company and ensuring that appropriate policies and procedures are in place to effectively manage risk.	• Risk oversight • Management expertise

Director Nominees in 2020

Vice Admiral (Retired) Richard H. Carmona M.D., M.P.H., F.A.C.S.

Director since 2007
Class C
Age: 71
Board Committees: NCG Committee (Chair), Litigation Committee, Scientific and Medical Committee
Other Public Company Boards: The Clorox Company, The Herbalife Company

Dr. Carmona was sworn in as the 17th Surgeon General of the United States on August 5, 2002 and served the statutory four year term. Prior to being named United States Surgeon General, Dr. Carmona was the chairman of the State of Arizona Southern Regional Emergency Medical System, a professor of surgery, public health and family and community medicine at the University of Arizona, and the Pima County Sheriff's Department surgeon and deputy sheriff. He is currently employed as Chief of Health Innovation of Canyon Ranch Health in Tucson, Arizona and has held that position since October 1, 2006. Dr. Carmona attended Bronx Community College of the City University of New York where he earned his associate of arts degree. Dr. Carmona holds a B.S. degree and medical degree from the University of California, San Francisco. He has also earned a Master's Degree in Public Health from the University of Arizona.

Specific Qualifications, Attributes, Skills and Experience:

High Level of Financial Literacy	As Chief of Heath Innovation at Canyon Ranch, CEO of Canyon Ranch Health, and as a member of other public company boards, Dr. Carmona is able to contribute to the oversight of the Company's financial matters.
Risk Oversight & Management	Service on the Clorox Company and the Herbalife Company boards of directors provides valuable insight into public company corporate governance matters.
Relevant Political Background	Service as the former Surgeon General of the U.S. provides a unique insight into political matters.
Medical and Scientific Expertise	Service as the Surgeon General of the U.S. as well as an extensive career in emergency medical services, provides Dr. Carmona with a deep understanding of health, safety and medicine.
Law Enforcement/Military Experience	Dr. Carmona is a combat decorated and disabled U.S. Army Special Forces Veteran and a highly decorated police officer, giving him unusual insight into our diverse customer base.

Julie Cullivan

Director since 2017
Class C
Age: 55
Board Committees: Audit Committee, Information Security Committee (Chair)
Other Public Company Boards: None.

Most recently, Ms. Cullivan was the Chief Technology and People Officer at Forescout Technologies, Inc., reporting to the CEO, where she was responsible for leading the company's business model transformation, information technology strategy, security risk and compliance program, customer production operations, and human resources. She joined in July 2017 and helped Forescout scale from a private company with $160 million in revenue, through its successful initial public offering, to a publicly traded company with revenues of $330 million and $1.5 billion valuation. In addition to focusing on scale, Ms. Cullivan led the operational transformation from an appliance and license software business to a cloud subscription business. Forescout was acquired by Advent International, a private equity firm, in 2020. Ms. Cullivan left Forescout in January 2021. Prior to Forescout, Ms. Cullivan held executive roles at FireEye Inc., Autodesk, Inc., McAfee Corp, EMC Corporation, and Oracle Corporation.

Specific Qualifications, Attributes, Skills and Experience:

Technology Expertise	Ms. Cullivan is a recognized leader in the cyber security field and a sought-after speaker on topics including women in security, security as a boardroom imperative, innovation and building high impact teams.
Risk Oversight & Management	Experience as SVP, Business Operations, Chief People Officer and Chief Information Officer where Ms. Cullivan led cross functional initiatives and information security strategy in a high-growth environment.

Caitlin Kalinowski

Director since 2019
Class C
Age: 40
Board Committees: Information Security Committee, Technology Committee (Chair)
Other Public Company Boards: None

Caitlin Kalinowski leads VR hardware for Facebook's AR/VR division. Her team is responsible for the product design, electrical and mechanical engineering of the Oculus Quest 1 and 2, Oculus Go, Oculus Rift S and Touch controllers. Before working at Facebook, Caitlin was a technical lead at Apple on the Mac Pro and MacBook Air products, and was part of the original unibody MacBook Pro team. Ms. Kalinowski is also on the strategic board of Lesbians Who Tech & Allies, the largest LGBTQ technical organization in the world. Ms. Kalinowski holds a B.S. in Mechanical Engineering from Stanford University. Ms. Kalinowski was recommended for nomination to the Board by a former non-management director.

Specific Qualifications, Attributes, Skills and Experience:

Technology Expertise	Ms. Kalinowski has extensive experience in established technology organizations such as Facebook and Apple. Ms. Kalinowski led technical teams at Apple and currently heads Oculus VR at Facebook. She has tremendous insight into product design and engineering for technology focused initiatives.

Incumbent Directors in 2020

Mark Kroll, Ph.D.

Director since 2003
Class B
Age: 68
Board Committees: Litigation Committee (Chair), Scientific and Medical Committee (Chair)
Other Public Company Boards: Haemonetics Corporation

Dr. Kroll retired in July 2005 from St. Jude Medical, Inc., where he held various executive level positions since 1995, most recently as Senior Vice President and Chief Technology Officer, Cardiac Rhythm Management Division. Dr. Kroll holds a B.S. degree in Mathematics and a M.S. degree and a Ph.D. degree from the Electrical Engineering department of the University of Minnesota and an M.B.A. degree from the University of St. Thomas. Dr. Kroll is also the named inventor of over 350 issued U.S. patents and is a Fellow of: American College of Cardiology, Heart Rhythm Society, Institute of Electronics and Electrical Engineering ("IEEE"), and the American Institute for Medicine and Biology in Engineering ("AIMBE").

Specific Qualifications, Attributes, Skills and Experience:

Technology Expertise	Advanced mathematical and scientific education and technology and scientific accomplishments as recognized by "Fellow" designations from IEEE and AIMBE provide a strong scientific background that is beneficial to the Company.
Medical and Scientific Expertise	Scientific accomplishments as recognized by "Fellow" designations from the American College of Cardiology and the Heart Rhythm Society provide invaluable skills and experience to the TASER business.
Risk Oversight & Management	Service on Haemonetic Corporation's board of directors as well as leadership positions at St. Jude's Medical, Inc. provides beneficial experience in management and oversight.

Matthew R. McBrady, Ph.D

Director since 2016
Class B
Age: 50
Board Committees: Audit Committee, Compensation Committee, Merger and Acquisition Committee (Chair)
Other Public Company Boards: None

From August 1998 through January 2000, Dr. McBrady served as an international economist with President Clinton's Council of Economic Advisers and the U.S. Treasury Department. Dr. McBrady subsequently served as a professor of finance at the Wharton School of Business at the University of Pennsylvania (from September 2002 through May 2003) and at the Darden Graduate School of Business Administration at the University of Virginia (from May 2003 through December 2006). Dr. McBrady then worked as an investment professional within the North American Private Equity group at Bain Capital, LLC (from January 2007 through January 2009). Dr. McBrady then joined Silver Creek Capital Management, LLC as Managing Director and Head of Investment Strategy and Risk Management (from January 2009 through January 2014) prior to joining BlackRock, Inc. where he served as Managing Director and Chief Investment Officer of Multi-Strategy Hedge Funds from January 2014 through September 2016. Dr. McBrady served as the Managing Director of Investments at the Cystic Fibrosis Foundation from September 2017 to January 2019 and as a Senior Advisor and co-CIO of Callaway Capital from January 2017 to December 2019, before returning to the Darden Graduate School of Business Administration as a Professor of Practice in August 2020.

Dr. McBrady holds a B.A. degree in Economics from Harvard University, a M.S. degree in International Economics from Oxford University (U.K.), and a Masters and Ph.D. degree in Business Economics from Harvard University. Dr. McBrady previously served as a director for the Company from January 2001 through June 2014.

Specific Qualifications, Attributes, Skills and Experience:

High Level of Financial Literacy	Service as a member of President Clinton's Council of Economic Advisory and teaching positions at the Harvard Business School, the Wharton School of Business and the Darden Graduate School of Business Administration providing Dr. McBrady valuable financial knowledge and context. Service as Chief Investment Officer for BlackRock and investment strategy and management positions for other investment management firms.
Relevant Political Background	Service as a member of President Clinton's Council of Economic Advisors giving him deep insight into government processes.

Patrick W. Smith, Chief Executive Officer

Director since 1993
Class B
Age: 50
Other Public Company Boards: None

Mr. Smith has served as Chief Executive Officer ("CEO") and as a director of the Company since 1993. He is also co-founder of the Company. After graduating from Harvard, cum laude, in just three years (class of 1991), Mr. Smith entered directly into the Master of Business Administration program at the University of Chicago. In two years, he completed both a master's degree in international finance from the University of Leuven in Leuven, Belgium and an M.B.A. degree with honors at the University of Chicago, graduating in the top 5% of his class. After completing graduate school in the summer of 1993, he co-founded Axon Enterprise, Inc. (F.K.A. TASER International, Inc.) in September 1993 with his brother, Thomas P. Smith.

Among other qualifications, Mr. Smith is the founder and visionary of the Company and brings to the Board extensive executive leadership experience in the technology industry, including the management of worldwide operations, sales, service, and support as well as technology innovation as he currently holds 39 U.S. patents.

Adriane Brown

Director since 2020
Class A
Age: 62
Board Committees: None
Other Public Company Boards: eBay Inc.

Ms. Brown is a Venture Partner at Flying Fish Fund, a venture capital firm, since November 2018, serving as Managing Partner beginning in 2021. Prior to that, Ms. Brown served as President and Chief Operating Officer for Intellectual Ventures ("IV"), an invention and investment company that commercializes inventions, from January 2010 through July 2017, and served as a Senior Advisor until December 2018. Before joining IV, Ms. Brown served as President and Chief Executive Officer of Honeywell Transportation Systems. Over the course of 10 years at Honeywell, she held leadership positions serving the aerospace and automotive markets globally. Prior to Honeywell, Ms. Brown spent 19 years at Corning, Inc., ultimately serving as Vice President and General Manager, Environmental Products Division, having started her career there as a shift supervisor.

Ms. Brown also serves on the boards of directors of eBay Inc., Washington Research Foundation, the Pacific Science Center and Jobs for America's Graduates. Ms. Brown also served on the boards of directors of Allergan Plc and Raytheon Company until 2020, and Harman International Industries from 2013 to 2017.

Ms. Brown holds a Doctorate of Humane Letters and a bachelor's degree in environmental health from Old Dominion University, and is a winner of its Distinguished Alumni Award. She also holds a master's degree in management from the Massachusetts Institute of Technology where she was a Sloan Fellow.

Specific Qualifications, Attributes, Skills and Experience:

High Level of Financial Literacy	President and Chief Operating Officer for IV from January 2010 to July 2017, and President and Chief Executive Officer of Honeywell Transportation Systems from January 2005 to June 2009.
Risk Oversight & Management	Board Experience for Harman, Allergan plc, eBay Inc., and Raytheon Company gives extensive experience relating to public company corporate governance matters.
Technology Expertise	Brown is a Managing Partner and member of the Investment Committee at Flying Fish Partners. The fund invests in and supports start-ups utilizing artificial intelligence and machine learning to transform processes in a variety of market verticals. Over the course of her career, Brown has engaged in business and technology transformations across a number of businesses and markets.

Michael Garnreiter, Chairman

Director since 2006
Class A
Age: 69
Board Committees: Audit Committee (Chair), Compensation Committee, NCG Committee, Litigation Committee
Other Public Company Boards: Knight-Swift Transportation Holdings, Amtech Systems

Mr. Garnreiter most recently served as Vice President of Finance and Treasurer of Shamrock Foods, a privately-held manufacturer and distributor of foods and food-related products. He retired from this position in December 2015. From

January 2010 until August 2012, Mr. Garnreiter was a managing director of Fenix Financial Forensics, a Phoenix-based litigation and financial consulting firm. From April 2002 through June 2006, Mr. Garnreiter was Executive Vice President, Treasurer, and Chief Financial Officer of the Main Street Restaurant Group. Mr. Garnreiter previously served with the international accounting firm, Arthur Andersen, from 1974 through March 2002 with increasing levels of responsibility, culminating as a partner. Mr. Garnreiter holds a B.S. degree in accounting from California State University at Long Beach and is a Certified Public Accountant.

Specific Qualifications, Attributes, Skills and Experience:

High Level of Financial Literacy	Certified Public Accountant and former partner at Arthur Andersen. Served on the audit committee for each board he has served in the past.
Risk Oversight & Management	Board Experience for Knight-Swift Transportation Holdings, Amtech Systems, IA Global Inc., and Fenix Financial Forensics gives extensive experience relating to public company corporate governance matters.

Hadi Partovi

Director since 2010
Class A
Age: 48
Board Committees: Compensation Committee (Chair), NCG Committee, Merger and Acquisition Committee, Technology Committee
Other Public Company Boards: None

Mr. Partovi is the CEO and co-founder of the non-profit education organization Code.org, and serves as a Director on the board of Convoy. Mr. Partovi is a past or present strategic advisor or early investor at numerous technology companies, including Facebook, Dropbox, Uber, airbnb, SpaceX, and Zappos. From 2009 through 2010, Mr. Partovi was Senior Vice President of Technology for MySpace (via acquisition) and from 2006 through 2009 he was President and Co-Founder of ILIKE, Inc. which was acquired by MySpace in 2009. From 2002 through 2005, Mr. Partovi was General Manager, Microsoft MSN Entertainment and MSN.com and from 1999 through 2001, he was Co-Founder and VP of Product and Professional Services for TELLME Networks, Inc. From 1994 through 1999, he was Program Manager for Microsoft Internet Explorer. Mr. Partovi holds B.A. and M.S. degrees in Computer Science, *summa cum laude*, from Harvard University.

Specific Qualifications, Attributes, Skills and Experience:

Technology Expertise	Experience as an investor in technology companies provides Mr. Partovi with invaluable insight into software and Internet-related business development initiatives.
Risk Oversight & Management	Experience as an advisor to multiple start-up companies provides Mr. Partovi experience in the unique challenges facing companies pursuing new technology.

BOARD AND COMMITTEE GOVERNANCE

Role of the Board of Directors

The principal duties of the Board of Directors are to oversee management and evaluate strategy. The fundamental responsibility of the directors is to exercise their business judgment to act in what they reasonably believe to be the best interest of the Company and its shareholders. Our governance structure is designed to foster disciplined actions, effective decision-making, and appropriate oversight of both compliance and performance.

Axon's key governance documents, including our Corporate Governance Guidelines, are available at http://investor.axon.com/governance/documents-and-charters.

Board Leadership Structure

The Company's governance documents provide the Board with flexibility to select the appropriate leadership structure for the Company. In making leadership structure determinations, the Board considers many factors, including the specific needs of the business and what is in the best interests of the Company's shareholders. The current leadership structure is anchored by a non-management director as Chairman of the Board. The Board believes this structure provides a very well-functioning and effective balance between strong Company leadership and appropriate safeguards and oversight by independent directors.

- Chairman of the Board: Michael Garnreiter

- Chief Executive Officer: Patrick W. Smith

The principal role of the Chairman of the Board is to manage and to provide leadership to the Board of Directors of the Company. The Chairman is accountable to the Board and acts as a direct liaison between the Board and the management of the Company, through the CEO. The Chairman acts as the communicator for Board decisions where appropriate. The separation of the role of the Chairman from that of the CEO is based on the Board's view that the Chairman should be free from any interest and any business or other relationship that could interfere with the Chairman's judgment, other than interests resulting from Company shareholdings and remuneration.

The Board conducts an annual evaluation of the performance of the Board and each of its standing committees, including peer assessments of each individual director.

Meetings of the Board of Directors

During the year ended December 31, 2020, the Board held four meetings. During 2020, each director attended at least 75% of all regular Board and applicable committee meetings.

Committees of the Board of Directors

The following table summarizes the current membership of our standing non-management Board committees, and identifies the chairman of each committee and the number of committee meetings held in fiscal 2020:

	Audit Committee	**Compensation Committee**	**NCG Committee**	**Litigation Committee**	**Merger and Acquisition Committee**	**Scientific and Medical Committee**	**Technology Committee**	**Information Security Committee**
# Meetings	5	1	1	1	3	1	—	—
Director								
Richard Carmona			*	X		X		
Julie Cullivan	X							*
Michael Garnreiter	*	X	X	X				
Caitlin Kalinowski							*	X
Mark Kroll				*		*		
Matthew McBrady	X	X			*			
Hadi Partovi		*	X		X		X	

X = Member
* = Chair

The Audit Committee, established in accordance with Section 3(a)(58)(A) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the "Exchange Act"), exercises sole authority with respect to the selection of the Company's independent registered public accounting firm and the terms of its engagement; reviews the policies and procedures of the Company and management with respect to maintaining the Company's books and records; reviews with the independent registered public accounting firm, upon the completion of its audit, the results of the auditing engagement and any other recommendations the independent registered public accounting firm may have with respect to the Company's financial, accounting or auditing systems; and reviews with the independent registered public accounting firm, upon the completion of its quarterly review of the Company's financial statements, the results of the quarterly review and any other recommendations the independent registered public accounting firm may have in connection with such quarterly reviews. The Report of the Audit Committee for the year ended December 31, 2020 is included in this proxy statement.

The Compensation Committee determines salaries, stock and bonus awards and considers employment agreements for appointed officers of the Company; considers and reviews grants of options and other equity awards under the Company's compensations plans and administers such plans; and considers matters of director compensation, benefits and other forms of remuneration. The Compensation Committee Report for the year ended December 31, 2020 is included in this proxy statement. See "Compensation Discussion and Analysis" for more information regarding the Compensation Committee.

The NCG Committee is charged with identifying qualified candidates for nomination for election to the Board and nominating such candidates for election; and reviewing and making recommendation to the Board concerning the composition and size of the Board and its committees. The Committee also monitors the process to assess the Board's effectiveness and is primarily responsible for oversight of corporate governance, and developing and updating our Corporate Governance Principles.

The Litigation Committee is responsible for reviewing and approving the settlement of certain litigation matters against the Company or its officers and directors to ensure the settlement is fair, reasonable and in the best interests of the Company's shareholders. No member of the Litigation Committee was a named party in any pending litigation involving the Company.

The Merger and Acquisition Committee serves to focus on issues related to any proposed merger, acquisition, or other strategic investment activity or plans identified by the Company's management.

The Scientific and Medical Committee aims to create board linkage with the Company's Scientific and Medical Advisory Board which provides important feedback directly to the Company's management about scientific, medical and electrophysiology issues related to the Company's TASER products.

The Technology Committee was established to stay abreast of new technology and the impact of new technology on the Company's products and strategy.

The Information Security Committee was established to ensure that members of the Board of Directors actively understand information security protections and associated risks. The Information Security Committee engages in key decisions to help set the direction for the Company's information security strategy, as well as understand and prioritize information security capabilities and associated risk remediation.

The Audit Committee, Compensation Committee, NCG Committee, and Litigation Committee have each adopted charters that govern their respective authority, responsibilities and operation. The charters of these committees are available on our website at http://investor.axon.com/governance/documents-and-charters.

Effective January 1, 2021, committee composition and membership was revised as follows:

Director	Audit Committee	Compensation Committee	NCG Committee	Merger and Acquisition Committee	Scientific and Medical Committee	Enterprise Risk and Information Security
Adriane Brown		X	X	X		
Richard Carmona			*		X	
Julie Cullivan	X					*
Michael Garnreiter	*	X	X			
Caitlin Kalinowski	X			X		X
Mark Kroll			X		*	X
Matthew McBrady	X	X		*		X
Hadi Partovi		*	X	X		

X = Member
* = Chair

Audit Committee Financial Experts

The Board of Directors determined that Mr. Garnreiter and Dr. McBrady, independent directors of the Company, are audit committee financial experts within the meaning of that term under applicable rules promulgated by the SEC. Information about the past business and educational experience of Mr. Garnreiter and Dr. McBrady are included in this proxy statement under the heading "Governance--The Board of Directors." The Board has also determined that each current member of the Audit Committee is financially literate and that Mr. Garnreiter and Dr. McBrady satisfy the financial sophistication requirements under the current listing standards of NASDAQ.

Director Independence

As of the date of this proxy statement, based upon the information submitted by each of its directors, the Board has made a determination that a majority of our current Board is independent as that term is defined by NASDAQ listing standards and that all of the members of our Board committees also meet any additional specific independence standards applicable to any committee on which such director serves, including the more stringent audit committee and compensation committee independence committee criteria. The Company has determined that all Board members, other than Patrick W. Smith, are independent under applicable NASDAQ and SEC rules. Each of our directors other than Mr. Smith is also a "non-employee director" (within the meaning of Rule 16b-3 under the Exchange Act) and an "outside director" within the meaning of Section 162(m) of the Internal Revenue Code and related Treasury Regulations.

In making its independence determinations, the Board considered that Mark Kroll, Ph.D., provides consulting services for the Company. The expenses related to these services, excluding travel reimbursements, were less than $0.1 million for the year ended December 31, 2020. At December 31, 2020, the Company had no accrued liabilities relating to these services. The Board determined that these consulting services did not impair Mr. Kroll's independence because the amount of the fees are not material to Dr. Kroll or the Company and they represent a significant reduction from his standard fees.

Patrick W. Smith is not independent because he is an executive officer of the Company.

Board of Directors' Role in Risk Oversight

The Company's risk management process is intended to ensure that risks are taken knowingly and purposefully. As such, the Company's executive management keeps the Board apprised by presenting results of the process to identify, assess, prioritize and address strategic, financial, operating, business, compliance, litigation, regulatory, safety, reputational, cybersecurity and other risks to the Company. Executive management meets with the Board on a quarterly basis to address high priority risks and on an as-needed basis to evaluate and monitor emerging risks.

Code of Ethics

The Company has adopted a Code of Business Conduct and Ethics ("Code of Ethics") which is applicable to all employees, directors and consultants of the Company. A copy of the Company's Code of Ethics is published and available on the investors portion of Company's website at http://investor.axon.com/governance/documents-and-charters. The Company intends to disclose any future amendments or waivers to the Code of Ethics on the Company's website within four business days following the date of such amendment or waiver, unless required by NASDAQ rules to disclose such event on Form 8-K.

Director Attendance at Annual Meetings of Shareholders

Directors are encouraged by the Company to attend each annual meeting of shareholders if their schedules permit. All of our directors attended the 2020 Annual Meeting of Shareholders with the exception of Adriane Brown, who was not yet appointed to the Board at that time.

Shareholder Communications with Directors

Shareholders may communicate with members of the Board by mail addressed to the Chairman, or any other individual member of the Board, to the full Board, or to a particular committee of the Board. In each case, such correspondence should be sent to the Company's headquarters at 17800 North 85th Street, Scottsdale, AZ 85255. In general, any shareholder communication about bona fide issues concerning the Company delivered to the Secretary for forwarding to the Board or specified members will be forwarded in accordance with the shareholder's instructions.

DIRECTOR COMPENSATION

Members of the Board who are employees of the Company are not separately compensated for serving on the Board. Board compensation is reviewed periodically by the Company's Compensation Committee. In March of 2017, the Company retained Compensia Inc. ("Compensia") to assist the Compensation Committee with reviewing peer group data and updating the Company's Board compensation program. As a result of this analysis, the Compensation Committee approved updated compensation plans bringing the Company's total Board compensation levels in line with the median level of its peer group. Non-employee directors of the Company are paid $9,000 per quarter and are eligible to receive annual grants of restricted stock units ("RSUs") of the Company's stock with a grant date fair value equal to approximately $160,000 vesting in equal annual installments over three years. New Board members are eligible to receive an initial grant of RSUs with a grant date fair value equal to approximately $160,000 in their first year of service vesting in equal annual installments over three years. The Chairman of the Board receives an additional (i) $5,000 in cash per quarter and (ii) an annual grant of RSUs with a grant date fair value equal to $20,000 vesting over one year. Board members that provide any special Board advisory consultations in their official capacity as a Board member (other than Board and committee meetings) are paid compensation at the rate of $2,500 per day or $1,250 per half day, with no pay for travel days. All directors are reimbursed for reasonable expenses incurred in connection with their attendance at meetings.

In addition, board members serving on committees in either the chair or member capacity receive fees as summarized in the following table:

Committee	Quarterly Chair Fee	Quarterly Member Fee
Audit	$ 5,000	$ 2,500
Compensation	2,500	1,500
NCG	2,250	1,250
Litigation	1,500	750
Merger and Acquisition	2,500	1,500
Science and Medical	6,000	2,500
Technology	2,500	1,500
Information Security Committee	2,500	1,500

The annual RSU awards are typically granted on the date of the Company's annual shareholder's meeting. Directors have the option of deferring all or a portion of their cash compensation into a non-qualified deferred compensation plan.

Effective January 1, 2021, non-employee directors of the Company are paid $10,000 per quarter and are eligible to receive annual RSU grants with a grant date fair value equal to approximately $200,000 vesting in equal annual installments over three years. New Board members are eligible to receive an initial grant of RSUs with a grant date fair value equal to approximately $200,000 in their first year of service vesting in equal annual installments over three years.

The following table summarizes the compensation paid to non-employee directors for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2020.

Name	Fees Earned or Paid in Cash ($)	Stock Awards ($) (1)	All Other Compensation ($) (2)	Total ($)
Adriane M. Brown	$ 21,000	$ 160,024	$ —	$ 181,024
Richard H. Carmona	58,000	160,048	—	218,048
Julie Cullivan	56,000	160,048	—	216,048
Michael Garnreiter (3)	90,000	180,101	—	270,101
Caitlin E. Kalinowski	52,000	160,048	—	212,048
Mark W. Kroll (4)	66,000	160,048	90,200	316,248
Matthew McBrady	62,000	160,048	—	222,048
Hadi Partovi	63,000	160,048	—	223,048

(1) Amounts in this column represent the aggregate grant date fair value of RSUs, computed in accordance with stock-based compensation accounting rules (ASC Topic 718). The fair value of each RSU is the closing price of our common stock on the date of grant. Each non-employee director, with the exception of Ms. Brown, received an award of 2,107 RSUs on May 29, 2020. The awards vest in three equal installments on May 29, 2021, 2022 and 2023. Ms. Brown received an award of 1,783 RSUs on June 1, 2020, which vests in three equal installments on June 1, 2021, 2022, and 2023. Pursuant to SEC regulations, the amounts shown exclude the impact of estimated forfeitures related to service-based vesting conditions. The assumptions used in the calculations of the grant date fair value for stock awards are included in Note 1 to our Consolidated Financial Statements contained in our Annual Report on Form 10-K for fiscal 2020.

The following table shows the aggregate number of outstanding RSUs outstanding as of December 31, 2020.

Name	As of December 31, 2020 Aggregate Restricted Stock Units Outstanding
Adriane M. Brown	1,783
Richard H. Carmona	4,563
Julie Cullivan	4,563
Michael Garnreiter	4,827
Caitlin E. Kalinowski	3,857
Mark W. Kroll	4,563
Matthew McBrady	4,563
Hadi Partovi	4,563

(2) Other compensation for Dr. Kroll represents fees for consulting services provided.

(3) Pursuant to his service as Chairman of the Board, on May 29, 2020, Mr. Garnreiter received a grant of 264 shares which vest one year from the award date.

(4) Non-employee directors have the option of participating in the non-qualified deferred compensation plan through which participants may elect to postpone the receipt and taxation of a portion of their compensation. All gains or losses are allocated fully to plan participants and the Company does not guarantee a rate of return on deferred balances. The Company does not make discretionary payments to the plan. There were no above-market returns for participants in the plan. Dr. Kroll participates in the Company's deferred compensation plan and elected to defer $66,000 of earned compensation into the plan during the year ended December 31, 2020.

CERTAIN RELATIONSHIPS AND RELATED TRANSACTIONS

The Company reviews all relationships and transactions in which we and our directors, director nominees, executive officers or their immediate family members are participants, to determine whether such persons have a direct or indirect material interest. Management is primarily responsible for the development and implementation of processes and controls to obtain information from the directors and executive officers with respect to related party transactions and for then determining, based on the facts and circumstances, whether the Company or a related party has a direct or indirect material interest in the transaction. As required under SEC rules, transactions that are determined to be directly or indirectly material to us or a related party are disclosed in our proxy statement.

The Company has a written related party policy which is included within the Audit Committee Charter, wherein the Audit Committee reviews, approves, or ratifies related party transactions in accordance with NASDAQ rules. All proposed transactions in excess of $120,000 between the Company and its directors, officers, five-percent stockholders and their affiliates should be entered into or approved only if such transactions are on terms no less favorable to the Company than it could obtain from unaffiliated parties, are reasonably expected to benefit the Company and are disclosed to the Audit Committee. The Audit Committee is authorized to consult with independent legal counsel at the Company's expense in determining whether to approve any such transaction.

SHARE OWNERSHIP

OWNERSHIP OF EQUITY SECURITIES OF THE COMPANY

The following table sets forth information, as of March 30, 2021, with respect to beneficial ownership of the Company's common stock by each current director or nominee for director, by each of our named executive officers (as defined by Item 402(a)(3) of Regulation S-K)(the "NEOs"), by all directors and executive officers as a group, and by each person who is known to the Company to be the beneficial owner of more than five percent of the Company's outstanding common stock. The Company believes that, except as otherwise described below, each named beneficial owner has sole voting and investment power with respect to the shares listed.

Name of Beneficial Owner [1]	**Shares Owned**	**Shares Acquirable Within 60 Days (2)**	**Total Beneficial Ownership**	**Percent of Class (3)**
BlackRock, Inc. [4]	6,109,343	—	6,109,343	9.4 %
The Vanguard Group [5]	5,656,053	—	5,656,053	8.7
Baillie Gifford & Co [6]	4,329,299	—	4,329,299	6.7
Patrick W. Smith	438,780	530,488	969,268	1.5
Hadi Partovi	288,130	702	288,832	*
Michael Garnreiter	24,823	966	25,789	*
Richard H. Carmona	13,165	702	13,867	*
Mark W. Kroll	13,044	702	13,746	*
Julie Cullivan	2,996	702	3,698	*
Caitlin Kalinowski	875	702	1,577	*
Matthew R. McBrady	834	702	1,536	*
Adriane Brown	—	—	—	*
Jawad A. Ahsan [7]	86,362	11,111	97,473	*
Luke S. Larson	28,536	—	28,536	*
Joshua M. Isner	26,883	—	26,883	*
Jeffrey C. Kunins	22,900	—	22,900	*
All directors and executive officers as a group (13 persons)	947,328	546,777	1,494,105	2.3 %

* Less than 1%

(1) Except as noted in Notes 4, 5, 6, and 7 below, the address of each of the persons listed is c/o Axon Enterprise, Inc., 17800 North 85th Street, Scottsdale, AZ 85255.

(2) Reflects the number of shares that could be purchased by exercise of options exercisable at March 31, 2021, or options or restricted stock units vesting within 60 days thereafter under the Company's stock incentive plans.

(3) Based on 64,673,091 shares outstanding as of March 30, 2021. For purposes of computing the percentage of outstanding shares held by each person or group of persons named above, any security which such person or group has the right to acquire within 60 days of March 30, 2021, is deemed to be outstanding for the purpose of computing the percentage ownership of such person or group, but is not deemed to be outstanding for the purpose of computing the percentage ownership of any other person or group.

(4) Represents shares of the Company's common stock beneficially owned as of December 31, 2020, based on the Schedule 13G/A filed on January 29, 2021 by BlackRock, Inc. In such filing, BlackRock, Inc. lists its address as 55 East 52nd Street, New York, New York 10055, and indicates it has sole voting power with respect to 5,899,632 shares of the Company's common stock, shared voting power with respect to no shares of the Company's common stock, sole dispositive power with respect to 6,109,343 shares of the Company's common stock, and shared dispositive power with respect to no shares of the Company's common stock.

(5) Represents shares of the Company's common stock beneficially owned as of December 31, 2020, based on the Schedule 13G/A filed on February 10, 2021 by The Vanguard Group. In such filing, The Vanguard Group lists its address as 100 Vanguard Blvd., Malvern, PA 19355, and indicates it has sole voting power with respect to no shares of the Company's common stock, shared voting power with respect to 49,558 shares of the Company's common stock, sole dispositive power with respect to 5,555,157 shares of the Company's common stock, and shared dispositive power with respect to 100,896 shares of the Company's common stock.

(6) Represents shares of the Company's common stock beneficially owned as of December 31, 2020, based on the Schedule 13G/A filed on January 20, 2021 by Baillie Gifford & Co. In such filing, Baillie Gifford & Co lists its address as Calton Square, 1 Greenside Row, Edinburgh EH1 3AN, Scotland, United Kingdom, and indicates it has sole voting power with respect to 3,798,953 shares of the Company's common stock, shared voting power with respect to no shares of the Company's common stock, sole dispositive power with respect to 4,329,299 shares of the Company's common stock, and shared dispositive power with respect to no shares of the Company's common stock.

(7) Includes 56,679 vested shares pledged to a financial institution.

DELINQUENT SECTION 16(a) REPORTS

Section 16(a) of the Exchange Act requires the Company's executive officers and directors, and persons who beneficially own more than 10 percent of a registered class of the Company's equity securities, to file reports of ownership and changes in ownership with the SEC. Executive officers, directors and greater than 10 percent beneficial owners are required by SEC regulations to furnish the Company with copies of all forms they file pursuant to Section 16(a). Based solely on a review of the copies of Section 16(a) reports furnished to the Company and written representations from certain reporting persons that no other reports were required, to the Company's knowledge, such persons complied with all of the Section 16(a) filing requirements applicable to them in 2020, except as follows: Michael Garnreiter and Matthew R. McBrady each filed one late Form 4 (each reporting one transaction).

EXECUTIVE COMPENSATION

EXECUTIVE OFFICERS

See “Governance--The Board of Directors” for biographical information for Patrick W. Smith, who is also our CEO.

Luke S. Larson

Title: President
Joined Axon in 2008
Age: 39

Mr. Larson serves as Axon’s President. Mr. Larson is responsible for day to day operations and execution for all aspects of the Company’s business. Mr. Larson joined Axon in June of 2008 and has served in a variety of executive and management roles including director of video products, product manager and product development manager. Prior to joining Axon, Mr. Larson served as a Marine Corps infantry officer. Mr. Larson graduated from University of Arizona with honors where he was an NROTC Scholarship recipient. He also received an MBA in International Business from Thunderbird School of Global Management.

Jawad A. Ahsan

Title: Chief Financial Officer
Joined Axon in 2017
Age: 41

Mr. Ahsan joined Axon in 2017 and is responsible for leading the company’s global finance, corporate strategy, legal and IT organizations, as well as Axon’s consumer-facing business. Prior to Axon, Mr. Ahsan was CFO for Market Track, private-equity backed SaaS company that he helped guide to an exit to Vista Equity. He spent 13 years in various roles at GE, most notably serving as CFO for GE Healthcare’s electronic health record and enterprise software solutions. Mr. Ahsan gained substantial international experience while at GE, working across more than 20 countries in several industries including healthcare, aviation, financial services, and film & entertainment. Mr. Ahsan is a graduate of GE’s Corporate Audit Staff and Financial Management leadership development programs. He earned his MBA from the MIT Sloan School of Management and a BA in Economics from the College of the Holy Cross.

Joshua M. Isner

Title: Chief Revenue Officer
Joined Axon in 2009
Age: 35

Mr. Isner came to Axon in 2009 as a member of our Leadership Development Program. After rotating through several departments in the Company, he eventually helmed our domestic video and cloud sales team, which he led to a record year in 2014. Mr. Isner now oversees our entire sales organization. Mr. Isner was previously the Director of Leadership Development, Northeast Regional Sales Executive, VP of Video and Cloud Sales, and EVP of Global Sales at Axon. Mr. Isner has a B.S. in Government & Political Science from Harvard University.

Jeffrey C. Kunins

Title: Chief Product Officer and Executive Vice President of Software
Joined Axon in 2019
Age: 46

Mr. Kunins joined the Company in September 2019. Most recently, he served as Vice President of Alexa Entertainment at Amazon from February 2018 until joining Axon. Mr. Kunins served as the Vice President of Kindle at Amazon from

March 2014 to February 2018. Prior to Amazon, Mr. Kunins served as General Manager (GM) of Product and Design at Skype, GM of Windows Live Messenger at Microsoft, and VP of Product at TELLME Networks, Inc. Mr. Kunins has a B.S. in Information & Decision Systems from Carnegie Mellon University.

Each executive officer serves at the discretion of our Board of Directors and no officer is subject to an agreement that requires the officer to serve the Company for a specified number of years. We have entered into employment-related agreements with each of the executive officers listed above. These agreements require notice of termination by the Company in certain situations that are described in further detail in this proxy statement under the heading "Compensation Discussion and Analysis--Employment Agreements and Other Arrangements."

COMPENSATION DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS

The purpose of this Compensation Discussion and Analysis is to provide material information about our compensation objectives and policies and to explain and provide context for the material elements of the disclosure which follows in this proxy statement with respect to the compensation of our named executive officers (“NEOs”).

Fiscal 2020 Company Highlights and Compensation Overview

Our financial and business highlights for fiscal 2020 include the following:

- Full year revenue of $681 million, up 28% compared to fiscal 2019.
- Follow-on offering in June 2020 raised over $300 million, enabling us to further strengthen our balance sheet.
- We secured our first Dispatch customer, launched our Respond platform, established a solid foothold in the Federal market, and grew our international revenue by more than 70%.
- We attained the first operational goal under our CEO Performance Award and eXponential Stock Performance Plan, which are described below.

As described in more detail below and in the compensation tables that follow this Compensation Discussion and Analysis, our compensation structure applicable to our named executive officers did not change significantly during 2020.

Our Compensation Philosophy

The Compensation Committee (in this section, the “Committee”) is in place to address matters relating to the fair and competitive compensation of our NEOs and non-employee directors, together with matters relating to our other benefit plans. The Committee believes that executive compensation should be aligned with the values, objectives and financial performance of the Company.

Objectives of NEO compensation include:

- Attract and retain highly qualified individuals who are capable of making significant contributions critical to our long-term success;
- Promote a performance-oriented environment that encourages Company and individual achievement;
- Reward NEOs for long-term strategic management and the enhancement of shareholder value;
- Strengthen the relationship between pay and performance by emphasizing variable, at-risk compensation that is dependent upon the achievement of specified corporate and personal performance goals; and
- Align long-term management interests with those of shareholders, including long-term at-risk pay.

Our Compensation Programs

CEO Performance Award

On May 24, 2018, Axon’s shareholders approved the Board of Directors’ grant of non-qualified stock options to purchase 6,365,856 shares of common stock to Patrick W. Smith (the "CEO Performance Award"). The CEO Performance Award consists of 12 vesting tranches with a vesting schedule based entirely on the attainment of both operational goals (performance conditions) and market capitalization goals (market conditions), assuming continued employment either as the CEO or as both Executive Chairman and Chief Product Officer and service through each vesting date. Each of the 12 vesting tranches of the CEO Performance Award have a 10-year contractual term and will vest upon certification by the Board of Directors that both (i) the market capitalization goal for such tranche, which begins at $2.5 billion for the first tranche and increases by increments of $1.0 billion thereafter, and (ii) any one of the following eight operational goals focused on revenue or eight operational goals focused on Adjusted EBITDA have been met for the previous four consecutive fiscal quarters.

Eight Separate Revenue Goals [(1)] (in thousands)
Goal #1, $710,058
Goal #2, $860,058
Goal #3, $1,010,058
Goal #4, $1,210,058
Goal #5, $1,410,058
Goal #6, $1,610,058
Goal #7, $1,810,058
Goal #8, $2,010,058

Eight Separate Adjusted EBITDA (CEO Performance Award) Goals (in thousands)
Goal #9, $125,000
Goal #10, $155,000
Goal #11, $175,000
Goal #12, $190,000
Goal #13, $200,000
Goal #14, $210,000
Goal #15, $220,000
Goal #16, $230,000

(1) In connection with the business acquisition that was completed during 2018, the revenue goals were adjusted for the acquiree's Target Revenue, as defined in the CEO Performance Award agreement.

As of December 31, 2020, the following operational goals were achieved, with vesting of the related tranche approved by the Committee in March 2021:

- Adjusted EBITDA (CEO Performance Award) of $125.0 million.

As of December 31, 2020, the following operational goals were considered probable of achievement:

- Total revenue of $710.1 million, $860.1 million, and $1,010.1 million; and

- Adjusted EBITDA (CEO Performance Award) of $155.0 million, $175.0 million, $190.0 million, $200.0 million, $210.0 million, $220.0 million, and $230.0 million.

The first four market capitalization goals have been achieved as of December 31, 2020, and the fifth and sixth market capitalization goals were achieved in January and February 2021, respectively. However, none of the shares subject to the CEO Performance Award had vested as of December 31, 2020 as attainment of the first tranche was not certified by the Committee until March 2021, and none of the other operational goals have been achieved. The number of stock options that vested in March 2021 related to the achieved tranche is approximately 0.5 million shares. The number of stock options that would vest related to the remaining ten probable tranches is approximately 5.3 million shares.

The total grant date fair value of the CEO Performance Award, including those tranches not considered probable of attainment as of December 31, 2020, was approximately $246.0 million. The fair value of the options when the CEO Performance Award was approved by our Board and accepted by Mr. Smith in February 2018 was approximately $72.4 million. Due to a significant increase in the price of Axon's common stock between February 2018 and May 2018, when our shareholders approved the CEO Performance Award, the grant date fair value for accounting purposes increased to the amount disclosed in the Summary Compensation Table for 2018.

Mr. Smith's compensation for 2020 and 2019 consists of an annual base salary consistent with minimum wage requirements and the CEO Performance Award.

eXponential Stock Performance Plan

On February 12, 2019, our shareholders approved the 2019 Stock Incentive Plan (the "2019 Plan"), which was adopted by the Board of Directors to reserve a sufficient number of shares to facilitate our eXponential Stock Performance Plan

(“XSPP”) and grants of eXponential Stock Units ("XSUs") under the plan. There were five main reasons why the Board recommended that shareholders approve the 2019 Plan. The XSPP and equity incentive awards under the 2019 Plan:

1. Substitute short-term guaranteed share-based compensation and cash compensation for long-term, performance-vesting share-based compensation to deliver market competitive total pay,

2. Align the entire Company around clearly defined market cap, revenue and Adjusted EBITDA performance goals through a broad-based plan that is offered to every employee,

3. Strengthen Axon’s ability to retain and recruit top technical talent,

4. Further align the interests of employees with those of the Company’s other shareholders, and

5. Incorporated shareholder feedback and input on plan design.

Pursuant to the XSPP, all eligible full-time U.S. employees were granted an award of 60 XSUs in January 2019, and certain employees had the opportunity to elect to receive a percentage of the value of their target compensation over a nine year period from 2019 to 2027 in the form of additional XSUs. For employees who elected to receive XSUs, the XSU grants were made as an up front, lump sum grant in January 2019, and are intended to replace that portion of the target compensation they elected to receive in the form of XSUs for the next nine years. Accordingly, their annual go forward target compensation will be reduced until 2027 by the amount of such compensation that the employees elected to receive in the form of the January 2019 XSU grants.

Other than Mr. Smith, each of the NEOs received an XSU grant with a target value of $1,000,000 prior to a 3x risk multiplier and a 9x time multiplier. The number of shares granted was based on the closing stock price on the respective grant dates. Messrs. Ahsan, Isner, and Larson each received an XSU grant of 598,537 shares on January 2, 2019. Mr. Kunins received an XSU grant of 432,000 shares on September 23, 2019. There were no performance share units (“PSUs”) granted to the named executive officers for fiscal 2019 or 2020 as XSUs are intended to generally replace shorter-term PSUs.

The market capitalization and operational goals are identical to the CEO Performance Award, except for the number of shares that are used to calculate the market capitalization goals if shares outstanding exceed the XSU Maximum (defined below). Additionally, because the grant date is different than that of the CEO Performance Award, the measurement period for market capitalization is not identical.

The XSUs are grants of restricted stock units, each with a term of approximately nine years, that vest in 12 equal tranches. Each of the 12 tranches will vest upon certification by the Committee of the Board of Directors that both (i) the market capitalization goal for such tranche, which begins at $2.5 billion for the first tranche and increases by increments of $1.0 billion thereafter, and (ii) any one of eight operational goals focused on revenue or eight operational goals focused on Adjusted EBITDA have been met for the previous four consecutive fiscal quarters.

The XSPP contains an anti-dilution provision incorporated into the plan based on shareholder feedback, which affects the calculation of the market capitalization goals in the plan. The plan defines a maximum number of shares outstanding that may be used in the calculation of the market capitalization goals (the “XSU Maximum”). If the actual number of shares outstanding exceeds the XSU Maximum guardrail, then the lower pre-defined number of shares in the XSU Maximum, rather than the higher actual number of shares outstanding, is used to calculate market capitalization for the determination of the market capitalization goals in the XSPP, which, together with the operational goals, determines whether XSUs vest for participating employees.

The XSU Maximum is defined as the actual number of shares outstanding on the original XSU grant date of January 2, 2019, increased by a 3% annual rate over the term of the XSPP and by shares issued upon the exercise of CEO Performance Award options. The XSU Maximum is also adjusted for acquisitions, spin-offs or other changes in the number of outstanding shares of common stock, if such changes have a corresponding adjustment on the market capitalization goals.

New shares issued for any other reasons, including shares issued upon vesting of XSUs, RSUs, and PSUs as well as shares issued to raise capital through equity issuances or in other transactions, do not increase the XSU Maximum.

As of December 31, 2020, actual shares outstanding exceeded the XSU Maximum as a result of the common stock offering completed in June 2020. Accordingly, market capitalization as calculated for the purposes of achieving additional goals uses the lower XSU Maximum share amount rather than actual shares outstanding. The first four market capitalization goals have been achieved as of December 31, 2020, and the fifth and sixth market capitalization goals were achieved in January and February 2021, respectively. While none of the XSU tranches had vested as of December 31, 2020, the first operational goal was achieved as of December 31, 2020 and the related tranche vested upon certification from the Committee in March 2021. The remaining probable operational goals have not yet been achieved as of December 31, 2020.

Axon's shareholder outreach prior to introducing the XSPP included speaking with portfolio managers, analysts and corporate governance representatives at institutions that were among the highest percentage holders of Axon common stock for the purpose of gathering input and understanding best practices and shareholder preferences regarding share-based compensation plans. Shareholders tended to favor broad-based employee-wide plans over highly concentrated plans among senior management, and favor using performance-based share-based compensation, rather than cash, in delivering market-competitive total pay. Axon addressed shareholders' dilution concerns by adopting into the XSPP the XSU Maximum described above, which removes any management incentive to dilute the value by increasing the share count to achieve the market capitalization goals. We credit our shareholder outreach efforts in helping us to design an employee-wide share-based compensation plan that drives alignment among shareholders, senior management and every employee.

Other Executive Compensation

We utilize various non-cash compensation programs, in addition to traditional cash-based compensation methods. Specifically, we have utilized stock-based awards.

The principal components of compensation in 2020 and 2021 for our NEOs (other than the CEO) consist of the following:

- Annual salary;
- Annual performance-based cash incentive plans, comprised of:
  - Commissions on revenue growth for 2020 and on a combination of revenue growth and new product and new market bookings growth for 2021 for our Chief Revenue Officer; and
  - Payouts under the 2020 annual cash incentive plan based on the achievement of annual operational and financial goals;
- Long-term equity compensation in the form of service-based RSUs awarded pursuant to the 2019 Stock Incentive Plan and the 2019 Stock Inducement Plan; and
- Long-term equity compensation in the form of XSUs subject to certain milestone vesting periods.

Any decision to materially increase compensation is based upon the objectives listed above, taking into account all forms of compensation, as well as based upon individual achievement of performance goals. These goals include revenue and earnings targets as well as specific operational goals. Decisions regarding the CEO's compensation are made by the Committee and reflect the same considerations used for the other NEOs. The Board has not adopted any clawback policies, but adopted stock ownership guidelines in December 2018.

Stock Ownership Guidelines

The stock ownership guidelines require that non-employee directors hold Company stock equivalent to five times the dollar value of their base cash compensation; for 2021, this equates to $200,000. New non-employee directors have up to three years to meet this requirement. If a director falls below this requirement, he or she is not allowed to sell shares until the requirement is met. Named executive officers are required to own at least 50,000 shares of the Company's stock. For purposes of these guidelines, stock ownership includes shares for which the executive or director has direct or indirect ownership or control, including Axon common stock plus vested and unvested Axon stock options and RSUs, including unvested performance-based RSUs and XSUs. Executives are expected to meet their ownership guidelines once they have received enough grants to add up to the required minimum.

Policy Regarding Hedging Transactions

The Company's Insider Trading Policy, which applies to all employees and directors, prohibits hedging and similar transactions designed to decrease the risks associated with holding Company securities.

Processes and Procedures for Considering and Determining Executive Compensation

The Committee assists the Board of Directors in addressing matters relating to the fair and competitive compensation of our NEOs and non-employee directors, together with matters relating to our other benefit plans. The Committee is currently composed of three independent directors: Hadi Partovi (Chair), Matthew McBrady, and Michael Garnreiter. The Committee makes the sole decision regarding compensation for the Chief Executive Officer and each NEO.

The Committee met one time in 2020. All Committee members were present for the meeting.

Members of management also attended the meeting. The agendas for these meetings were determined by the Committee members prior to the meetings. The Committee generally receives and reviews materials in advance of each meeting. Depending on the agenda for the particular meeting, materials may include:

- Financial reports;
- Reports on levels of achievement of corporate performance objectives;
- Schedules setting forth the total compensation of the NEOs, including base salary, cash incentives, equity awards, perquisites and other compensation and any potential amounts payable to the NEOs pursuant to employment, severance and change of control agreements;
- Summaries which show the NEOs' total accumulated stock awards and stock option holdings;
- Information regarding compensation paid by comparable companies identified in executive compensation surveys; and
- Reports from consultants to the Committee.

The Committee's primarily responsibilities are to:

- Review and approve corporate goals and objectives relevant to the compensation of NEOs, evaluate the performance of the NEOs in light of these goals and objectives and determine and approve the compensation level of NEOs based on that evaluation;
- Evaluate and establish the incentive components of the CEO's compensation and related bonus awards, taking into account the Company's performance and relative shareholder return, the value of similar incentive awards to CEOs at comparable companies, the services rendered by the CEO and the awards given to the CEO in past years;
- Review and approve the design of the compensation and benefit plans that pertain to the CEO and other NEOs who report directly to the CEO;
- Administer equity-based plans, including stock incentive plans;
- Approve the material terms of all employment, severance and change of control agreements for NEOs;

- Retain compensation consultants and advisors as necessary, or appropriate, on an advisory basis to establish comparator groups, benchmarking and targets for compensation related matters;
- Recommend to the Board the compensation for Board members, such as retainers, committee fees, chair fees, stock awards and other similar items;
- Provide oversight regarding the Company's benefit and other welfare plans, policies and arrangements;
- Form and delegate authority to subcommittees when appropriate; and
- Prepare the Compensation Committee report to be included in the Company's annual proxy statement and Annual Report on Form 10-K filed with the SEC.

The Committee's charter reflects these responsibilities, and the Committee and the Board periodically review and revise the charter. The full text of the Committee charter is available on our website at http://investor.axon.com/governance/documents-and-charters.

Role of Management and Consultants in Determining Executive Compensation

Our executive management supports the Committee in carrying out its responsibilities by preliminarily outlining compensation levels for NEOs, administering our benefit and other welfare plans and providing data to the Committee for analysis. Annually, compensation is initially proposed by the CEO for each executive (excluding the CEO), consisting of base salary, annual and long-term performance-based compensation and long-term equity compensation, which is then provided to the Committee for review and approval.

Our Committee has sole authority to engage the services of outside consultants and advisors, as it deems necessary or appropriate in the discharge of its duties and responsibilities. The Committee has budgetary authority to authorize and pay for the services of outside consultants and advisors, and such consultants and advisors report directly to the Committee. In 2017 and 2018, the Committee retained compensation consulting firm Compensia, which provided research, data analyses, benchmarking and design expertise in developing and structuring compensation programs for its executives. The Company utilized that information in the design of its 2018 and 2019 executive compensation plans, including the CEO Performance Award and XSPP. In 2018 and 2019, the Company also retained the compensation consulting division of Aon Consulting, Inc. to provide additional data analysis, modeling, and equity design expertise specific to developing and structuring the CEO Performance Award and XSPP.

The Committee also retained Compensia in 2019 for research, data analyses, benchmarking and design expertise in developing and structuring compensation for its new Chief Product Officer role. Compensia provided executive compensation information for Chief Product Officer roles based on its proprietary database for public companies with revenues between $150 million and $950 million and a market capitalization between $900 million and $10 billion.

Peer Comparator Group

The scope of Compensia's review in 2018 included determining an appropriate comparator group to compare the Company's executive compensation to, based primarily on the following criteria: Industry and Global Industry Classification code, revenue, and market capitalization. Compensia selected public technology companies with annual sales between $150 million and $950 million, with market capitalization of $900 million to $10 billion.

The Committee has selected the following comparator group when reviewing executive compensation:

2U, Inc.	Ellie Mae, Inc.	Proofpoint, Inc.
8x8, Inc.	Five9 Inc.	Qualys, Inc.
Alarm.com Holdings, Inc.	HubSpot, Inc.	RingCentral Inc.
Benefitfocus, Inc.	MINDBODY Inc.	SPS Commerce Inc.
Box. Inc.	New Relic, Inc.	Twilio Inc.
Carbonite, Inc.	Paycom Software, Inc.	Zendesk Inc.
Cornerstone OnDemand Inc.	Paylocity Holding Corp.	Zuora Inc.

In addition to the comparator group, to supplement the executive compensation information where publicly disclosed information was limited, Compensia provided executive compensation information for the NEOs based on its proprietary database for technology companies, primarily internet and software as a service companies, with revenues between $150 million and $950 million and a market capitalization between $900 million and $10 billion.

The Company plans to engage a compensation consulting firm to provide research, data analyses, benchmarking and design expertise in reviewing and structuring compensation programs for its executives every three years, beginning in 2021.

The following tables show the composition of each NEO's total target direct compensation for 2020 and 2021:

2020	Annual Salary (1)		Annual Target Incentive Compensation (2)		Long-term Target Incentive Compensation--XSUs (3)		Long-term Equity Compensation--RSUs (4)		Target Total Direct Compensation
Name	**$**	**% Total**	**$**	**% Total**	**$**	**% Total**	**$**	**% Total**	**$**
Patrick W. Smith	$ 24,960	100.0 %	$ —	— %	$ —	— %	$ —	— %	$ 24,960
Luke S. Larson	350,000	15.5	305,000	13.5	1,000,000	44.4	600,000	26.6	2,255,000
Jawad A. Ahsan	325,000	15.1	330,000	15.3	1,000,000	46.4	500,000	23.2	2,155,000
Joshua M. Isner	325,000	15.9	500,000	24.4	1,000,000	48.7	225,000	11.0	2,050,000
Jeffrey C. Kunins [5]	300,000	18.8	300,000	18.8	1,000,000	62.4	—	—	1,600,000

(1) Annual salary effective January 1, 2020.

(2) Presented at target levels. Actual results for 2020 were below targets, resulting in payouts under the annual cash incentive plan for Messrs. Larson, Ahsan, and Kunins in the amounts of approximately $293,000, $317,000, and $289,000, respectively. Mr. Isner earned commissions in 2020 of approximately $738,000. See further discussion following under "Annual Performance-Based Incentive Plans."

(3) Represents XSUs granted to Messrs. Larson, Ahsan, and Isner on January 2, 2019 and to Mr. Kunins on September 23, 2019 which are discussed in more detail under "Executive Compensation — Compensation Discussion and Analysis — Our Compensation Programs — eXponential Stock Performance Plan". The grants had a target value of $1,000,000 prior to risk and time multipliers and were granted in 2019 in lieu of traditional performance-based RSUs. For purposes of the Summary Compensation Table, these amounts were reported as compensation in 2019 and are not reported as compensation in 2020, and represent the amount of 2020 target compensation that the executives elected to receive over nine years (2019 to 2027) in the form of XSUs.

(4) Except for Mr. Kunins, reflects the value of RSUs awarded in December 2019, which are intended as 2020 compensation awards. Mr. Kunins did not receive an RSU award in December 2019 based on his September 2019 start date.

2021 Name	Annual Salary $	Annual Salary % Total	Annual Target Incentive Compensation $	Annual Target Incentive Compensation % Total	Long-term Target Incentive Compensation--XSUs (1) $	Long-term Target Incentive Compensation--XSUs (1) % Total	Long-term Equity Compensation--RSUs (2) $	Long-term Equity Compensation--RSUs (2) % Total	Target Total Direct Compensation $
Patrick W. Smith	$ 31,200	100.0 %	$ —	— %	$ —	— %	$ —	— %	$ 31,200
Luke S. Larson	350,000	15.5	305,000	13.5	1,000,000	44.4	600,000	26.6	2,255,000
Jawad A. Ahsan	325,000	15.1	330,000	15.3	1,000,000	46.4	500,000	23.2	2,155,000
Joshua M. Isner (3)	325,000	15.9	500,000	24.4	1,000,000	48.7	225,000	11.0	2,050,000
Jeffrey C. Kunins	300,000	13.6	300,000	13.6	1,000,000	45.5	600,000	27.3	2,200,000

(1) Represents XSUs granted to Messrs. Larson, Ahsan, and Isner on January 2, 2019 and to Mr. Kunins on September 23, 2019 which are discussed in more detail under "Executive Compensation — Compensation Discussion and Analysis — Our Compensation Programs — eXponential Stock Performance Plan". The grants had a target value of $1,000,000 prior to risk and time multipliers and were granted in 2019 in lieu of traditional performance-based RSUs. For purposes of the Summary Compensation Table, these amounts were reported as compensation in 2019 and are not reported as compensation in 2021, and represent the amount of 2021 target compensation that the executives elected to receive over nine years (2019 to 2027) in the form of XSUs.

(2) Reflects the value of RSUs awarded in November 2020, which are intended as 2021 compensation awards.

(3) The annual target incentive compensation for Mr. Isner reflects target commission based on a combination of revenue growth and new product and new market bookings growth for 2021.

Annual Salary

Salaries for NEOs are reviewed annually, as well as at the time of a promotion or other changes in responsibilities. Consistent with our goal for overall compensation, we set salaries at a competitive level to ensure we can attract and retain our executives. There is no set percentile of market that we use and executive salaries vary in their positioning to market depending on facts; such as, tenure with the Company, results of personal, department and corporate performance, complexity and scope of the executive's responsibilities, and the perceived detrimental effects to the Company that may result from such executive's departure. The base salaries of our NEOs, other than the CEO, were proposed by the CEO, established by the Committee and approved by the independent directors after considering compensation salary trends, overall level of responsibilities, total performance and compensation levels for comparable positions in the market for executive talent based on salary surveys and compensation data from comparator group companies. After considering the above, the Committee did not adjust the base salaries of Messrs. Ahsan, Isner, Larson or Kunins for 2021.

Annual Performance-Based Incentive Plans

The objective of the annual cash incentive plan has been to provide executives with a competitive total compensation opportunity, as well as to align executive rewards with company performance.

2020 Structure

The 2020 executive compensation structure included: payments under the annual cash incentive plan, and for Mr. Isner, revenue-based commissions, paid quarterly. Each component was designed to incentivize specific Company business goals.

Payouts under the 2020 annual cash incentive plan were based on the achievement of the following annual financial goals and operational metrics: revenue, number of Officer Safety Plan ("OSP") 7+ licenses booked, Adjusted EBITDA as a percentage of revenue, net promoter score, Aware attachment rate, OSP7+ benefit adoption, TASER 7 handle yield, and Axon Body 3 yield.

The Committee believed the criteria for the annual cash incentive plan were challenging, but achievable.

Sales commissions were earned based upon specific sales targets for Mr. Isner. For 2020, the maximum payout was $750,000.

2020 Performance - Based Cash Incentive Plans Metrics

Metric	Threshold	Target	Maximum	Actual	Weight	Weighted Payout
	($ in millions)					
Revenue	$ 570.0	$ 620.0	$ 650.0	$ 681.0	25 %	37.5 %
# of OSP7+ licenses booked	18,750	25,000	35,000	10,100	25	—
Adjusted EBITDA % of revenue	16.0 %	17.0 %	18.0 %	22.9 %	20	30.0
Net promoter score	58	59	61	63	10	15.0
Aware attachment rate	30.0 %	40.0 %	46.0 %	25.2 %	10	—
OSP7+ benefit adoption	20.0 %	23.0 %	28.0 %	26.6 %	5	6.8
TASER 7 handle yield	0 %	91.0 %	93.0 %	92.1 %	2.5	3.2
Axon Body 3 yield	0 %	95.0 %	99.0 %	98.7 %	2.5	3.6
Actual attainment/plan payout					100 %	96.1 %

The 2020 performance-based cash incentive plan metrics were measured and paid after the Company determined its annual earnings for 2020. The revenue, number of OSP7+ licenses booked, Adjusted EBITDA as a percentage of revenue, net promoter score, Aware attachment rate, and OSP7+ benefit adoption metrics each have a threshold, target and maximum goal with corresponding base payouts of 50%, 100% and 150% of target, respectively. The weighted payout for the 2020 annual cash incentive plan is capped at a 150% payout. The weighted average payout achieved under the 2020 performance-based cash incentive plan was 96.1%.

Payouts under the 2020 annual cash incentive plan for Mr. Isner were based entirely on growth of the Company's revenue. For 2020, approximately $738,000 was based on the growth of total 2020 revenue as compared to 2019.

Other Long-Term Performance-Based Equity Compensation

Beginning in 2018, the Company discontinued its long-term performance-based RSU grants. Instead, NEOs now participate in the CEO Performance Award (for Mr. Smith) or the XSPP. The CEO Performance Award and XSPP are each an incentive for future performance in the form of a high-risk, high-reward compensation plan, and the value is realizable only if and when each set of market capitalization and operational goals are achieved and the options or shares vest associated with each tranche. The grant is intended to compensate the NEOs over an extended term and will become vested as to all options or shares subject to each grant only if our market capitalization increases to $13.5 billion and twelve operational goals are achieved during the ten year term of the award. If any portion of the awards have not vested by the end of the term of the award, they will be forfeited and the NEO will not realize the related value. The first set of vesting milestones (a market capitalization goal paired with an operational goal) for the CEO Performance Award and the XSPP were achieved as of December 31, 2020, and were certified by the Committee in March 2021.

For additional discussion of the CEO Performance Award and the XSPP, see "Executive Compensation — Compensation Discussion and Analysis — Our Compensation Programs — CEO Performance Award" and "— eXponential Stock Performance Plan" above.

Long-Term Service-Based Equity Compensation — RSUs

The Committee believes that service-based equity compensation with multi-year vesting periods ensures that our NEOs have a continuing stake in our long-term success. For 2020, the Committee granted RSUs on December 23, 2019, which vest at the end of a three-year service period. For 2021, the Committee granted RSUs on November 30, 2020, which vest in equal annual installments over a three-year service period.

In determining the total number of RSUs to award to each NEO, the Committee considered, among other things, the strategic objectives of the Company over the next three years, and the practice of comparator group companies. The following table sets forth the service-based RSU awards made to our continuing NEOs in December 2019 (for 2020) and in November 2020 (for 2021). Mr. Kunins did not receive an award in December 2019 based on his September 2019 hire date.

	2020 Awards		2021 Awards	
Named Executive	**Number of Service-based RSUs Awarded**	**Approximate Grant Date Fair Value**	**Number of Service-based RSUs Awarded**	**Approximate Grant Date Fair Value**
Patrick W. Smith	—	—	—	—
Luke S. Larson	8,306	600,000	4,774	600,000
Jawad A. Ahsan	6,922	500,000	3,979	500,000
Joshua M. Isner	3,115	225,000	1,791	225,000
Jeffrey C. Kunins	N/A	N/A	4,774	600,000

Employment Agreements and Other Arrangements

In June 2019, the Company entered into revised employment agreements with Jawad A. Ahsan, Luke S. Larson, and Joshua M. Isner pursuant to their continued service. The fundamental terms and provisions of each executive's agreement are substantially similar to the terms and provisions of each executive's previously existing executive employment agreement except as follows: under the agreements, (1) the executives are no longer entitled to severance benefits following a resignation for good reason, except following Change in Control [as defined in the Company's 2019 Stock Incentive Plan (or any successor equity incentive plan adopted by the Company in the future)]; (2) following a termination without cause and the terminated executive's execution of a customary release, the terminated executive will be entitled only to continued vesting of unvested time-based RSUs scheduled to vest during the notice and severance period (one year) versus acceleration of all unvested equity awards; (3) following termination without cause and the terminated executive's execution of the customary release, the terminated executive will be entitled to a full year target annual bonus or full year target annual sales commission for the year in which the termination becomes effective, versus a prorated bonus for the year in which the termination occurs; and (4) following termination without cause and the terminated executive's execution of the customary release, a portion of the terminated executive's XSUs may be entitled to accelerated vesting. In September 2019, the Company entered into an employment agreement with Jeffrey C. Kunins with the same terms.

Mr. Smith's employment agreement terminated following shareholder approval of the CEO Performance Award on May 24, 2018 and the Company has no further obligations thereunder.

Perquisites and Other Personal Benefits

We have a non-qualified deferred compensation plan for certain executives, key employees and non-employee directors through which participants may elect to postpone the receipt and taxation of a portion of their compensation received from us. The non-qualified deferred compensation plan allows eligible participants to defer up to 80% of their base salary and up to 100% of other types of compensation. The plan also allows for matching and discretionary employer contributions. Employee deferrals are deemed 100% vested upon contribution. Distributions from the plan generally commence upon retirement, death, separation of service, specified date or upon the occurrence of an unforeseeable emergency. Distributions can be paid in a variety of forms from lump sum to installments over a period of years. Participants in the plan are entitled to select from a wide variety of investments available under the plan and are allocated gains or losses based upon the performance of the investments selected by the participant. All gains or losses are allocated fully to plan participants and we do not guarantee a rate of return on deferred balances. Assets related to this plan consist of corporate-owned life insurance contracts. Participants have no rights or claims with respect to any plan assets and any such assets are subject to the claims of our general creditors.

We do not provide our NEOs with other significant perquisites or other benefits, except for Company matching contributions to our defined contribution benefit plans and health care benefits that are widely available to employees. The Committee periodically reviews the levels of perquisites and other benefits that could be provided to the NEOs.

Compensation Deductibility

Effective for tax years beginning after December 31, 2017, the Tax Cuts and Jobs Act repealed the performance-based compensation exception to the deduction limit for compensation in Section 162(m) of the Code. As a result, the Company expects that compensation over $1 million per year paid to any named executive officer, and any person who was a named executive officer for any year beginning with 2017, will be nondeductible under Section 162(m) unless it qualifies for transition relief applicable to certain arrangements in place as of November 2, 2017.

The Committee will continue to monitor the impact that the repeal of the performance-based pay exception to Section 162(m) will have on the Company's compensation programs and contracts.

COMPENSATION COMMITTEE REPORT

The Compensation Committee has reviewed and discussed with management the Compensation Discussion and Analysis included in this proxy statement. Based on these reviews and discussions, the Compensation Committee recommended to the Board of Directors that the Compensation Discussion and Analysis be included in this proxy statement and incorporated by reference in our 2020 Annual Report on Form 10-K.

The Compensation Committee:

Hadi Partovi, Chair

Michael Garnreiter

Matthew McBrady

The foregoing Compensation Committee Report will not be deemed to be incorporated by reference by any general statement incorporating by reference this proxy statement into any filing under the Securities Act of 1933 (the "Securities Act") or under the Exchange Act, except to the extent that the Company specifically incorporates this information by reference, and will not otherwise be deemed filed under such Acts.

COMPENSATION COMMITTEE INTERLOCKS AND INSIDER PARTICIPATION

No member of the Compensation Committee is, or was during or prior to fiscal 2020, an officer or employee of the Company or any of its subsidiaries. None of the Company's executive officers serves as a director or member of the compensation committee of another entity in a case where an executive officer of such other entity serves as a director or member of the Compensation Committee.

SUMMARY COMPENSATION TABLE

Name and Principal Position	Year	Salary ($)	Bonus ($)	Stock Awards ($) (1)	Option Awards ($) (2)	Non-Equity Incentive Plan Compensation ($) (3)	All Other Compensation ($) (4)	Total ($)
Patrick W. Smith	2020	$ 25,004 [5]	$ —	$ 2,531,425	$ —	$ —	$ 2,963	$ 2,559,392
Chief Executive Officer	2019	22,880 [5]	—	2,040	—	—	13,609	38,529
	2018	70,027 [5]	—	—	245,953,429	—	3,254	246,026,710
Luke S. Larson	2020	350,000	—	1,612,573	—	293,238	34,754	2,290,565
President	2019	325,000	50,000	21,134,307	—	301,146	28,110	21,838,563
	2018	325,000	—	—	—	191,624	12,604	529,228
Jawad A. Ahsan	2020	325,000	—	1,512,650	—	317,274	13,885	2,168,809
Chief Financial Officer	2019	300,000	—	20,959,354	—	301,146	15,000	21,575,500
	2018	300,000	200,000	299,984	—	255,499	1,504	1,056,987
Joshua M. Isner	2020	325,000	—	900,063	—	738,134	35,419	1,998,616
Chief Revenue Officer	2019	275,000	270,193	20,309,338	—	1,304,250	231,113	22,389,894
	2018	275,000	21,000	—	—	1,412,852	20,850	1,729,702
Jeffrey C. Kunins	2020	300,000	—	600,044	—	288,518	12,223	1,200,785
Chief Product Officer and EVP of Software	2019	81,923	—	20,742,720	—	—	2,131	20,826,774

(1) The amounts in this column reflect the aggregate grant date fair value for RSUs computed in accordance with stock-based accounting rules (ASC Topic 718). Pursuant to SEC regulations, the amounts shown exclude the impact of estimated forfeitures related to service-based vesting conditions. Assumptions included in the calculation of these amounts are included in footnote 1 to our financial statements for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2020 within our Annual Report on Form 10-K filed with the SEC.

On November 3, 2020, the Compensation Committee of our Board of Directors approved a modification to the definition of a metric for certain of our outstanding PSU awards. We accounted for this change as a Type III modification under ASC 718 since the expectation of the attainment for this metric changed from improbable to probable. Amounts of $2,531,425, $1,012,529, $1,012,529, and $674,952 for Messrs. Smith, Larson, Ahsan, and Isner, respectively, represent the total compensation expense from the modified shares.

Other amounts of $600,044, $500,121, $225,111, and $600,044 represent RSUs granted to Messrs. Larson, Ahsan, Isner, and Kunins, respectively, on November 30, 2020 and were intended as 2021 compensation.

On February 12, 2019, our shareholders approved the 2019 Plan, which was adopted by the Board of Directors to reserve a sufficient number of shares to facilitate our XSPP and grants of XSUs under the plan. Pursuant to the XSPP, all eligible full-time U.S. employees were granted an award of 60 XSUs in January 2019, and certain employees had the opportunity to elect to receive a percentage of the value of their target compensation over the following nine years (2019-2027) in the form of additional XSUs. Messrs. Larson, Ahsan, Isner, and Kunins elected to receive XSUs, which XSU grants were made as an up front, lump sum grant in January 2019 (September 2019 for Mr. Kunins), and are intended to replace that portion of the target compensation they elected to receive in the form of XSUs for the subsequent nine years. Accordingly, their go forward target compensation will be reduced until 2027 by the amount of such compensation that the employees elected to receive in the form of the 2019 XSU grants.

All of the XSUs will be vested only if our market capitalization increases to $13.5 billion and twelve operational goals are achieved during the nine year term of the award. 1/12th of the total number of options in the grant will become vested and exercisable each time: (i) Company market capitalization increases by $1 billion above the February 2018 market capitalization of approximately $1.5 billion (to align with the CEO Performance Award); and (ii) one of sixteen operational goals tied to revenue and adjusted EBITDA are attained, subject to continued service to the Company at each such vesting event. If any XSUs have not vested by the end of the nine year term of the award, they will be forfeited and the NEOs will not realize the value of such XSUs. As of December 31, 2020, the first tranche was achieved and was subsequently certified by the Compensation Committee and vested in March 2021. The amounts and timing of compensation realized by the NEOs for the XSPP will differ from the amount reported here pursuant to the requirements for the Summary Compensation Table.

The grant-date fair value of the 60 XSUs received by Messrs. Smith, Larson, Ahsan and Isner is approximately $2,000. Additional XSUs granted include amounts of $19,957,225 for Messrs. Larson, Ahsan and Isner and $18,342,720 for Mr. Kunins.

(2) The amount reported as compensation for Mr. Smith in 2018 represents the grant date fair value of options under the CEO Performance Award as computed in accordance with ASC Topic 718. Mr. Smith did not realize this amount in 2018 because vesting of the options is entirely tied to achieving revenue, EBITDA and market capitalization performance milestones, which are described below. No options will vest simply through the passage of time. As of December 31, 2020, the first tranche was achieved and was subsequently certified by the Compensation Committee and vested in March 2021.

The fair value of the options when the CEO Performance Award was approved by our Board and accepted by Mr. Smith in February 2018 was approximately $72.4 million. Due to a significant increase in the price of Axon's common stock between February 2018 and May 2018, when our shareholders approved the CEO Performance Award, the grant date fair value for accounting purposes increased to the amount disclosed in this Summary Compensation Table.

The CEO Performance Award granted to Mr. Smith is an incentive for future performance in the form of a high-risk, high-reward compensation plan, and the value is realizable only if and when each set of market capitalization and operational goals are achieved and the options vest associated with each tranche.

The grant is intended to compensate Mr. Smith over a ten year term. The XSPP was aligned to agree all milestones to the CEO Performance Award. See Note 1. The amounts and timing of compensation realized by Mr. Smith for the CEO Performance Award will differ from the amount reported here pursuant to the requirements for the Summary Compensation Table.

See "Executive Compensation — Compensation Discussion and Analysis — Our Compensation Programs — CEO Performance Award" above.

(3) In 2020, Messrs. Larson, Ahsan, and Kunins received non-equity incentive compensation as a result of exceeding target metrics around revenue and other operating measures. Their 2020 incentive compensation was provided in the form of cash payouts, which were paid in February 2021. In 2019, Messrs. Larson and Ahsan, received non-equity incentive compensation as a result of exceeding target metrics around bookings and other operating measures. Their 2019 incentive compensation was provided in the form of cash payouts, which were paid in February 2020. In 2018, all the Company's NEOs, excluding Messrs. Smith and Isner, received non-equity incentive compensation as a result of exceeding target metrics around bookings and other operating measures. Their 2018 incentive compensation was provided in the form of cash payouts, which were paid in February 2019. Amounts for Mr. Isner represent commissions and in 2019 and 2018 also include cash incentives earned upon completion of certain leadership development courses.

(4) All other compensation consists of matching contributions made to 401(k), contributions to health savings accounts, employer paid life insurance premiums, taxable fringe items and payments made for taxes required to gross-up other earnings. In 2019, approximately $200,000 of Mr. Isner's compensation related to the taxes paid by the Company for a vehicle Mr. Isner received in lieu of a cash bonus.

(5) The amounts paid to Mr. Smith for 2020 and 2019 are consistent with minimum wage requirements pursuant to the requirements of the CEO Performance Award. The amount paid to Mr. Smith for 2018 represents his existing salary level through February 28, 2018 and minimum wage annually thereafter consistent with the requirements of the CEO Performance Award.

PAY RATIO OF CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER COMPENSATION TO MEDIAN EMPLOYEE COMPENSATION

The Company's compensation practices and programs are designed with the goal of ensuring compensation programs are fair, equitable, globally compliant and are aligned with its business objectives. Our CEO, Patrick W. Smith, has agreed to a compensation arrangement in the CEO Performance Award, which was approved by shareholders in May 2018, that vests based solely on attainment of both market capitalization and internal operational goals. We are providing a ratio of (i) Mr. Smith's 2020 annual total compensation to (ii) the median of the 2020 annual total compensation of all Axon employees other than Mr. Smith, calculated pursuant to the disclosure requirements of the Summary Compensation Table above as if the median compensated employee was a named executive officer. Because of the treatment of the CEO Performance Award as compensation for Mr. Smith in 2018 for purposes of the Summary Compensation Table, there may be a significant disconnect between what is reported as compensation for Mr. Smith in a given year in the Summary Compensation Table and the value actually realized as compensation in that year or over a period of time. See "Executive Compensation — Compensation Discussion and Analysis — Our Compensation Programs — CEO Performance Award" above.

Mr. Smith's annual total compensation, as reported in the Summary Compensation Table, for 2020 was $2,559,392, and the median 2020 annual total compensation of all other employees was $102,499. Consequently, the applicable ratio of such amounts for 2020 was 25:1.

Our methodology for identifying the median of the 2020 annual total compensation for each of our employees other than Mr. Smith was as follows:

- We determined that as of December 31, 2020, Axon and all of our subsidiaries had 1,716 qualifying individuals (full-time, part-time, and temporary employees other than Mr. Smith), of which 15% were based outside of the U.S. and 12% were production line employees.
- We did not include in the population of qualifying individuals any employees of staffing agencies whose compensation is determined by such agencies.
- We applied the requirements and assumptions required for the table in the Summary Compensation Table for each of such individuals as if he or she was a named executive officer to calculate the total annual compensation, including base salary or wages, performance-based commission payments, and equity awards based on their grant date fair values.
- We converted any payment earned or paid in a foreign currency to U.S. dollar using the average of the prevailing conversion rates for 2020.
- We selected the median of all total annual compensation amounts calculated in accordance with the foregoing.

The SEC rules for identifying the median compensated employee and calculating the pay ratio based on that employee's annual total compensation allow companies to adopt a variety of methodologies, exclusions, and assumptions that reflect their compensation practices. As such, the pay ratio reported above may not be comparable to the pay ratio reported by other companies, even those in a related industry or of a similar size and scope. Other companies may have different employment practices, regional demographics or may utilize different methodologies and assumptions in calculating their pay ratios.

2020 GRANTS OF PLAN-BASED AWARDS

The following table shows information about awards made under various compensation plans during 2020:

Name	Grant Date	Estimated future payouts under non-equity incentive plan awards Threshold ($)	Target ($)	Maximum ($)	All other stock awards: number of shares of stock or units (#)	Grant date fair value of stock awards ($) (1)
Luke S. Larson	11/30/20 (2)	—	—	—	4,774	600,044
		179,188	305,000	457,500 (3)	—	—
Jawad A. Ahsan	11/30/20 (2)	—	—	—	3,979	500,121
		193,875	330,000	495,000 (3)	—	—
Joshua M. Isner	11/30/20 (2)	—	—	—	1,791	225,111
		—	500,000	750,000 (4)	—	—
Jeffrey C. Kunins	11/30/20 (2)	—	—	—	4,774	600,044
		176,250	300,000	450,000 (3)	—	—

(1) Grant date fair value of RSUs and options, computed in accordance with stock-based compensation accounting rules (ASC 718). The fair value of each RSU is the closing price of our common stock on the date of grant. The assumptions used in the calculations of the grant date fair value for option awards are included in Note 1 to our Consolidated Financial Statements contained in our Annual Report on Form 10-K for fiscal 2020.

(2) RSUs vest at annual intervals over a three-year period. The awards granted on November 30, 2020 are intended as 2021 compensation. Pursuant to the rules and principles of the SEC, however, they are treated as 2020 compensation for purposes of this table and the Summary Compensation Table.

(3) Payouts under the 2020 annual cash incentive plan are based on the achievement of annual financial goals, including goals related to: revenue; the number of OSP7+ licenses booked; Adjusted EBITDA as a percentage of revenue; net promoter score; Aware attachment rate; OSP7+ benefit adoption; TASER 7 handle yield; and Axon Body 3 yield. Actual awards earned in 2020 were included in the Non-Equity Incentive Plan Compensation column in the Summary Compensation Table.

(4) Mr. Isner was eligible for commissions based on revenue growth for the Company. There was a maximum amount of $750,000 related to these commissions. Actual commissions earned in 2020 were included in the Non-Equity Incentive Plan Compensation column in the Summary Compensation Table.

OUTSTANDING EQUITY AWARDS AT FISCAL 2020 YEAR-END

The following table includes certain information with respect to all outstanding equity awards previously awarded to the NEOs as of December 31, 2020.

		Option Awards			Stock Awards			
Name	Number of Securities Underlying Unexercised Options Unexercisable (#)	Equity Incentive Plan Awards: Number of Securities Underlying Unexercised Unearned Options (#)	Option Exercise Price ($)	Option Expiration Date	Number of Shares or Units of Stock That Have Not Vested (#)	Market Value of Shares or Units of Stock That Have Not Vested ($)	Equity Incentive Plan Awards: Number of Unearned Shares, Units or Other Rights That Have Not Vested (#)	Equity Incentive Plan Awards: Market or Payout Value of Unearned Shares, Units or Other Rights That Have Not Vested ($)
Patrick W. Smith	530,488 [1]	5,835,368 [1]	28.58	2/26/28				
					5 [9]	613	55 [3]	6,739
					124,482 [2]	15,252,779		
Luke S. Larson		—	—	—				
					5 [9]	613	548,659 [3]	67,227,187
					49,878 [9]	6,111,551	55 [3]	6,739
					49,792 [2]	6,101,014		
					12,747 [4]	1,561,890		
					8,306 [5]	1,017,734		
					4,774 [11]	584,958		
Jawad A. Ahsan		—	—	—				
					5 [9]	613	548,659 [3]	67,227,187
					49,878 [9]	6,111,551	55 [3]	6,739
					49,792 [2]	6,101,014		
					14,478 [7]	1,773,989		
					22,223 [6]	2,722,984		
					11,085 [4]	1,358,245		
					6,922 [5]	848,153		
					3,979 [11]	487,547		
Joshua M. Isner		—	—	—				
					5 [9]	613	548,659 [3]	67,227,187
					49,878 [9]	6,111,551	55 [3]	6,739
					33,196 [2]	4,067,506		
					2,772 [4]	339,653		
					3,115 [5]	381,681		
					1,791 [11]	219,451		
Jeffrey C. Kunins		—	—	—				
					36,000 [9]	4,411,080	396,000 [3]	48,521,880
					4,800 [8]	588,144		
					6,400 [10]	784,192		
					4,774 [11]	584,958		

(1) This grant is intended to compensate Mr. Smith over its ten-year term and will become vested as to all shares subject to it only if both market capitalization and internal operational goals are attained during such ten year period. 1/12th of the total number of shares subject to the options will become vested and exercisable upon certification by the Board of Directors that both: (i) one of the market capitalization goals is achieved; and (ii) one of sixteen specified internal operational goals relating to financial results is attained, subject to Mr. Smith's continued service at each such vesting event. If any tranches have not vested by the end of the ten-year term of the award, they will be forfeited, and Mr. Smith will not realize the value of such shares. As of December 31, 2020, the first tranche was achieved and was subsequently certified by the Compensation Committee and vested in March 2021. See "Executive Compensation — Compensation Discussion and Analysis — Our Compensation Programs — CEO Performance Award" above.

(2) These stock awards are performance based. The number of shares that ultimately vested was based upon the Company's compounded annual revenue growth rate (80% of target shares) and its compounded annual EBITDA growth rate (20% of target shares) both compared to target for the three-year period ending December 31, 2020.

On November 3, 2020, the Compensation Committee of our Board of Directors approved a modification to the definition of a metric for these PSU awards. We accounted for this change as a Type III modification under ASC 718 since the expectation of the attainment for this metric changed from improbable to probable. Based upon the performance achieved, the number of shares that vested in February 2021 were 200% of target, which has been presented in the above table.

(3) These grants are intended to compensate our executives over their approximately nine-year term and will become vested as to all shares subject to each grant only if both market capitalization and internal operational goals are attained during such term. 1/12th of the total number of shares will become vested upon certification by the Board of Directors that both: (i) one of the market capitalization goals is achieved; and (ii) one of sixteen specified internal operational goals relating to financial results is attained, subject to the NEO's continued service at each such vesting event. If any tranches have not vested by the end of the term of the award, they will be forfeited and the NEO will not realize the value of such shares. As of December 31, 2020, the first tranche was achieved and was subsequently certified by the Compensation Committee and vested in March 2021. See "Executive Compensation — Compensation Discussion and Analysis — Our Compensation Programs — eXponential Stock Performance Plan" above.

(4) These stock awards vest fully in January 2022.

(5) These stock awards vest fully in December 2022.

(6) This stock award vests at annual intervals over a five-year period and becomes fully vested in April 2022.

(7) This stock award is performance-based. The number of shares that ultimately vested was based upon the Company's compounded annual revenue growth rate compared to target for the three-year period ending December 31, 2020. Based upon the performance achieved, the number of shares that vested in February 2021 were 200% of target, which has been presented in the above table.

(8) This stock award vested two thirds in September 2020 and vests one third in September 2021.

(9) These stock awards represent achievement of the first tranche of the XSPP (eXponential Stock Performance Plan). These awards were certified by the Compensation Committee and vested in March 2021.

(10) This stock award vests at annual intervals over a three-year period and becomes fully vested in September 2022.

(11) These stock awards vest at annual intervals over a three-year period and become fully vested in November 2023.

2020 OPTION EXERCISES AND STOCK VESTED

The following table provides information related to option exercises and vested stock awards for each NEO during the year ended December 31, 2020:

	Stock Awards	
Name	Number of Shares Acquired upon Vesting (#)	Value Realized on Vesting ($)
Patrick W. Smith	67,392	$ 5,343,642
Luke S. Larson	37,130	2,969,879
Jawad A. Ahsan	27,407	2,203,259
Joshua M. Isner	13,143	1,081,612
Jeffrey C. Kunins	27,200	2,364,272

2020 NONQUALIFIED DEFERRED COMPENSATION

On July 1, 2013 the Company adopted the TASER International, Inc. Deferred Compensation Plan ("DCP"). The DCP allows eligible executives, key employees and non-employee directors through which participants may elect to defer the receipt and taxation of a portion of their compensation. Compensation, as defined in the DCP, is comprised of base salary, bonus, commission, director fees, and such other cash or equity-based compensation approved by the Compensation Committee. Participants may elect to defer up to 80% of their base salary and up to 100% of other types of compensation. Participants are 100% vested at all times in amounts deferred pursuant to the DCP. All gains or losses are allocated fully to plan participants, and the Company does not guarantee a rate of return on deferred balances. There were no above-market returns for participants in the plan.

The following table provides information on NEO and Director participation in the DCP:

Name	Executive Contributions in Last FY ($)(1)	Registrant Contributions in Last FY ($)(1)(2)	Aggregate Earnings in Last FY ($)(2)(3)	Aggregate Withdrawals/ Distributions ($)	Aggregate Balance at Last FYE ($)
Joshua M. Isner	104,427	1,504	66,155	—	543,350

(1) The amounts included in the table as executive contributions and registrant contributions in the last fiscal year were all reported as compensation in 2020 in the Summary Compensation Table.

(2) The Company does not make discretionary payments to the plan, but does make a restorative 401(k) match contribution to participants as their eligible wages for 401(k) purposes is net of contributions made to the deferred compensation plan.

(3) Aggregate earnings reflected represent deemed investment earnings from voluntary deferrals and Company contributions, as applicable. No amounts included in aggregate earnings are reported in the 2020 Summary Compensation Table because the plan does not provide for above-market or preferential earnings.

POTENTIAL PAYMENTS UPON TERMINATION OR CHANGE OF CONTROL

Pursuant to the employment agreements, the Company may terminate each of the NEOs with or without cause. The conditions or events triggering the payment of severance benefits include the executive's death, disability, termination without cause, termination for good reason, or termination in connection with a change in control of the Company (i.e., double-trigger). Conditions to the payment of severance benefits include covenants relating to assignment of inventions, nondisclosure of Company confidential information, and non-competition with the Company for a period of 12 months after termination of employment. For Mr. Smith, benefits are determined pursuant to the CEO Performance Award.

The severance benefit amounts with respect to the above triggering events were determined based on competitive practices. The Company agreed to pay these variable amounts of compensation as severance benefits or change in control benefits in order to attract and retain executive officers.

The table below depicts the severance payable to each of the NEOs other than Mr. Smith under the conditions indicated:

Termination for Cause	Termination without Cause	Termination By Executive Within 36 Months Following a Change in Control For Good Reason or by the Company Without Cause Six Months Prior to Change in Control at the Request of a Third-Party Purchaser	Death or Disability
Earned but unpaid salary and benefits	12 months' salary[1]; target bonus for calendar year of effective date of termination; time-based RSUs vesting during notice and severance period will continue to vest	36 months' salary; pro rata portion of annual target bonus for the year in which termination occurs; 12 months COBRA; all time- and performance-based RSUs will vest at target levels	18 months' salary; pro rata portion of annual target bonus for the year in which termination occurs; all time- and performance-based RSUs will vest at target levels

For all NEOs, all non-vested RSUs and PSUs may immediately vest at target levels and restrictions would lapse. Accelerated vesting conditions are as follows:

- *Termination for Cause:* no accelerated vesting.
- *Termination without Cause:* except for Mr. Smith, continued vesting of time-based awards during the notice and severance periods.
- *Termination By Executive Within 36 Months Following a Change in Control For Good Reason or by the Company Without Cause Six Months Prior to Change in Control at the Request of a Third-Party Purchaser ("Change in Control") and Termination due to Death or Disability:* acceleration of all awards (both performance-based at target and time-based).

[1] The payment of 12 months' salary includes an 11-month notice period and cash payment equal to 1 month's base salary.

Additional accelerated vesting conditions pursuant to the CEO Performance Award and the XSPP are as follows:

Plan	Termination with Cause	Termination without Cause	Change in Control	Death or Disability
CEO Performance Award (Patrick W. Smith)	Any tranches of the CEO Performance Award for which the operational and market capitalization goals have been achieved as of the last date of employment immediately vest	CEO Performance Award operational goals are disregarded and all tranches of CEO Performance Award for which market capitalization goals have been attained as of the effective date of termination vest; next unattained tranche will partially vest on a prorated basis by comparing the six-month market capitalization to the goal	CEO Performance Award operational goals are disregarded and an alternative market capitalization calculation is utilized for purposes of determining attainment of unvested tranches, plus one additional tranche	Any tranches of the CEO Performance Award for which the operational and market capitalization goals have been achieved as of the last date of employment are immediately vested
XSPP (all other NEOs)	Any tranches of the XSU awards for which the operational and market capitalization goals have been achieved as of the last date of employment immediately vest; most recently acquired tranche is forfeited	XSU operational goals are disregarded and all tranches of XSU Awards for which market capitalization goals have been attained as of the effective date of termination vest; next unattained tranche will partially vest on a prorated basis by comparing the six-month market capitalization to the goal	XSU operational goals are disregarded and an alternative market capitalization calculation is utilized for purposes of determining attainment of unvested tranches, plus one additional tranche	N/A

The table below reflects the severance compensation that would be provided to each of the NEOs of the Company assuming the notice of intent to terminate such executive's employment occurred on December 31, 2020. The following table excludes the deferred compensation amounts that would also be payable to Mr. Isner as described and set forth under the heading "2020 Nonqualified Deferred Compensation."

	Voluntary Termination By Executive	Termination for Cause	Termination without Cause	Change in Control	Death or Disability
Patrick W. Smith					
Stock Awards [(1)]	$ 49,839,348	$ 49,839,348	$ 244,828,721	$ 356,501,823	$ 49,839,348
Total	$ 49,839,348	$ 49,839,348	$ 244,828,721	$ 356,501,823	$ 49,839,348
Luke S. Larson					
Severance Payments [(2)]	$ —	$ —	$ 350,000	$ 1,050,000	$ 525,000
Annual Cash Incentive Plan [(3)]	—	—	305,000	305,000	305,000
Benefits [(4)]	—	—	—	21,646	—
Stock Awards [(1)]	—	—	29,226,591	48,996,071	6,215,089
Total	$ —	$ —	$ 29,881,591	$ 50,372,717	$ 7,045,089
Jawad A. Ahsan					
Severance Payments [(2)]	$ —	$ —	$ 325,000	$ 975,000	$ 487,500
Annual Cash Incentive Plan [(3)]	—	—	330,000	330,000	330,000
Benefits [(4)]	—	—	—	21,646	—
Stock Awards [(1)]	—	—	30,555,551	52,135,412	9,354,430
Total	$ —	$ —	$ 31,210,551	$ 53,462,058	$ 10,171,930
Joshua M. Isner					
Severance Payments [(2)]	$ —	$ —	$ 325,000	$ 975,000	$ 487,500
Annual Cash Incentive Plan [(3)]	—	—	500,000	500,000	500,000
Benefits [(4)]	—	—	—	21,646	—
Stock Awards [(1)]	—	—	29,104,796	45,755,520	2,974,538
Total	$ —	$ —	$ 29,929,796	$ 47,252,166	$ 3,962,038
Jeffrey C. Kunins					
Severance Payments [(2)]	$ —	$ —	$ 300,000	$ 900,000	$ 450,000
Annual Cash Incentive Plan [(3)]	—	—	300,000	300,000	300,000
Benefits [(4)]	—	—	—	21,615	—
Stock Awards [(1)]	—	—	22,129,041	32,834,854	1,957,294
Total	$ —	$ —	$ 22,729,041	$ 34,056,469	$ 2,707,294

(1) For Mr. Smith, includes the intrinsic value of non-vested performance stock options under the CEO Performance Award which would immediately vest and become exercisable, as well as the value of non-vested PSUs and RSUs which would immediately vest and restrictions would lapse, as described above.

For all NEOs other than Mr. Smith, includes the value of non-vested XSUs which would immediately vest and become exercisable, as well as the value of those non-vested PSUs and RSUs which would immediately vest and restrictions would lapse, as described above.

The value of RSU, PSU, and XSU vesting or acceleration is equal to the $122.53 closing market price of shares of the Company's common stock on December 31, 2020 multiplied by the number of units that would vest.

(2) Represents 12 months' base salary for Termination without Cause (comprised of an 11-month notice period and 1 month's base salary), 36 months' base salary for Change in Control, and 18 months' base salary for Termination due to Death or Disability.

(3) Represents target bonus for the calendar year in which the effective date of termination occurs; for Change of Control and Termination due to Death or Disability, represents target bonus pro-rated through termination date.

(4) Represents 12 months of payment of medical, dental, and vision insurance premiums for each NEO.

AUDIT MATTERS

REPORT OF THE AUDIT COMMITTEE

The Audit Committee of the Board of Directors reviews the Company's financial reporting process on behalf of the Board. The Audit Committee has sole authority to retain, set compensation and retention terms for, terminate, oversee and evaluate the work of the Company's independent auditor. The independent auditor reports directly to the Audit Committee.

The Company's management is responsible for the Company's financial reporting process including its system of internal controls, and for the preparation of consolidated financial statements in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States. Grant Thornton LLP, the Company's independent registered public accounting firm, is responsible for expressing an opinion based on their audits of the consolidated financial statements. In accordance with its written charter, the Audit Committee assists the Board of Directors in its oversight of (i) the integrity of the Company's financial statements and the Company's financial reporting processes and systems of internal control, (ii) the qualifications, independence and performance of the Company's independent public accounting firm and the performance of the Company's internal audit function, (iii) the Company's compliance with legal and regulatory requirements involving financial, accounting and internal control matters, (iv) investigations into complaints concerning financial matters and (v) risks that may have a significant impact on the Company's financial statements.

Further, the Audit Committee reviews reports prepared by management on various matters including critical accounting policies and issues, material written communications between the independent auditor and management, significant changes in the Company's selection or application of accounting principles and significant changes to internal control procedures. It is not the duty or responsibility of the Audit Committee to conduct auditing and accounting reviews or procedures.

In discharging its oversight responsibilities with respect to the audit process, the Audit Committee (i) obtained from the independent public accounting firm a formal written statement describing all relationships between the independent public accounting firm and the Company that might bear on the independent public accounting firm's independence consistent with the applicable requirements of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board ("PCAOB"), (ii) discussed with the independent auditing firm any relationships that may impact its objectivity and independence, and (iii) considered whether any non-audit services provided to the Company by Grant Thornton LLP are compatible with maintaining their independence. The Audit Committee also discussed with the independent auditing firm their identification of audit risk, audit plans and audit scope, as well as all communications required by generally accepted auditing standards, including those described in Auditing Standard No. 1301, "Communications with Audit Committees" issued by the PCAOB.

The Audit Committee reviewed and discussed with management and its independent public auditors our annual audited financial statements and quarterly financial statements, including a review of the "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations" included in the Company's Form 10-K and 10-Q filings, as well as the Company's shareholder letters and information related thereto.

During fiscal year 2020, the Audit Committee met with representatives of the independent public accounting firm, both with management present and in private sessions without management present, to discuss the results of the financial statement audit and quarterly reviews and to solicit their evaluation of the Company's accounting principles, practices and judgments applied by management and the quality and adequacy of the Company's internal controls.

In performing the above described functions, the Audit Committee acts only in an oversight capacity and necessarily relies on the work and assurances of the Company's management and independent public accounting firm, which, in the independent public accounting firm's report, expresses an opinion on the conformity of the Company's annual financial statements to accounting principles generally accepted in the United States.

Based upon the Audit Committee's discussion with the Company's management and Grant Thornton LLP, and the Audit Committee's review of the representations of the Company's management and the report of the independent public accountants to the Audit Committee, the Audit Committee recommended to the Board that the audited financial statements be included in the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2020. The Audit

Committee also approved the selection of Grant Thornton LLP as the Company's independent auditor for the fiscal year 2021.

February 25, 2021

The Audit Committee:

Michael Garnreiter, Chair
Julie Cullivan
Caitlin Kalinowski
Matthew McBrady

The foregoing Report of the Audit Committee does not constitute soliciting material and should not be deemed filed or incorporated by reference into any other Company filing under the Securities Act or Exchange Act, except to the extent the Company specifically incorporates this Report by express reference therein.

PROPOSALS

Overview of Proposals

This proxy statement contains five proposals requiring shareholder action.

- Proposal No. 1 requests the election of the three Class C directors of the Company named in this proxy statement for a term of three years, and until their successors are elected and qualified.

- Proposal No. 2 requests that shareholders vote to approve, on an advisory basis, the compensation of the Company's named executive officers.

- Proposal No. 3 requests the ratification on the appointment of Grant Thornton LLP as the Company's independent registered public accounting firm for fiscal year 2021.

- Proposal No. 4 requests that shareholders approve an amendment to the Company's amended and restated Certificate of Incorporation to increase the maximum size of the Board of Directors from 9 to 11 directors.

- Proposal No. 5 is a shareholder proposal to elect directors by majority vote, if properly presented at the Annual Meeting.

Each proposal is discussed in more detail below.

Respond to Last Year's Shareholder Vote to Recommend Declassification of the Board

The Board of Directors retains the ultimate responsibility to act in the best interest of all shareholders, even if that means not adopting a shareholder resolution. Last year, shareholders voted to approve a proposal that the Company take all steps necessary to reorganize the Board of Directors into one class with annual elections. At the time, the Board determined it was not in the best interests of the Company to declassify the Board. The Board continues to be dedicated to maximizing shareholder value and acting in the best interests of the company, and the Board has considered and discussed the shareholder vote to declassify the Board and determined that a classified board continues to be in the best interest of the Company.

Classified Boards and Three-Year Terms Foster Independence, Stability, Continuity and Experience

The Board of Directors is divided into three classes, with each class serving a staggered three-year term. The classified nature of the Board fosters independence, stability, continuity and experience in at least three ways.

First, the longer terms enhance independence and encourage directors to make decisions in the long-term interest of our Company and shareholders, reducing the potential influence of certain investors and special interest groups with short-term agendas that may be harmful to the Company and shareholders over the long-term.

Second, the classified structure creates stability and continuity on the Board by ensuring that, at any given time, the Board is comprised of experienced directors who are intimately familiar with our business, strategic goals, history and culture. If the Board were declassified, it could be wholly replaced by directors unfamiliar with our history and strategies. Instead, our classified board structure allows for orderly change, with new directors and fresh perspectives benefitting from interaction with experienced directors.

Third, a classified board structure also assists us in attracting and retaining highly qualified directors who are willing to commit the time and resources necessary to understand our operations, strategies and competitive environment. We further believe that agreeing to serve a three-year term demonstrates a nominee's commitment to us over the long-term.

Classified Boards Protect Long-Term Shareholder Value

The classified board structure protects the Company and our shareholders against a hostile purchaser replacing a majority of our directors with its own nominees at a single annual meeting of shareholders, thereby gaining control of the Company without paying fair market value to our shareholders. A classified board does not preclude a takeover but rather encourages potential acquirers to initiate arms-length negotiations with seasoned directors, providing our Board with the time and flexibility necessary to evaluate the adequacy and fairness of a proposed offer, consider alternative methods of maximizing shareholder value, protect shareholders against abusive tactics during a takeover process and, if appropriate, negotiate the best possible return for all shareholders.

Declassification of our Board would undercut these benefits and could make us a target for unsolicited and hostile overtures from investor groups focusing on short-term financial gains. In particular, in recent years, hedge funds and other activist investors have increasingly used the threat of a proxy fight to pressure boards to take actions that produce short-term gains at the expense of strategies designed to achieve meaningful long-term shareholder value. We believe classified board structures have been shown to be an effective means of protecting long-term shareholder interests against these types of abusive tactics.

Classified Boards Have the Same level of Accountability as Declassified Boards

All of our directors, regardless of the length of their term, have a fiduciary duty under Delaware law to act in a manner they believe to be in the best interests of the Company and shareholders. Accountability does not depend on the length of the term but on the selection of experienced and committed individuals.

PROPOSAL NO. 1 - ELECTION OF DIRECTORS

The Board is elected by and accountable to the shareholders to oversee their interest in the long-term health and the overall success of the Company's business and its financial strength. The Board serves as the ultimate decision-making body of the Company except for those matters reserved to, or shared with, the shareholders. The Board selects and oversees the members of senior management, who are charged by the Board with conducting the business of the Company.

Election Process

The Board is currently comprised of nine directors. The directors are divided into three classes comprised of three directors in each class. One class is elected each year for a three-year term and until their successors are elected and qualified. The classes of prospective directors will be determined upon appointment.

The three director nominees in Class C are up for nomination at the 2021 Annual Meeting. These directors would serve regular three-year terms until the annual meeting of shareholders in 2024, or until their respective successors are elected and qualified. These Class C directors are: Richard H. Carmona, Julie Cullivan, and Caitlin Kalinowski.

The Board has no reason to believe that any of the nominees will be unwilling or unable to serve if elected a director. If any nominee is unable or unwilling to serve as a director at the date of the Annual Meeting or any postponement or adjournment thereof, the proxies may be voted for a substitute nominee, as designated by the Board to fill such vacancy.

Unless marked otherwise, signed proxies received will be voted FOR the election of each of the nominees.

The Board of Directors recommends a vote FOR the election of Richard H. Carmona, Julie Cullivan, and Caitlin Kalinowski.

Vote Required

For Proposal No. 1, under our bylaws, assuming the existence of a quorum at the Annual Meeting, the three nominees for director who receive the affirmative vote of a plurality of all of the votes cast will be elected to the Board of Directors. This means that the three director nominees with the most votes will be elected. Votes to withhold and broker non-votes will be counted toward a quorum, but will not affect the outcome of the vote on the election of directors.

PROPOSAL NO. 2 - ADVISORY APPROVAL OF THE COMPANY'S EXECUTIVE COMPENSATION

Shareholders will be given the opportunity to vote on the following advisory resolution (commonly referred to as "say on pay"):

RESOLVED, that the shareholders of Axon Enterprise, Inc. hereby approve the compensation paid to the Company's NEOs, as disclosed pursuant to Item 402 of Regulation S-K, including the Compensation Discussion and Analysis, compensation tables and narrative discussion set forth in this proxy statement.

Background on Proposal

In accordance with the requirements of Section14A of the Exchange Act and related SEC rules, shareholders are being given the opportunity to vote at the annual meeting on this advisory resolution regarding the compensation of our NEOs.

As described in the Compensation Discussion and Analysis, our executive compensation program is designed to allow us to: attract and retain talent, link annual incentive compensation to our financial results produced during the year, and link long term compensation in the form of stock awards to Company performance and enhancement of shareholder value over time. For a comprehensive description of our executive compensation program, philosophy and objectives, including the specific elements of executive compensation that comprised the program in 2020, please refer to the Compensation Discussion and Analysis. The Summary Compensation Table and other executive compensation tables (and accompanying narrative disclosures) provide additional information about the compensation that we paid to our NEOs in 2020.

At our 2017 Annual Meeting of Shareholders, the shareholders indicated, on an advisory vote basis, that they preferred that we hold Say on Pay votes on an annual basis (a frequency vote is required to be held at least once every six years). In light of these results, the Company's Board of Directors decided to hold its future advisory votes on the compensation of named executive officers annually until the next frequency vote, which will be held on or before our 2023 Annual Meeting.

Effects of Advisory Vote

Because the vote on this proposal is advisory in nature, it will not affect any compensation already paid or awarded to our NEOs and will not be binding on the Board or the Compensation Committee. However, the Compensation Committee will consider the outcome of the vote when making future executive compensation decisions.

Overview and Summary; Consideration of Prior Year Say on Pay Vote

The Company believes in competitive compensation aligned with the values, objectives and financial performance of the Company. In 2018, 2019, and 2020, a significant amount of our executives' potential total compensation was tied to performance. The Compensation Committee considers the performance criteria for the Company's performance-based compensation challenging, but achievable. Performance-based RSUs, non-equity incentive compensation plan, and commission targets have been achieved during 2018, 2019, and 2020. With the creation of the CEO Performance Award and XSU awards in 2018 and 2019, respectively, more focus and compensation is aligned with long-term Company performance; while none of the XSU tranches had vested as of December 31, 2020, the first operational goal was achieved as of December 31, 2020 and the related tranche vested upon certification from the Compensation Committee in March 2021.

At the 2020 Annual Meeting of Shareholders ("2020 Annual Meeting"), we presented to shareholders, for advisory approval, the Company's executive compensation ("Say on Pay"). Of the 45.5 million votes cast on the Say on Pay vote (including abstentions), 87% were favorable for our Say on Pay resolution. The Compensation Committee considered this a favorable outcome and believed it conveyed our shareholders' support of the Compensation Committee's decisions and existing executive compensation programs.

Our compensation opportunities for our named executive officers are predominantly delivered in the form of performance-based awards, including equity-based awards, which are designed to promote incentives that are aligned with long-term stockholder interests. It is the Committee's intent that the total compensation for our NEOs be competitive to attract and retain highly qualified individuals who are capable of making significant contributions critical to our long-term success. The Compensation Committee will continue to consider the results from this year's and future advisory votes on executive compensation.

Unless marked to the contrary, proxies received will be voted FOR approval of the advisory vote on executive compensation.

The Board of Directors unanimously recommends a vote FOR approval of the resolution set forth above approving the compensation of our named executive officers.

Vote Required

For Proposal No. 2, assuming the existence of a quorum at the Annual Meeting, the affirmative vote of a majority of the total votes of shares of common stock properly cast for or against the proposal, in person or represented by proxy at the meeting and entitled to vote on this proposal is required for approval. Abstentions and broker non-votes will have no impact on this proposal if a quorum is present.

PROPOSAL NO. 3 - RATIFICATION OF APPOINTMENT OF INDEPENDENT REGISTERED PUBLIC ACCOUNTING FIRM

The Audit Committee has appointed Grant Thornton LLP, independent registered public accounting firm, to audit the consolidated financial statements of the Company for the year ending December 31, 2021. Grant Thornton LLP has acted as the independent registered public accounting firm for the Company since 2005. A representative of Grant Thornton LLP is expected to be present at the Annual Meeting, will have the opportunity to make a statement and is expected to be available to respond to appropriate questions.

Shareholder ratification of the selection of Grant Thornton LLP as our independent registered public accounting firm is not required by our bylaws or otherwise. Nonetheless, the Audit Committee is submitting the selection of Grant Thornton LLP to the shareholders for ratification as a matter of good corporate practice and because the Audit Committee values the views of our shareholders on our independent auditors.

If the shareholders fail to ratify the election, the Audit Committee will reconsider the appointment of Grant Thornton LLP. Even if the selection is ratified, the Audit Committee, in its discretion, may appoint a different independent registered public accounting firm at any time during the year if it determines that such an appointment would be in the Company's best interest.

If the appointment is not approved by the shareholders, the adverse vote will be considered a direction to the Audit Committee to consider other auditors for next year. However, because of the difficulty in making any substitution of auditors so long after the beginning of the current year, the appointment in 2021 will stand, unless the Audit Committee finds other good reason for making a change.

Audit and Non-Audit Fees

The following table presents fees for audit, tax and other professional services rendered by Grant Thornton LLP for the years ended December 31, 2020 and 2019.

	2020	2019
Audit fees	$ 1,480,997	$ 1,272,316
Audit-Related Fees	—	—
Tax Fees	—	—
All Other Fees	—	—
	$ 1,480,997	$ 1,272,316

Audit Fees: Consisted of fees billed for professional services rendered for the audit of Axon Enterprise, Inc.'s financial statements, fees billed related to Sarbanes-Oxley 404 review and services provided by Grant Thornton LLP in connection with statutory and regulatory filings.

Audit-Related Fees: Audit-related fees related to professional services that are reasonably related to the performance of the audit or review of Axon's consolidated financial statements. No such services were rendered during the years ended December 31, 2020 or 2019.

Tax Fees: Consisted of fees billed principally for services provided in connection with worldwide tax consulting and planning services. No such services were rendered during the years ended December 31, 2020 or 2019.

All Other Fees: All other fees related to services not included in the categories above, including services related to other regulatory reporting requirements. No such services were rendered during the years ended December 31, 2020 or 2019.

Policy on Audit Committee Pre-Approval of Audit and Permissible Non-Audit Services of Independent Auditor

Consistent with SEC policies regarding auditor independence, the Audit Committee must pre-approve all audit and permissible non-audit services provided by our independent auditors. Our Non-Audit Services Pre-Approval Policy covers all services to be performed by our independent auditors. The policy contemplates a general pre-approval for all audit, audit-related, tax and all other services that are permissible, with a general pre-approval period of twelve months from the date of each pre-approval. Any other proposed services that are to be performed by our independent auditors, not covered by or exceeding the pre-approved levels or amounts, must be specifically approved in advance.

Prior to engagement, the Audit Committee pre-approves the following categories of services. These fees are budgeted, and the Audit Committee requires the independent auditors and management to report actual fees versus the budget periodically throughout the year, by category of service.

- **Audit** services include the annual financial statement audit (including required quarterly reviews) and other work required to be performed by the independent auditors to be able to form an opinion on our consolidated financial statements. Such work includes, but is not limited to, services associated with SEC registration statements, periodic reports, SEC reviews and other documents filed with the SEC or other documents issued in connection with securities offerings.

- **Audit-related** services are for services that are reasonably related to the performance of the audit or review of our financial statements or that are traditionally performed by the independent auditor. Such services typically include but are not limited to, due diligence services pertaining to potential business acquisitions or dispositions, accounting consultations related to accounting, financial reporting or disclosure matters not classified as "audit services," statutory audits or financial audits for subsidiaries or affiliates, and assistance with understanding and implementing new accounting and financial reporting guidance.

- **Tax** services include all services performed by the independent auditors' tax personnel, except those services specifically related to the financial statements, and includes fees in the area of tax compliance, tax planning and tax advice.

The Company's CFO has the authority to engage the Company's independent registered public accounting firm for amounts less than $5,000. There were no such audit–related fees, tax fees or other fees in 2020.

The Audit Committee has considered and concluded that the provision by Grant Thornton LLP of non-audit services is compatible with Grant Thornton maintaining its independence.

Unless marked to the contrary, proxies received will be voted FOR ratification of the appointment of Grant Thornton LLP as the Company's independent registered public accounting firm for the year ending December 31, 2021.

The Board of Directors recommends a vote FOR ratification of the appointment of Grant Thornton LLP as the Company's independent registered public accounting firm for fiscal 2021.

Vote Required

For Proposal No. 3, assuming the existence of a quorum at the Annual Meeting, the affirmative vote of a majority of the total votes of shares of common stock properly cast for or against the proposal, in person or represented by proxy at the meeting and entitled to vote on this proposal is required for approval. Abstentions and broker non-votes will have no impact on this proposal if a quorum is present.

PROPOSAL NO. 4 – AMENDMENT TO THE COMPANY'S AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATE OF INCORPORATION TO INCREASE THE MAXIMUM SIZE OF THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS FROM 9 TO 11 DIRECTORS

On March 18, 2021, the Board of Directors unanimously voted to adopt a resolution approving and recommending the stockholders to approve an amendment to our Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation to increase the maximum size of the Board of Directors from 9 to 11 directors.

Rationale for Increasing the Maximum Number of Directors

As discussed in "Governance – The Board of Directors," the NCG Committee assesses potential candidates based off their demonstrated character, judgment, relevant business, functional and industry experience, including their skill set and background. There are currently 9 directors serving on the Board. We believe the current restriction on size of the board limits the flexibility of the Board to add new directors in the event that multiple strong candidates are identified. Increasing the maximum size of the Board will also allow us to further enhance the diversity, expertise, and experience of the Board.

Proposed Amendment to Increase the Maximum Number of Directors

Increasing the maximum size of the Board of Directors requires an amendment to our Certificate of Incorporation (the "Certificate"). If this proposal is approved by the stockholders, the second sentence of Section 5(a) of the Certificate would be amended and restated to state, "In no event shall the number of directors that constitute the whole Board of Directors be less than three (3) or more than eleven (11)." The Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation reflecting this proposed change is attached as Appendix A to this proxy statement.

If approved by our stockholders, the amendment will become effective upon the filing of a certificate of amendment with the Delaware Secretary of State, which will occur promptly following the 2021 Annual Meeting.

The Board of Directors unanimously recommends a vote FOR approval of the amendment to our Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation to increase the maximum size of the Board of Directors from 9 to 11 directors.

Vote Required

Proposal No. 4 requires the affirmative vote of a majority of the shares issued and outstanding as of the record date to approve this amendment to the Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation. Abstentions and broker non-votes will have the same effect as a vote cast against the proposal.

PROPOSAL NO. 5 - SHAREHOLDER PROPOSAL RECOMMENDING THE COMPANY MOVE FROM A PLURALITY VOTING STANDARD TO A MAJORITY VOTING STANDARD

Axon has been advised that Mr. James McRitchie, 9295 Yorkship Court, Elk Grove, CA 95758, who has indicated he is a beneficial owner of at least $2,000 in market value of Axon's common stock, intends to submit the following proposal at the Annual Meeting:

RESOLVED: Shareholders of Axon Enterprise Inc ('Company') request the Board of Directors amend our Company's policies, articles of incorporation and/or bylaws to provide that the director nominees be elected by the affirmative vote of the majority of votes cast, with a plurality vote standard retained for contested director elections, that is, when the number of director nominees exceeds the number of board seats. This proposal includes that a director who receives less than a majority vote be removed as soon as a replacement director can be qualified on an expedited basis. If such a removed director has key experience, they can transition to a consultant or director emeritus. With written justification, the board can set an effective date several years into the future for these changes to take effect.

Supporting Statement: To provide shareholders a meaningful role in director elections, our Company's current director election standard should transition from a plurality vote standard to a majority vote standard when only board nominated candidates are on the ballot.

Under our Company's current voting system, a director can be elected if all shareholders oppose the director but one shareholder votes FOR, even by mistake. More than 90% of the companies in the S&P 500 have adopted majority voting for uncontested elections.

In 2019 and 2020 majority shares voted FOR similar proposals at TG Therapeutics, Lipocine, Abeona Therapeutics, Alico, Guidewire Software, Stemline Therapeutics, Caesars Entertainment, RadNet, Gannet, New Residential Investment, Safety Insurance Group, First Community Bancshares, Greenhill, and Advaxis.

Vanguard includes the following in their proxy voting guidance: "If the company has plurality voting, a fund will typically vote for shareholder proposals requiring majority vote for election of directors." Blackrock's proxy voting guidelines include the following: "Majority voting standards assist in ensuring that directors who are not broadly supported by shareholders are not elected to serve as their representatives." Many of our other large shareholders have similar proxy voting policies.

Our board is locked into an outdated governance structure that reduces accountability to shareholders, increasing the likelihood of stagnation. We should not risk *Zombies on Board: Investors Face the Walking Dead* (https://www.msci.com/www/blog-posts/zombies-on-board-investors-face/02161045315).

To Enhance Shareholder Value, Vote FOR
Elect Directors by Majority Vote – Proposal No. 5

Statement in Opposition to Proposal No. 5

The Board of Directors recommends a vote AGAINST the shareholder proposal.

The Board of Directors does not believe that electing our directors by majority vote is in the best interest of the Company and its shareholders for the following reasons:

Stability, Continuity and Experience

Currently, the Board of Directors is chosen by plurality voting, meaning each year, the nominees with the most votes are elected. This guarantees that each year directors will be elected. Under a majority voting scheme, as outlined in the proposal, any or all of the nominees up for election in any given year could fail to reach the majority vote threshold, exposing the Company and shareholders to the undue risk where we fail to elect any nominees that year. If this were to happen, we could lose continuity in our leadership and lose valuable Board knowledge and expertise. This loss would be exacerbated in a situation where the nominees who fail to reach the majority threshold hold key experience or independence status as required by various rules, regulations, and listing standards. It would be impossible to comply with some of these rules, regulations and standards by engaging these directors as consultants or director emeritus and there is no guarantee they would accept such a reduced role. Further, it may be difficult to replace that experience and could be impossible to replace the intimate Company knowledge such directors have gained by serving on our board. We also believe that any perceived benefit from a majority voting scheme is outweighed by these risks and by the assurance that under our current system, we will always elect new directors each year. Given the concern that a nominee could become director with a low vote total, the Board will evaluate on an ongoing basis low vote results for any given director nominee and take it into consideration if and when such director is up for re-nomination.

We respectfully disagree with the shareholder proposal statement and hypothetical charge that the Company's Board features an "outdated governance structure that reduces accountability to shareholders, increasing the likelihood of stagnation." Axon enjoys a strong, engaged and independent Board of Directors that actively maintains strong relationships with shareholders, has demonstrated a commitment to strong corporate governance through active engagement with executive officers, putting forth compensation plans that align the interests of shareholders, executive officers, and employees, and having implemented Board tenure and minimum share ownership guidelines. We believe it is in the best interest of the corporation to foster stability, continuity and experience in our Board of Directors by maintaining the current plurality voting standard.

Non-Customary "Expeditious" Language

The proposal contains non-customary language requiring the Board to replace any incumbent director who fails to reach a majority consensus on an expedited basis as opposed to a set period of time (i.e., 90 days). We believe this to be non-customary language. Requiring the Board to find a replacement on an expedited basis could divert Board attention away from managing the Company towards finding replacements. Such a distraction could harm the company and its shareholders.

After careful consideration, our Board of Directors has determined that continuation of the election by plurality vote is appropriate and in the best long-term interests of the Company and our shareholders.

The Board of Directors recommends a vote <u>AGAINST</u> the approval of Proposal No. 5.

Vote Required

For Proposal No. 5, assuming the existence of a quorum at the Annual Meeting, the affirmative vote of a majority of the total votes of shares of common stock properly cast for or against the proposal, in person or represented by proxy at the meeting and entitled to vote on this proposal is required for approval. Abstentions and broker non-votes will have no impact on this proposal if a quorum is present.

OTHER MATTERS

CAUTIONARY STATEMENT REGARDING FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS

This proxy statement contains forward-looking statements within the meaning of the Private Securities Litigation Reform Act of 1995. Statements in this proxy statement that are not historical facts are hereby identified as “forward-looking statements” for the purpose of the safe harbor provided by Section 21E of the Exchange Act, and Section 27A of the Securities Act. These forward-looking statements, wherever they occur in this proxy statement, are necessarily estimates reflecting the best judgment of the management of Axon and involve a number of risks and uncertainties that could cause actual results to differ materially from those suggested by the forward-looking statements. These forward-looking statements should, therefore, be considered in light of various important factors, including those set forth in this proxy statement.

Words such as “estimate,” “project,” “plan,” “intend,” “expect,” “anticipate,” “believe,” “would,” “should,” “could” and similar expressions are intended to identify forward-looking statements. These forward-looking statements are found at various places throughout this proxy statement. Important factors that could cause actual results to differ materially from those indicated by such forward-looking statements include those set forth in Axon’s filings with the SEC, including its Annual Report on Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2020, which accompanies this proxy statement.

Axon undertakes no obligation to publicly update any forward-looking statement, whether as a result of new information, future events or otherwise, except as required by law. In the event that Axon does update any forward-looking statement, no inference should be made that Axon will make additional updates with respect to that statement, related matters or any other forward-looking statements.

SHAREHOLDER PROPOSALS

To be eligible for inclusion in the Company’s proxy materials for the 2022 Annual Meeting of Shareholders, a proposal intended to be presented by a shareholder for action at that meeting must, in addition to complying with the shareholder eligibility and other requirements of the SEC’s rules governing such proposals, be received not later than December 12, 2021 by the Corporate Secretary of the Company at the Company’s principal executive offices, 17800 North 85th Street, Scottsdale, Arizona 85255.

Shareholders may bring business before an annual meeting of shareholders that is not submitted for inclusion in the Company’s proxy materials (including the nomination of any person to be elected as a director) only if the shareholder proceeds in compliance with the Company’s bylaws. For business to be properly brought before an annual meeting of shareholders by a shareholder that is not submitted for inclusion in the Company’s proxy materials (including the nomination of any person to be elected as a director), notice of the proposed business must be given to the Corporate Secretary of the Company in writing no later than 60 days before the annual meeting of shareholders or (if later) ten days after the first public notice of the meeting is sent to shareholders.

The notice to the Company’s Corporate Secretary must set forth as to each matter that the shareholder proposes to bring before the meeting: (a) the nature of the proposed business with reasonable particularity, including the exact text of any proposal to be presented for adoption, and the reasons for conducting that business at the annual meeting; (b) the shareholder’s name and address as they appear on the records of the Company, business address and telephone number, residence address and telephone number, and the number of shares of common stock of the Company directly or beneficially owned by the shareholder; (c) any interest of the shareholder in the proposed business; (d) the name or names of each person nominated by the shareholder to be elected or re-elected as a director, if any; and (e) with respect to any such director nominee, the nominee’s name, business address and telephone number, residence address and telephone number, the number of shares of common stock of the Company, if any, directly or beneficially owned by the nominee, all information relating to the nominee that is required to be disclosed in solicitations of proxies for elections of directors, or is otherwise required, under Regulation 14A of the Exchange Act or successor regulation, and a letter signed by the nominee stating the nominee’s acceptance of the nomination, the nominee’s intention to serve as a director if elected and consenting to being named as a nominee for director in any proxy statement relating to such election.

The presiding officer at any annual meeting shall determine whether any matter was properly brought before the meeting in accordance with the above provisions. If the presiding officer should determine that any matter has not been properly brought before the meeting, he or she will so declare at the meeting and any such matter will not be considered or acted upon.

HOUSEHOLDING OF ANNUAL MEETING MATERIALS

Some brokers and other nominee record holders may be participating in the practice of "householding" proxy statements and annual reports. This means that only one copy of the proxy statement and Annual Report may have been sent to multiple shareholders in a shareholder's household. The Company will promptly deliver a separate copy of either document to any shareholder who contacts the Company's investor relations department at 17800 North 85th Street, Scottsdale, Arizona 85255, phone number (480) 515-6330, requesting such copies. If a shareholder is receiving multiple copies of the proxy statement and Annual Report at the shareholder's household and would like to receive a single copy of the proxy statement and annual report for a shareholder's household in the future, shareholders should contact their broker, other nominee record holder, or the Company's investor relations department to request mailing of a single copy of the proxy statement and annual report.

A copy of the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended December 31, 2020, is available to shareholders without charge upon request to: Investor Relations, Axon Enterprise, Inc., 17800 North 85th Street, Scottsdale, Arizona 85255.

IMPORTANT NOTICE REGARDING THE AVAILABILITY OF PROXY MATERIALS FOR THE SHAREHOLDER MEETING TO BE HELD ON MAY 27, 2021

The proxy materials for the Company's Annual Meeting of Shareholders, including the 2020 Annual Report and this proxy statement, are available over the Internet by accessing the investor relations page of the Company's website at http://investor.axon.com. Other information on the Company's website does not constitute part of the Company's proxy materials.

By Order of the Board of Directors,

/s/ ISAIAH FIELDS

Isaiah Fields
Corporate Secretary

February 21, 2021

ANNEX A

AMENDED AND RESTATED CERTIFICATE OF INCORPORATION OF AXON ENTERPRISE, INC.

Axon Enterprise, Inc., a corporation organized and existing under and by virtue of the provisions of the General Corporation Law of the State of Delaware (the "Law"),

DOES HEREBY CERTIFY:

1. That the name of this corporation is Axon Enterprise, Inc. and that this corporation was originally incorporated pursuant to the General Corporation Law on January 5, 2001 under the name Taser International, Inc.

2. That the Board of Directors duly adopted resolutions proposing to amend and restate the Certificate of Incorporation of this corporation, declaring said amendment and restatement to be advisable and in the best interests of this corporation and its stockholders, and authorizing the appropriate officers of this corporation to solicit the consent of the stockholders therefor, which resolution setting forth the proposed amendment and restatement is as follows:

RESOLVED, that the Certificate of Incorporation of this corporation be amended and restated in its entirety to read as follows:

1. The name of the corporation is Axon Enterprise, Inc. (the "Corporation").

2. The street and the mailing address of the Corporation's registered office in the State of Delaware is Corporation Trust Center, 1209 Orange Street, City of Wilmington, County of New Castle, State of Delaware 19801. The name of its registered agent at such address is The Corporation Trust Company.

3. The purpose of the Corporation is to conduct any lawful business, to promote any lawful purpose, and to engage in any lawful act or activity for which corporations may be organized under the Law.

4. (a) The Corporation is authorized to issue a total of 225,000,000 shares of two classes of stock: 200,000,000 shares of Common Stock, par value $.00001 per share; and 25,000,000 shares of Preferred Stock, par value $.00001 per share.

(b) Holders of Common Stock are entitled to one vote per share on any matter submitted to the stockholders. On dissolution of the Corporation, after any preferential amount with respect to any series of Preferred Stock has been paid or set aside, the holders of Common Stock and the holders of any series of Preferred Stock entitled to participate in such distribution of assets are entitled to receive the net assets of the Corporation.

(c) The Board of Directors is authorized, subject to limitations prescribed by the Law and by the provisions of this Article 4, and to the approval of a majority of the Corporation's independent and disinterested directors, to provide for the issuance of shares of Preferred Stock in series. The Board of Directors is further authorized to establish from time-to-time the number of shares to be included in each series and to determine the designations, relative rights, preferences and limitations of the shares of each series. The authority of the Board of Directors with respect to each series includes determination of the following:

(i) The number of shares in and the distinguishing designation of that series;

(ii) Whether shares of that series will have full, special, conditional, limited or no voting rights, except to the extent otherwise provided by the Law;

(iii) Whether shares of that series will be convertible and the terms and conditions of the conversion, including provision for adjustment of the conversion rate in circumstances determined by the Board of Directors;

(iv) Whether shares of that series will be redeemable and the terms and conditions of the redemption, including the date or dates upon or after which they will be redeemable and the amount per share payable in case of redemption, which amount may vary under different conditions or at different redemption dates;

(v) The dividend rate, if any, on shares of that series, the manner of calculating any dividends and the preferences of any dividends;

(vi) The rights of shares of that series in the event of voluntary or involuntary dissolution of the Corporation and the right of priority of that series relative to the Common Stock and any other series of Preferred Stock on the distribution of assets on dissolution; and

(vii) Any other rights, preferences and limitations of that series that are permitted by the Law.

(d) No stockholder of the Corporation shall be entitled to any cumulative voting rights. The Board of Directors is authorized, subject to limitations prescribed by the Law, by resolution to create, issue and fix the terms of any preemptive or antidilution rights of any stockholder.

5. The number, classification and terms of the Board of Directors and the procedures to elect or remove directors and to fill vacancies on the Board of Directors shall be as follows:

(a) The number of directors that shall constitute the whole Board of Directors shall from time to time be fixed exclusively by the Board of Directors by a resolution adopted by a majority of the whole Board of Directors serving at the time of the vote. In no event shall the number of directors that constitute the whole Board of Directors be less than three (3) or more than ~~nine (9)~~ eleven (11). No decrease in the number of directors shall have the effect of shortening the term of any incumbent director.

(b) The Board of Directors of the Corporation shall be divided into three (3) classes designated Class A, Class B and Class C, respectively, as nearly equal in number as possible, with each director in office at the time of such initial classification receiving the classification approved by a majority of the Board of Directors. The initial term of office of directors of Class A shall expire at the annual meeting of stockholders of the Corporation in 2001, of Class B shall expire at the annual meeting of stockholders of the Corporation in 2002, and of Class C shall expire at the annual meeting of stockholders of the Corporation in 2003, and in all cases a director shall serve until the director's successor is elected and qualified or until the director's earlier death, resignation or removal. At each annual meeting of stockholders beginning with the annual meeting of stockholders in 2001, each director elected to succeed a director whose term is then expiring shall hold office until the third annual meeting of stockholders after his or her election and until his or her successor is elected and qualified or until his or her earlier death, resignation or removal. If the number of directors that constitutes the whole Board of Directors is changed as permitted by this Article, a majority of the whole Board of Directors that adopts the change shall also fix and determine the number of directors comprising each class; provided, however, that any increase or decrease in the number of directors shall be apportioned among the classes as equally as possible.

(c) Vacancies on the Board of Directors resulting from death, resignation, retirement, disqualification, removal from office or other cause, and newly created directorships resulting from any increase in the authorized number of directors, may be filled by no less than a majority vote of the remaining directors then in office, though less than a quorum, who are designated to represent the same class or classes of stockholders that the vacant position, when filled, is to represent or by the sole remaining director (but not by the stockholders except as required by the Law); provided that, with respect to any directorship to be filled by the Board of Directors by reason of an increase in the number of directors: (i) such directorship shall be for a term of office continuing only until the next election of one or more directors by the stockholders; and (ii) the Board of Directors may not fill more than two such directorships during the period between any two successive annual meetings of stockholders. Each director chosen in accordance with this provision shall receive the classification of the vacant directorship to which he or she has been appointed or, if it is a newly-created directorship, shall receive the classification approved by a majority of the Board of Directors and shall hold office until the first meeting of stockholders held after his or her election for the purpose of electing directors of that classification and until his or her successor is elected and qualified or until his or her earlier death, resignation or removal from office.

(d) A director may be removed from office before the expiration date of that director's term of office, with or without cause, only by an affirmative vote of the holders of a majority of the voting power of the then outstanding shares of capital stock entitled to vote thereon (the "Voting Stock"), voting together as a single class.

(e) Notwithstanding any other provision of this Certificate of Incorporation or any provision of the Law that might otherwise permit a lesser or no vote, and in addition to any affirmative vote of the holders of any particular class or series of the capital stock of the Corporation required by the Law or by this Certificate of Incorporation, the affirmative vote of a majority of the Voting Stock, voting together as a single class, shall be required to amend or repeal, or to adopt any provision inconsistent with, this Article 5.

6. (a) All of the power of the Corporation, insofar as it may be lawfully vested by this Certificate of Incorporation in the Board of Directors, is hereby conferred upon the Board of Directors. In furtherance of and not in limitation of that power or the powers conferred by the Law, a majority of directors then in office (or such higher percentage as may be specified in the Bylaws with respect to any provision thereof) shall have the power to adopt, alter, amend and repeal the Bylaws of the Corporation, and notwithstanding any other provision of this Certificate of Incorporation or any provision of the Law that might otherwise permit a lesser or no vote, and in addition to any affirmative vote of the holders of any particular class or series of the capital stock of the Corporation required by the Law or by this Certificate of Incorporation, the Bylaws of the Corporation shall not be adopted, altered, amended or repealed by the stockholders of the Corporation except in accordance with the provisions of the Bylaws and by the vote of the holders of not less than a majority of the Voting Stock, voting together as a single class. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Certificate of Incorporation or any provision of the Law that might otherwise permit a lesser or no vote, and in addition to any affirmative vote of the holders of any particular class or series of the capital stock of the Corporation required by the Law or by this Certificate of Incorporation, the affirmative vote of the holders of not less than a majority of the Voting Stock, voting together as a single class, shall be required to amend or repeal, or to adopt any provision inconsistent with, this Article 6.

(b) Subject to the terms of any Preferred Stock, any action required or permitted to be taken by the stockholders of the Corporation must be taken at a duly called annual or special meeting of such stockholders or by written consent of all (but not less than all) stockholders entitled to vote in lieu of such a meeting.

7. A director of the Corporation shall not be personally liable to the Corporation or its stockholders for monetary damages for conduct as a director, provided that this Article does not eliminate the liability of any director for any act or omission for which such elimination of liability is not permitted under the Law. No amendment to the Law that further limits the acts or omissions for which elimination of liability is permitted will affect the liability of a director for any act or omission which occurs prior to the effective date of the amendment.

8. The Corporation may indemnify to the fullest extent not prohibited by law any person (an “Indemnified Person”) who is made, or threatened to be made, a party to an action, suit or proceeding, whether civil, criminal, administrative, investigative or other (including an action, suit or proceeding by or in the right of the Corporation), by reason of the fact that such person is or was a director, officer, employee or agent of the Corporation or a fiduciary within the meaning of the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974 with respect to any employee benefit plan of the Corporation, or serves or served at the request of the Corporation as a director, officer, employee or agent, or as a fiduciary of an employee benefit plan, of another corporation, partnership, joint venture, trust or other enterprise. The Corporation may, in its sole discretion, pay for or reimburse the reasonable expenses incurred by any Indemnified Person in any such proceeding in advance of the final disposition of the proceeding. This Article 8 will not be deemed exclusive of any other provisions for indemnification of or advancement of expenses to an Indemnified Person that may be included in any statute, bylaw, agreement, general or specific action of the Board of Directors, vote of stockholders or other document or arrangement.

9. The election of directors need not be by written ballot unless a stockholder demands election by written ballot before voting begins at a meeting of stockholders.

10. The name and mailing address of the incorporator is Corporation Service Company, 251 Little Falls Drive, Wilmington, Delaware, 19808.

* * *

[REMAINDER OF PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK.]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, this Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation has been executed by a duly authorized officer of this corporation on this ___ day of _________, 2021.

By: ____

Name: ____

Title: ____

UNITED STATES
SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION
Washington, D.C. 20549

Form 10-K

(Mark One)

☒ **ANNUAL REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934**

For the fiscal year ended December 31, 2020

or

☐ **TRANSITION REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934**

For the transition period from ______ to _______

Commission File Number: 001-16391

Axon Enterprise, Inc.
(Exact name of registrant as specified in its charter)

Delaware (State or other jurisdiction of incorporation or organization)	**86-0741227** (I.R.S. Employer Identification No.)
17800 North 85th Street **Scottsdale, Arizona** (Address of principal executive offices)	**85255** (Zip Code)

Registrant's telephone number, including area code:

(480) 991-0797

Securities registered pursuant to Section 12(b) of the Act:

Title of each class	Trading Symbol(s)	Name of exchange on which registered
Common Stock, $0.00001 par value per share	AXON	The NASDAQ Global Select Market

Securities registered pursuant to Section 12(g) of the Act:

None

(Title of Class)

Indicate by check mark if the registrant is a well-known seasoned issuer, as defined in Rule 405 of the Securities Act.
Yes ☒ No ☐

Indicate by check mark if the registrant is not required to file reports pursuant to Section 13 or Section 15(d) of the Act. Yes ☐ No ☒

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant (1) has filed all reports required to be filed by Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to file such reports), and (2) has been subject to such filing requirements for the past 90 days. Yes ☒ No ☐

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant has submitted electronically every Interactive Data File required to be submitted pursuant to Rule 405 of Regulation S-T (§232.405 of this chapter) during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to submit such files). Yes ☒ No ☐

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a large accelerated filer, an accelerated filer, a non-accelerated filer, a smaller reporting company or an emerging growth company. See the definitions of "large accelerated filer," "accelerated filer," "smaller reporting company," and "emerging growth company" in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act.

Large accelerated filer	☒	Accelerated filer☐
Non-accelerated filer	☐	Smaller reporting company☐
		Emerging growth company☐

If an emerging growth company, indicate by check mark if the registrant has elected not to use the extended transition period for complying with any new or revised financial accounting standards provided pursuant to Section 13(a) of the Exchange Act. ☐

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant has filed a report on and attestation to its management's assessment of the effectiveness of its internal control over financial reporting under Section 404(b) of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act (15 U.S.C. 762(b)) by the registered public accounting firm that prepared or issued its audit report. ☒

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a shell company (as defined in Rule 12b-2 of the Act). Yes ☐ No ☒

As of June 30, 2020, the aggregate market value of the registrant's common stock held by non-affiliates of the registrant was approximately $6.126 billion based on the closing sale price as reported on The NASDAQ Global Select Market.

The number of shares of the registrant's common stock outstanding as of February 18, 2021 was 63,783,849.

DOCUMENTS INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE

Parts of the registrant's definitive proxy statement for its 2021 annual meeting of stockholders to be prepared and filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission not later than 120 days after December 31, 2020 are incorporated by reference into Part III of this Form 10-K.

AXON ENTERPRISE, INC.
INDEX TO ANNUAL REPORT ON FORM 10-K
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2020

PART I

Statements contained in this report that are not historical are "forward-looking statements" within the meaning of Section 27A of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the "Securities Act"), and Section 21E of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the "Exchange Act"), including statements regarding our expectations, beliefs, intentions and strategies regarding the future. We intend that such forward-looking statements be subject to the safe-harbor provided by the Private Securities Litigation Reform Act of 1995. Such statements give our current expectations or forecasts of future events; they do not relate strictly to historical or current facts. Words such as "may," "will," "should," "could," "would," "predict," "potential," "continue," "expect," "anticipate," "future," "intend," "plan," "believe," "estimate," and similar expressions, as well as statements in future tense, identify forward-looking statements. However, not all forward-looking statements contain these identifying words.

We cannot guarantee that any forward-looking statement will be realized, although we believe we have been prudent in our plans and assumptions. Achievement of future results is subject to risks, uncertainties and potentially inaccurate assumptions. Many events beyond our control may determine whether results we anticipate will be achieved. Should known or unknown risks or uncertainties materialize, or should underlying assumptions prove inaccurate, actual results could differ materially from past results and those anticipated, estimated or projected. You should bear this in mind as you consider forward-looking statements. This report lists various important factors that could cause actual results to differ materially from expected and historical results. These factors are intended as cautionary statements for investors within the meaning of Section 21E of the Exchange Act and Section 27A of the Securities Act. Readers can find them under the heading "Risk Factors" in this Annual Report on Form 10-K, and investors should refer to them. You should understand that it is not possible to predict or identify all such factors. Consequently, you should not consider any such list to be a complete set of all potential risks or uncertainties.

Except as required by law, we undertake no obligation to publicly update forward-looking statements, whether as a result of new information, future events or otherwise. You are advised, however, to consult any further disclosures we make on related subjects in our Form 10-Q, 8-K and 10-K reports to the Securities and Exchange Commission ("SEC"). Our filings with the SEC may be accessed at the SEC's web site at www.sec.gov.

Item 1. *Business*

Axon Enterprise, Inc. may be referred to as “the Company,” “Axon,” “we,” or “our.” We were incorporated in Arizona in September 1993 as ICER Corporation. We changed our name to AIR TASER, Inc. in December 1993 and to TASER International, Incorporated in April 1998. In January 2001, we reincorporated in Delaware as TASER International, Inc., and in April 2017, changed our name to Axon Enterprise, Inc.

Our headquarters in Scottsdale, Arizona houses our executive management, sales, marketing, certain engineering, manufacturing, finance and other administrative support functions. Our global software hub is located in Seattle, Washington, and we also have subsidiaries and / or offices located in Australia, Canada, Finland, Germany, Hong Kong, India, Italy, the Netherlands, the United Kingdom, and Vietnam.

Overview

Axon’s mission is to protect life. We fulfill this mission through developing hardware and software products that advance our long-term strategic goals of a) obsoleting the bullet, b) reducing social conflict, c) enabling a fair and effective justice system, and d) building for racial equity, diversity, and inclusion. Our products solve some of society's most challenging problems and our mission attracts top talent.

An axon is a nerve fiber that serves as the primary communication link in a nervous system — similarly, we see ourselves as building the nervous system for public safety. Our research & development (“R&D”) investments support continuous innovation on behalf of our customers. Our financial strategy is to build highly recurring, highly profitable businesses.

- <u>What we build</u> - Technologies to assist officers in de-escalating events, devices, digital evidence management systems, productivity software, real-time operations software and services, and virtual reality training services
- <u>Who we sell to</u> - State and local police departments, U.S. federal agencies, justice and court systems, fire departments and emergency medical services providers, consumers, and commercial enterprises such as private security firms and transportation services
- <u>Where we deliver</u> – U.S., Asia-Pacific (“APAC”); Europe, the Middle East, and Africa (“EMEA”) and the Americas

Axon’s operations comprise two reportable segments:

1. TASER: Axon is the market leader in the development, manufacture and sale of conducted energy devices ("CEDs"), which we sell under our brand name, TASER.
2. Software and Sensors: We develop, manufacture and sell fully integrated hardware and cloud-based software solutions that enable law enforcement to capture, securely store, manage, share and analyze video and other digital evidence.

Further information about our reportable segments and sales by geographic region is included in Notes 1 and 17 of the consolidated financial statements in Part II, Item 8 of this Annual Report on Form 10-K. For backlog by reportable segment, refer to Part II, Item 7 of this Annual Report on Form 10-K.

Key Product Category Revenue Drivers: What We Offer

Axon products are generally cloud-connected, designed to drive better outcomes and customer experiences, and sold via mutually reinforcing integrated bundles. Our key revenue drivers belong to three broad product categories:

1. <u>TASER:</u> We develop smart devices, tools and services that support public safety officers in de-escalating situations, avoiding or minimizing use of force. These tools include:

- TASER devices: Research has shown that TASER devices are the most effective less-than-lethal force option, with the lowest likelihood of injury to officers and assailants. Since our inception in 1993, TASER devices have been adopted by a majority of U.S. police departments and are used daily to help keep communities safe. The cloud-connected TASER CED (TASER 7) is our newest device. We also sell TASER devices to consumers for personal protection.

- VR and Training: We offer a suite of virtual reality ("VR") training services for public safety, delivered through our Axon Academy training platform. To obsolete bullets, we intend to drive training and adoption of best practices in modern policing.

2. Sensors: Axon devices address many needs, including transparency, real-time situational awareness, and capturing evidence accurately and integrating with software workflows. Product categories within sensors include:

    - Axon Body cameras, including Axon Body 3, an LTE-enabled camera with Global Positioning System ("GPS") capability and support for real-time awareness via our software. Our body cameras also include the Axon Flex sunglasses-or-brim-mounted camera.

    - Axon Fleet in-car camera systems. We are investing in automated license plate reading ("ALPR"), which uses artificial intelligence ("AI") to read license plates to apprehend criminals, find missing children, and recover stolen vehicles. We believe a key differentiator is that our AI-powered system is being built from the ground up using an ethical design and privacy-centric framework.

    - Axon Air is Axon's unmanned aircraft program, which allows agencies to ingest data captured on drone devices directly into Axon Evidence. Axon Air is an important tool to help improve officer safety, provide tactical support, and manage evidence.

    - Our sensors network works with our software to help to automatically ensure cameras are on when they are supposed to be on and send alerts within the network, including Signal Sidearm sensors that detect when a firearm has been removed from a holster, sensors that detect when a TASER device is unholstered or armed, when a vehicle lightbar is activated, or the vehicle door opens, and we are introducing new signal activation events based on location and dispatching.

3. Software: Axon is building a suite of cloud-based, software-as-a-service ("SaaS") solutions that integrate with our sensors and TASER devices to benefit customers and drive annual recurring revenue, which totaled $221.3 million[(a)] as of December 31, 2020. Our SaaS solutions can be best trisected into:

    - Digital Evidence Management: Axon Evidence addresses the challenges presented by growing amounts of digital evidence via closed circuit television video, body worn camera video, in-car camera video, Internet of Things sensors and citizen-captured digital evidence. We make it easy to store, manage, redact and share evidence on one platform. Axon Evidence is the world's largest cloud-hosted public safety data repository of public safety video data and other types of digital evidence. Products include:

        - Axon Evidence (Evidence.com) for managing, sharing and storing video, as well as hosting all types of digital evidence.

        - Axon Performance to help agencies ensure officers are adhering to policies and provides analytics on the effectiveness of body-worn camera programs.

        - Redaction Assistant to enable agencies to quickly redact videos using AI.

(a) Monthly recurring license, integration, warranty, and storage revenue annualized.

- Productivity: Our productivity suite of tools is designed to reduce the time officers spend on administrative tasks and give command staff tools to make data-driven decisions. Our productivity-enhancing products include:
  - Axon Records, an emerging cloud-based report-writing tool that modernizes records management systems ("RMS") by putting body camera video at the heart of incident records.
  - Axon Standards, a use-of-force reporting module that can be easily adopted alongside an agency's legacy RMS before an agency adopts the rest of Axon Records.
  - Auto-transcribe, which uses AI to help agencies review massive amounts of video evidence to find what is pertinent to an investigation and quickly and accurately transcribe video so it can move through the justice system.
- Real Time Operations. We are developing decision-making and communication tools that support real-time situational awareness through the sharing of information across myriad media, including voice, messaging, location mapping, and intelligence and evidence sharing. Products include:
  - Respond for Devices, which allows agencies to receive alerts, to know the GPS location of their officers and what those officers are experiencing through live-video streaming.
  - Respond for Dispatch, a computer-aided dispatch ("CAD") solution designed to empower everyone in public safety involved in incident response: dispatchers, call takers, command staff, patrol officers, firefighters and medical personnel.

Sales and Distribution: Who We Sell To and Where We Deliver

Axon's direct sales force and strong customer relationships represent key strategic advantages. The majority of our revenues are generated via direct sales, including our online store, although we do leverage distribution partners and third-party resellers.

No customer represented more than 10% of total net sales for the years ended December 31, 2020, 2019 or 2018.

Our primary customer market is U.S. law enforcement. Of the approximately 18,000 law enforcement agencies in the U.S., we have a customer relationship with approximately 17,000. Axon has dedicated sales representatives for the 1,200 largest agencies, which account for 70% to 80% of U.S. law enforcement patrol officers. The remaining agencies are served via our telesales team as well as distributors. Internationally, we began focusing on a direct sales strategy in 2017, and we have made significant investments over the past three years in building out our international direct sales force, particularly in Asia, Australia, Europe, and South America.

In 2019, we added sales personnel to capture law enforcement-adjacent markets, such as the U.S. federal government and military, domestic and international departments of corrections, and the fire and emergency medical services markets. In 2020, we also added dedicated sales personnel to support increased adoption of new products within law enforcement, specifically for Axon Air, AR / VR and Training, Axon Records, and Respond for Dispatch.

Governmental agencies generally have the ability to terminate our contracts, in whole or in part, for reasons including, but not limited to, non-appropriation of funds.

Resources

Manufacturing and Supply Chain

We perform light manufacturing, final assembly, and final test operations at our headquarters in Scottsdale, Arizona, and own substantially all of the equipment required to develop, prototype, manufacture and assemble our finished products. We have continued to maintain both our ISO 9001 and our ISO 9001:2015 certifications.

We previously took steps to diversify our supply chain and global manufacturing footprint, which have positioned us well to manage through the COVID-19 pandemic. Thus far, we have been able to produce and ship our critical core products with little to no interruption. We have proactively built up a safety stock of raw and finished goods inventory aligned to our strategic model to help meet strong product demand while also preparing us to stagger factory work schedules as needed. We continue to adjust strategic inventory levels based on areas of risk to mitigate potential supply disruptions.

In light of our broad domestic and international geographic supplier base, we are continuously monitoring our supply chain to manage through potential impacts, finding alternate sources as well as shipping or logistic options as available or working with foreign regulators to ensure that our suppliers can provide parts.

We obtain many of our components from single source suppliers; however, because we own the injection molded component tooling used in their production, we believe we could obtain alternative suppliers in most cases without incurring significant production delays. For additional discussion of sources and availability of raw materials, refer to Note 1 to the consolidated financial statements included in Part II, Item 8 of this Annual Report on Form 10-K.

We provide limited manufacturer's warranties on our CEDs and Axon devices, and customers also have the option to purchase extended warranties. For additional information about our warranties, refer to Note 1 to the consolidated financial statements in Part II, Item 8 of this Annual Report on Form 10-K.

Intellectual Property

We protect our intellectual property with U.S. and international patents and trademarks. Our patents and pending patent applications relate to technology used by us in connection with our products. We also rely on international treaties, organizations and laws to protect our intellectual property. As of December 31, 2020, we hold 223 U.S. patents, 89 U.S. registered trademarks, 137 international patents, and 333 international registered trademarks, and also have numerous patent and trademark applications pending. We are constantly innovating across all of our platforms, including on the TASER platform, and in 2020, we filed more patent applications related to TASER 7 alone than there are TASER patents expiring in the next few years due to age.

We continuously assess whether and where to seek formal protection for particular innovations and technologies based on such factors as the commercial significance of our operations and our competitors' operations in particular countries and regions, our strategic technology or product directions in different countries, and the degree to which intellectual property laws exist and are meaningfully enforced in different jurisdictions. We have the exclusive rights to many Internet domain names, primarily including "TASER.com", "Axon.com", "Axon.net", "Evidence.com" and "Axon.io." We also vigorously protect our intellectual property, including trademarks, patents and trade secrets against third-party infringement.

Confidentiality agreements are used with employees, consultants and key suppliers to help ensure the confidentiality of our trade secrets.

Competition

TASER for Law Enforcement, Corrections and Private Security Markets: Our CEDs compete with a variety of other less-lethal alternatives to firearms, including rubber bullets or rubber baton rounds, pepper spray, mace, traditional stun guns, hand-held remote restraint devices involving a tether, laser dazzlers that cause temporary blindness, stun grenades, long-range acoustic devices, police batons and night sticks. TASER devices offer advanced technology, versatility, portability, effectiveness, built-in accountability systems, and low injury rates, which enable us to compete effectively against other less-lethal alternatives. TASER devices also offer connectivity to our cloud network, which allows agencies to more effectively manage their less-lethal programs and automate use-of-force reporting.

The primary competitive factors in this market include a device's accuracy, effectiveness, reputation, safety, cost, ease of use, and exceptional customer experience. The design maturity of the TASER platform, as well as our development and sale of a two-shot device, are also key competitive differentiators. We are aware of competitors providing competing CED products primarily in international markets.

TASER for Personal Safety: In the private citizen market, TASER devices compete with firearms and with other less-than-lethal self-defense options such as stun guns and pepper spray-based products including pepper guns and miniature spray cans. The TASER StrikeLight competes in the flashlight category, in which there are dozens, if not hundreds, of competitors, including tactical flashlight providers with and without stun-gun capabilities.

TASER devices are not stun guns, and have different capabilities, including NMI (neuro-muscular incapacitation) functionality. The broader market for personal safety and home defense is far-reaching, and categories range from threat detection and accountability (dash and doorbell cameras), to home security (home alarms, locks, and response services) to personal defense (firearms, stun guns, TASER devices, pepper spray, tactical flashlights, and personal alarms).

The primary benefit of TASER devices is in less-than-lethal stopping power. Other competitive factors include a device's cost, effectiveness, safety, ease of use, and available training options.

Sensors — Connected Cameras and Digital Evidence Management Software: The body-worn camera and in-car video/ALPR market is highly competitive. Our competition includes Motorola Solutions, WatchGuard, Edesix, and Vigilant, all three of which Motorola purchased in 2019, Utility Associates, Getac, Panasonic Corp., Reveal Media, Coban Technologies, L3 Mobile-Vision, Digital Ally, Visual Labs, Intresnsic, LLC, as well as Safety Vision, Rekor, and Genetec.

The market for software solutions to improve public safety agency workflows is both highly fragmented and highly competitive. Our cloud-based digital evidence management system, Axon Evidence, competes with both cloud-based platforms and on-premises based systems designed by third-parties or developed internally by an agency's technology staff.

Key competitive factors in this market include product performance, product features, battery life, product quality and warranty, total cost of ownership, data security, data and information work flows, company reputation and financial strength, and relationships with customers.

Productivity and Real-Time Operations — RMS and CAD: The RMS and CAD markets are highly competitive and highly fragmented. We have identified more than 50 software providers, including Motorola Solutions, Tyler Technologies, Central Square Technologies (formerly Superion, TriTech and Aptean), Northrop Grumman, Hexagon AB, Niche Technology Inc., Caliber Public Safety (parent, Harris Systems USA), Saab, SOMA Global, RapidDeploy, Sopra Steria, and Mark 43 Inc. In addition, not all law enforcement agencies use software for report writing — some still use paper. We believe our network of camera sensors and digital evidence management platform give us a strategic advantage in these product categories.

Seasonality

We have historically experienced higher net sales in our fourth quarter compared to other quarters in our fiscal year due primarily to municipal budget cycles. Additionally, new product introductions can significantly impact the cadence of net sales, product costs and operating expenses. Municipal law enforcement budgets tend to feature a mix of fiscal years that end in either June, September or December. However, historical seasonal patterns, municipal budgets or historical patterns of product introductions should not be considered reliable indicators of our future net sales or financial performance.

Governmental Regulation

We are subject to a variety of laws and regulations in the United States and abroad that involve matters central to our business, including, for example, laws and regulations related to: privacy and data protection, security, retention, and deletion; rights of publicity; content; intellectual property; regulation of our CEDs as firearms; advertising;

marketing; distribution; electronic contracts and other communications; competition; consumer protection; telecommunications; product liability; taxation; labor and employment; economic or other trade prohibitions or sanctions; securities; and online payment services. There are a number of legislative proposals in the U.S., at both the federal and state level, that could impose new obligations in areas affecting our business, such as liability for copyright infringement by third parties. Foreign laws and regulations can impose different obligations or be more restrictive than those in the U.S.

These U.S. federal and state and foreign laws and regulations, which in some cases can be enforced by private parties in addition to government entities, are constantly evolving and can be subject to significant change. As a result, the application, interpretation, and enforcement of these laws and regulations are often uncertain and may be interpreted and applied inconsistently from country to country and inconsistently with our current policies and practices.

TASER and Axon Devices

For our TASER products, we rely on the opinions of the U.S. Bureau of Alcohol, Tobacco, Firearms and Explosives, including the determination that a device that does not expel projectiles by the action of an explosive is not classified as a firearm.

Federal regulation of sales in the U.S.: Our CEDs are not firearms regulated by the U.S. Bureau of Alcohol, Tobacco, Firearms and Explosives, but our consumer products are regulated by the U.S. Consumer Product Safety Commission. There are currently no federal laws restricting sales of our core CED products in the U.S.

Axon devices using lithium batteries are subject to U.S.-DOT/UN 38.3 for transportation.

Our CED products are also subject to testing, safety and other standard organizations such as the American National Standards Institute, the International Electrotechnical Commission, the National Institute of Standards and Technology, and Underwriters Laboratories. These regulations also affect CEDs with Axon Signal technology, including Signal Performance Power Magazine technology, and TASER 7 battery packs.

Federal regulation of international sales: Our CEDs are considered a “crime control” product by the U.S. Department of Commerce (“DOC”) for export directly from the U.S. Consequently, we must obtain an export license from the DOC for the export of our CED devices from the U.S. to any country other than Canada.

Federal regulation of foreign national employees: Our intangible CED production is also considered controlled “technology” by the U.S. DOC and is categorized as a “deemed export” for any foreign national employees exposed to the technology within the U.S. Consequently, we must obtain an export licenses from the DOC for any deemed export within the U.S. made to a foreign national employee exposed to the deemed controlled technology. Deemed export licenses are subject to DOC approvals and issued licenses require annual status reports for the stated employees.

State and local regulation: Our CEDs are controlled, restricted or, less frequently, prohibited by a number of state and local governments. As of December 31, 2020, the general public in Hawaii and Rhode Island is prohibited from possessing certain of our TASER-branded devices. Some cities and municipalities also prohibit private citizen possession or use of our CED products.

International regulation of foreign imports and sales: Certain jurisdictions prohibit, restrict, or require a permit for the importation, sale, possession or use of CEDs, including in some countries by law enforcement agencies, limiting our international sales opportunities.

U.S. and International regulation of component movements globally: We rely on a global supply chain of components across our product lines with most final assembly occurring in the U.S. Export of these components from abroad is subject to shifting regulatory landscapes imposed by both the foreign government and U.S. authorities upon import.

International regulation of foreign-based operations: We maintain foreign operations in several countries globally for purposes of logistics, sales, and R&D support. Depending on these activities, regulations can include business activity licensing and registration, import permits and recordkeeping, warehousing & storage security and permitting, and government reporting.

Radio Spectrum Devices

Certain of our products utilize the radio spectrum to provide wireless voice, data and video communications services. The allocation of spectrum is regulated in the U.S. and other countries and limited spectrum space is allocated to wireless services and specifically to public safety users. In the U.S., the Federal Communications Commission ("FCC") regulates spectrum use by non-federal entities and federal entities. Similarly, countries around the world have one or more regulatory bodies that define and implement the rules for use of radio spectrum and electromagnetic interference, pursuant to their respective national laws. We manufacture and market products in spectrum bands already made available by regulatory bodies.

Axon body worn cameras, docks, fleet vehicle cameras and signal devices are subject to FCC's rules and regulations. The FCC regulates not only the "intentional radiation" of radio transmitters, but also the "unintentional radiation" of noise from all sorts of electrical equipment. Current Axon products use Bluetooth, WiFi and/or Long Term Evolution ("LTE") radio technologies. With the integration of LTE technologies, we must also apply for the approval of private certifications such as Cellular Telecommunications and Internet Association certification, required by FirstNet and other operators. These regulations affect CEDs with Signal technology, including the TASER 7, SPPM, and future CEDs implementing wireless technology.

Environmental Regulations

We are subject to various state, federal and international laws and regulations governing the environment, including restricting the presence of certain substances in our products and making producers of those products financially responsible for the collection, treatment, recycling and disposal of such products.

The European Union ("EU") has published Directives on the restriction of certain hazardous substances in electronic and electrical equipment (the "RoHS Directive") and on electronic and electrical waste management (the "WEEE Directive"). The RoHS Directive restricts the use of a number of substances, including lead. The WEEE Directive directs members of the EU to enact laws, regulations, and administrative provisions to ensure that producers of electric and electronic equipment are financially responsible for the collection, recycling, treatment and environmentally responsible disposal of certain products sold into the EU. In addition, similar environmental legislation has been enacted in other jurisdictions, including the U.S. (under federal and state laws) and other countries.

In addition, the EU has defined a regulation for the registration, evaluation, authorization and restriction of chemicals that places responsibility on companies to manage the risks from chemicals contained in products and to provide safety information about such substances. Manufacturers and importers are required to gather information on the properties of the chemical substances in their products and provide for their safe handling. As of January 5, 2021, companies supplying products on the EU market containing substances of very high concern as identified by the EU have to submit information on these products to the European Chemicals Agency. The information in their database is then made available to waste operators and consumers.

Privacy Regulations

We are subject to laws and regulations that dictate whether, how, and under what circumstances we can transfer, process and/or receive certain data that is critical to our operations, including data shared between countries or regions in which we operate and data shared among our products and services. For example, in 2016, the EU and the U.S. agreed to an alternative transfer framework for data transferred from the EU to the U.S., called the Privacy Shield Framework. However, in 2020, the EU's Court of Justice invalidated the use of this framework moving forward. The court ruled that the framework did not ensure an adequate level of protection for data transferred from the EU to the U.S. Notably, there are alternative legal mechanisms available that allow the compliant transfer of data from the EU to the U.S., however, they may also be challenged by national regulators or private parties.

The European General Data Protection Regulation ("GDPR") took effect in May 2018 and applies to many of our products and services that provide service in Europe. The GDPR includes operational requirements for companies that receive or process personal data of residents of the EU. The GDPR includes significant penalties for non-compliance. In addition, some countries have passed legislation implementing data protection requirements or requiring local storage and processing of data or similar requirements.

Human Capital Resources

Our success depends on the continued service of our employees and on our ability to continue to attract, retain, and motivate top talent. To facilitate this, we strive to create a diverse and inclusive environment at Axon, with equitable opportunities for employee growth and development, supported by strong compensation and benefits and by programs that build connections between our employees and their communities. Axon's mission is central to our recruiting and retention efforts.

As of December 31, 2020, we had 1,710 full-time employees and 838 temporary employees (temporary employees include contractors, interns, and consultants). The breakdown of our full-time employees by department was as follows: 260 direct manufacturing employees, 475 research and development employees, 458 administrative and manufacturing support employees and 517 employees within sales, marketing, communications and training. Our employees are not covered by any collective bargaining agreement, and we have never experienced a work stoppage. We believe that our relations with our employees are strong.

During fiscal 2020, the number of full-time employees increased by approximately 380, primarily due to increases in engineering resources as well as sales. We closed the year with our regrettable attrition rate[b] under 5% and with 94% of employees responding to an internal survey stating they were proud to work at Axon.

Diversity and Inclusion

We embrace diversity, equity and inclusion. A truly innovative workforce needs to be diverse, leverage the skills and perspectives of a wealth of backgrounds and experiences, and ensure that all employees are equitably empowered to succeed. We continue to focus on the hiring, retention, development, and advancement of women and underrepresented communities. We are focused on recruiting diverse candidates and on internal talent development of our diverse leaders so that they can advance their careers and move into leadership positions.

Our employee affinity groups are company-sponsored, employee-led communities that address specific needs, priorities, and barriers to success for each community of focus. These groups provide a forum for employees to discuss problems and craft solutions for each community of focus, while also creating leadership and professional development opportunities for members. As of December 31, 2020, we had four affinity groups — Axon Allies for LGBTQ+ employees and allies, Axon Mosaic for Black employees, Axon Vets for service veterans, and Women at Axon.

In 2020, we broadened our already strong support for our customers and the communities they are sworn to protect. We added a Vice President of Community Impact to build and lead a team dedicated to listening to communities, seeking citizen feedback, and keeping them safe and informed on a variety of topics. We also launched a company-wide R&D initiative that allowed employees to break from their regular responsibilities and solely focus on developing life-changing solutions to better protect citizens and law enforcement. Internally, we took time to listen to our employees with town hall sessions and, after intentional reflection, took action with employee affinity groups, provided expert-led webinars for parents, and hosted community round tables.

(b) Regrettable attrition is defined as rolling 12-month attrition of employees rated as "exceptional" or "exceeds" in the prior performance rating cycle.

Health and Safety

The health and safety of our employees is of utmost important to us. We conduct regular self-assessments and audits to ensure compliance with our health and safety guidelines and regulatory requirements. Our ultimate goal is to achieve a level of work-related injuries as close to zero as possible through continuous investment in our safety programs. We provide protective gear (e.g. eye protection, masks and gloves) as required by applicable standards and as appropriate given employee job duties. Additionally, during the COVID-19 pandemic, we have invested heavily to help ensure the health of our employees. Through the use of education and awareness, provision of necessary personal protective equipment, and changes to our manufacturing facilities and screening, we strive to make our workplaces a safe place for employees during the workday.

To promote mental and emotional wellbeing, all full time employees globally were provided free, unlimited access by Axon to Ginger. Ginger is a 24/7 resource that includes individualized coaching via text in addition to access to article and activities offering guidance on maintaining emotional balance throughout tumultuous times.

Available Information

Our Annual Reports on Form 10-K, Quarterly Reports on Form 10-Q, Current Reports on Form 8-K, proxy statements and amendments to those reports filed with or furnished to the SEC are available free of charge on our website at *http://investor.axon.com* as soon as reasonably practicable after we electronically file or furnish such material to the SEC. The information on our website, including information about our trademarks, is not incorporated by reference into or otherwise a part of this Annual Report on Form 10-K. The SEC maintains a website that contains reports, proxy and information statements and other information regarding issuers that file electronically with the SEC at *http://www.sec.gov*.

Item 1A. *Risk Factors*

Because of the following factors, as well as other variables affecting our operating results, our past financial performance may not be a reliable indicator of our future performance and historical trends should not be used to anticipate our results or trends in future periods. You should carefully consider the trends, risks and uncertainties described below and other information in this Form 10-K and subsequent reports filed with or furnished to the SEC before making any investment decision with respect to our securities. If any of the following trends, risks or uncertainties actually occurs or continues, our business, financial condition or operating results could be materially adversely affected, the trading prices of our securities could decline, and you could lose all or part of your investment. All forward-looking statements attributable to us or persons acting on our behalf are expressly qualified in their entirety by this cautionary statement.

Strategic Risks

We are materially dependent on acceptance of our products by law enforcement markets, both domestic and international. If law enforcement agencies do not continue to purchase and use our products, our revenues will be adversely affected.

At any point, due to external factors and opinions, whether or not related to product performance, law enforcement agencies may elect to no longer purchase our CEDs or other products.

We substantially depend on sales of our TASER CEDs, and if these products do not continue to be widely accepted, our growth prospects will be diminished.

In the years ended December 31, 2020, 2019 and 2018, we derived a significant portion of our revenues from sales of TASER brand devices and related cartridges, and expect to depend on sales of these products for a significant portion of our revenue for the foreseeable future. A decrease in the selling prices of, or demand for these products, or their failure to maintain broad market acceptance, would significantly harm our growth prospects, operating results and financial condition.

If we are unable to design, introduce, sell and deploy new products or new product features successfully, our business and financial results could be adversely affected.

Our future success will depend on our ability to develop new products or new product features that achieve market acceptance in a timely and cost-effective manner. These products include, but are not limited to, Axon Records, Axon Respond, and future generations of the TASER CED and Axon Body Cameras. The development of new products and new product features is complex, time consuming and expensive, and we may experience delays in completing the development and introduction of new products. We may choose to carry higher level of inventories to mitigate the risk of production delays, which may in turn expose us to an increased risk of obsolescence.

We are devoting significant resources to develop and deploy our cloud-based productivity and real-time operations SaaS solutions, which we intend to broadly deploy to a large number of customers. Customer requirements for these products are complex and varied. If we are unable to develop scalable solutions that can consistently be configured for customers with minimal effort, or if we are unable to build out a professional services team that can consistently configure our products to meet the requirements of large numbers of customers in a timely and cost-effective manner, our ability to broadly scale our cloud-based productivity and real-time operations SaaS solutions could be negatively impacted, and our deployment costs could negatively impact our operating results.

We cannot provide any assurance that products that we may develop in the future will achieve market acceptance. If we fail to develop new products or new product features on a timely basis that achieve market acceptance, our business, financial results and competitive position could be adversely affected.

We face risks associated with rapid technological change and new competing products.

The technology associated with law enforcement devices and software is receiving significant attention and is rapidly evolving. While we have some patent protection in certain key areas of our CED, Axon device and SaaS technology, it is possible that new technology may result in competing products that operate outside our patents and could present significant competition for our products, which could adversely affect our business, financial results and competitive position.

Our future success is dependent on our ability to expand sales through direct sales and distributors and our inability to increase direct sales or recruit new distributors would negatively affect our sales.

Our distribution strategy is to pursue sales through multiple channels with an emphasis on direct sales and independent distributors. We are focusing on direct sales to larger agencies through our regional sales managers and our inability to grow sales to these agencies in this manner could adversely affect our sales. Our inability to establish relationships with and retain law enforcement equipment distributors, who we believe can successfully sell our products, would adversely affect our sales. If we do not competitively price our products, meet the requirements of our distributors or end-users, provide adequate marketing support, or comply with the terms of our distribution arrangements, our distributors may fail to aggressively market our products or may terminate their relationships with us. These developments would likely have a material adverse effect on our sales. Our reliance on the sales of our products by others also makes it more difficult to predict our revenues, cash flow and operating results.

In certain states and foreign jurisdictions we have decided to pursue sales directly with law enforcement customers, rather than working through established distribution channels. Our customers may have strong working relationships with distributors and we may face resistance to this change. If we do not overcome this resistance and effectively build a direct relationship with our customers, sales may be adversely affected.

Acquisitions, joint ventures, and other strategic investments may have an adverse effect on our business.

We may consider additional acquisitions, joint ventures, or other strategic investments as part of our long-term business strategy. These transactions involve significant challenges and risks including that the transaction does not advance our business strategy, expected synergies are not achieved, we do not realize a satisfactory return on our investment, we experience difficulty in the integration or coordination of new employees, business systems, and technology, we incur unanticipated liabilities or impairments, or there is a diversion of management’s attention from our other businesses. These events could harm our operating results, financial condition or cash flows.

We are highly dependent on the services of Patrick W. Smith, our Chief Executive Officer.

Our future success depends upon our ability to retain executive officers, specifically Patrick W. Smith, and any failure to do so could adversely impact our business, prospects, new product development, financial condition and operating results.

Operational Risks

Catastrophic events may disrupt our business.

A disruption or failure of our systems or operations in the event of a major earthquake, weather event, fire, explosion, failure to contain hazardous materials, industrial accident, cyber-attack, terrorist attack, public health crisis, or other catastrophic event could cause delays in completing sales, providing services, or performing other mission-critical functions. A catastrophic event that results in the destruction or disruption of any of our critical business or information technology systems could harm our ability to conduct normal business operations and our operating results as well as expose us to claims, litigation and governmental investigations and fines.

In March 2020 the World Health Organization declared coronavirus (or "COVID-19") a global pandemic. This contagious disease outbreak, which has continued to spread throughout the United States and world, has adversely affected workforces, economies, and financial markets globally, leading to an economic downturn. As an essential provider of products and services for law enforcement and other first responders, we remain focused on protecting the health and well-being of our employees while assuring the continuity of our business operations.

COVID-19-related risks that may affect our operations and financial results include, but are not limited to:

- Manufacturing disruptions at our Scottsdale headquarters or at our suppliers;
- A change in our classification as an essential business that impairs our ability to continue operating;
- Economic slowdowns that negatively affect municipal and state tax collections and put pressure on law enforcement budgets that in turn increases the risk that our customers will be unable to appropriate funds for existing or future contracts with us; this could also affect customer demand and ability to pay, cause decreases in sales, and negatively impact the realizability of our accounts and notes receivable and contract assets
- Existing and potential increased costs relating to personal protective equipment, which we are sourcing for our employees and customers;
- Costs incurred to shut down and decontaminate our facilities if the virus is detected
- Extended illness, incapacitation or death of key personnel or executives;
- Ongoing governmental mandates to shutdown factories or limit travel and the movement of people that causes interruptions to our business, supply chain or extended supply chain;
- Compounding risk from continued surges in infections around the world, including in the U.S.; and
- Additional airline bankruptcies or further reduction in very limited global freight capacity that causes interruptions to our supply chain or extended supply chain

These events have had and could continue to have an impact on our operations. If our backup and mitigation plans are not sufficient to minimize business disruption, our financial results could be adversely affected. We are continuously monitoring our operations and intend to take appropriate actions to mitigate the risks arising from the COVID-19 pandemic, but there can be no assurances that we will be successful in doing so.

Higher costs or unavailability of materials could adversely affect our financial results.

We depend on certain domestic and international suppliers for the delivery of components used in the assembly of our products. Our reliance on third-party suppliers creates risks related to our potential inability to obtain an adequate supply of components or sub-assemblies and reduced control over pricing and timing of delivery of components and sub-assemblies. Specifically, we depend on suppliers of sub-assemblies, machined parts, injection molded plastic parts, printed circuit boards, custom wire fabrications and other miscellaneous customer parts for our products. Although we have and are implementing additional long-term agreements with strategic suppliers to mitigate the risk of supply continuity, there remains risk across our supply chain while we extend our supplier contract program, and there is no guarantee that supply will not be interrupted.

Single or sole-source components used in the manufacture of our products may become unavailable or discontinued. Delays caused by industry allocations or obsolescence may take weeks or months to resolve. In some cases, parts obsolescence may require a product re-design to ensure quality replacement components. These delays could cause significant delays in manufacturing and loss of sales, leading to adverse effects significantly impacting our financial condition or results of operations and could injure our reputation.

A significant number of our raw materials or components are comprised of petroleum-based products or incur some form of landed cost associated with transporting the raw materials or components to our facility. Our freight and import costs and the timely delivery of our products could be adversely impacted by a number of factors which could reduce the profitability of our operations, including: higher fuel costs; potential port closures; customs clearance issues; increased government regulation or regulatory changes for imports of foreign products into the U.S.; delays created by terrorist attacks or threats, public health issues, national disasters or work stoppages; and other matters. Any interruption of supply for any material components of our products could significantly delay the shipment of our products and have a material adverse effect on our revenues, profitability and financial condition. For example, other industries are experiencing a significant shortage of semiconductors in their supply chains. We are tracking second- and third-level constraints and have taken steps to mitigate the potential impacts by building in buffers in our raw materials inventory and ensuring our suppliers have adequate access to raw material levels aligned to our forecasts. Disruptions in the semi-conductor supply chain could cause a disruption in our ability to make our products.

International or domestic geopolitical or other events, including the imposition of new or increased tariffs and/or quotas by the U.S. government on any of these raw materials or components and other government trade policies, could adversely impact the supply and cost of these raw materials or components, and could adversely impact the profitability of our operations. In particular, the implementation of tariffs and trade restrictions as well as changes in trade policies between the U.S. and China may have an adverse effect on our supply chain from a sourcing and cost perspective. We source certain raw materials from China, as do some of our suppliers. While we have actively implemented programs to increase buffer inventory levels as well as transition from China along with secondary sources of raw materials outside of China, future actions or events could result in a material adverse effect on our revenues, profitability and financial condition.

To the extent demand for our products increases, our future success will be dependent upon our ability to manage our growth and to increase manufacturing production capacity, which may be accomplished by the implementation of customized manufacturing automation equipment.

To the extent demand for our products increases significantly in future periods, one of our key challenges will be to increase our production capacity to meet sales demand while maintaining product quality. Our primary strategies to accomplish this include introducing additional shifts, increasing the physical size of our assembly facilities, the hiring of additional production staff, and the implementation of additional customized automation equipment. The investments we make in this equipment may not yield the anticipated labor and material efficiencies. Our inability to meet any future increase in sales demand or effectively manage our expansion could have a material adverse effect on our revenues, financial results and financial condition.

Delays in product development schedules may adversely affect our revenues and cash flows.

The development of CEDs, devices, sensors and software is a complex and time-consuming process. New products and enhancements to existing products can require long development and testing periods. Our focus on our SaaS platform also presents complex development issues. Significant delays in new product or service releases or significant problems in creating new products or services could adversely affect our business, financial results and competitive position.

We expend significant resources in anticipation of a sale due to our lengthy sales cycle and may receive no revenue in return.

Generally, law enforcement and corrections agencies consider a wide range of issues before committing to purchase our products, including product benefits, training costs, the cost to use our products in addition to, or in place of, other products, budget constraints and product reliability, safety and efficacy. The length of our sales cycle may range from a few weeks to as long as several years. Adverse publicity surrounding our products or the safety of such products has in the past, and could in the future, lengthen our sales cycle with customers. In the past, we believe that our sales were adversely impacted by negative publicity surrounding our products or the use of our products. We may incur substantial selling costs and expend significant effort in connection with the evaluation of our products by potential customers before they place an order. If these potential customers do not purchase our products, we will have expended significant resources and received no revenue in return.

Changes in civil forfeiture laws may affect our customers' ability to purchase our products.

Some of our customers use funds seized through civil forfeiture proceedings to fund the purchase of our products. Legislative changes could impact our customers' ability to seize funds or use seized funds to fund purchases. Changes in civil forfeiture statutes or regulations are outside of our control and could limit the amount of funds available to our customers, which could adversely affect the sale of our products.

If our security measures or those of our third-party cloud storage providers are breached and unauthorized access is obtained to customers' data or our data, our network, data centers and service may be perceived as not being secure, customers may curtail or stop using our service and we may incur significant legal and financial exposure and liabilities.

Our service involves the storage and transmission of customers' proprietary information, and security breaches could expose us to a risk of loss of information or the total or partial deletion or encryption of all stored customer data, litigation and possible liability. We devote significant resources to engineer secure products and ensure security vulnerabilities are mitigated, and we require our third-party service providers to do so as well. Despite these efforts, security measures may be breached as a result of third-party action, employee error, and malfeasance or otherwise. Breaches could occur during transfer of data to data centers or at any time, and result in unauthorized access to our data or our customers' data. Third parties may attempt to fraudulently induce employees or customers into disclosing sensitive information such as usernames, passwords or other information in order to gain access to our data or our customers' data. Additionally, hackers may develop and deploy viruses, worms, and other malicious software programs that attack or gain access to our networks and data centers.

Because the techniques used to obtain unauthorized access, or to sabotage systems, change frequently, grow more complex over time, and generally are not recognized until launched against a target, we may be unable to anticipate these techniques or to implement adequate preventative measures. Moreover, our security measures and those of our third-party service providers or customers may not detect such security breaches if they occur. Although we have developed systems and processes that are designed to protect our data and user data, to prevent data loss, and to prevent or detect security breaches, we cannot assure that such measures will provide absolute security, and we may incur significant costs in protecting against or remediating cyber-attacks.

A security breach could expose us to a risk of loss or inappropriate use of proprietary and sensitive data, or the denial of access to this data. A security breach could also result in a loss of confidence in the security of our service, disrupt our business, damage our reputation, lead to legal liability, negatively impact our future sales and significantly harm our growth prospects, operating results and financial condition.

Defects or disruptions in our services could impact demand for our services and subject us to substantial liability.

We currently serve our Axon Evidence customers from third-party cloud storage providers based in the U.S. and other countries. Interruptions in our service, or loss or corruption of digital evidence, may reduce our revenue, cause us to issue credits or pay penalties, cause customers to file litigation against us, cause customers to terminate their subscriptions and adversely affect our renewal rates and our ability to attract new customers. Our business will also be harmed if our customers and potential customers believe our service is unreliable.

Since our customers use our services for important aspects of their operations, any errors, defects, disruptions in service or other performance problems could hurt our reputation and may damage our customers' operations. As a result, customers could elect to not renew our services or delay or withhold payment to us. We could also lose future sales or customers may make warranty or other claims against us, which could result in an increase in our warranty expense, an increase in collection cycles for and decline in the collectability of accounts receivable, and an increase in the expense and risk of litigation.

Defects in our products could reduce demand for our products and result in a loss of sales, delay in market acceptance and damage to our reputation.

Complex components and assemblies used in our products may contain undetected defects that are subsequently discovered at any point in the life of the product. Defects in our products could result in a loss of sales, delay in market acceptance, damage to our reputation and increased warranty costs, which could adversely affect our business, financial results and competitive position.

Our international operations expose us to additional risks that could harm our business, operating results, and financial condition.

Our international operations are significant, and we plan to continue to grow internationally by acquiring existing entities or setting up new legal entities in new markets. In certain international markets, we have limited operating experience and may not benefit from any first-to-market advantages or otherwise succeed. In addition to risks described elsewhere in this section, our international operations expose us to other risks, including the following:

- Restrictions on foreign ownership and investments, and stringent foreign exchange controls that might prevent us from repatriating cash earned in countries outside the U.S.

- Import and export requirements, tariffs, trade disputes and barriers, and customs classifications that may prevent us from offering products or providing services to a particular market or obtaining necessary parts and components to manufacture products, which may lead to decreased sales and may increase our operating costs.

- Longer payment cycles in some countries, increased credit risk, and higher levels of payment fraud.

- Uncertainty regarding liability for our products and services, including uncertainty as a result of local laws and lack of legal precedent.

- Different labor laws and customs, existence of workers' councils and labor unions, and other challenges caused by distance, language, and cultural differences, making it harder to do business in certain jurisdictions.

Additionally, changes in international local political, economic, regulatory, tax, social, and labor conditions may adversely harm our business and compliance with complex foreign and U.S. laws and regulations that apply to our international operations increases our cost of doing business. These numerous and sometimes conflicting laws and regulations include, among others, environmental regulations, internal control and disclosure rules, privacy and data protection requirements, anti-corruption laws, such as the U.S. Foreign Corrupt Practices Act, and other local laws prohibiting corrupt payments to governmental officials, and competition regulations, among others.

Our business in the United Kingdom may be negatively impacted by the exit of the United Kingdom from the EU (commonly referred to as "Brexit"). The exit itself could negatively impact the United Kingdom and other economies, which could adversely affect sales of our products and services. We may also experience increased volatility in the value of the pound sterling, the euro and other European currencies. In addition, Brexit could lead to legal uncertainty and potentially divergent national laws and regulations in the United Kingdom and the EU, and we may incur additional costs or need to make operational changes as we adapt to potentially divergent regulatory frameworks.

Violations of these laws and regulations could result in fines and penalties, criminal sanctions against us, our officers, or our employees, prohibitions on the conduct of our business and on our ability to offer our products and services in one or more countries, and could also materially affect our brand, our international growth efforts, our ability to attract and retain employees, our business, and our operating results. Although we have implemented policies and procedures designed to ensure compliance with these laws and regulations, there can be no assurance that our employees, contractors, or agents will not violate our policies.

We depend on our ability to attract and retain our key management, sales and technical personnel.

Our success depends upon the continued service of our key management personnel. Our success also depends on our ability to continue to attract, retain and motivate qualified technical employees. Although we have employment agreements with our officers and other members of our executive management team, the employment of such persons is "at-will" and either we or the employee can terminate the employment relationship at any time, subject to the applicable terms of the employment agreements. The competition for our key employees is intense. The loss of the service of one or more of our key personnel could adversely impact our business, prospects, financial condition and operating results.

Financial Risks

An increasing percentage of our revenue is derived from subscription billing arrangements which may result in delayed cash collections and may increase customer credit risk on receivables and contract assets.

A growing portion of our sales are derived from subscription billing arrangements and on an open credit basis. While we record an estimate of expected credit losses and perform ongoing reviews of trade accounts receivables, if we become aware of information related to the creditworthiness of a major customer, or if future actual default rates on receivables in general differ from those currently anticipated, we may have to adjust our expected credit loss reserve, which could adversely affect our business, financial condition or operating results.

We may experience a decline in gross margins due to a shift in product sales from CEDs to software and sensors products and services which may continue to carry a lower gross margin.

We continue to invest in the growth of the Software and Sensors segment, and this expected growth may result in a higher percentage of total revenues being comprised of Software and Sensors products and services. Gross margin as a percentage of net sales for the Software and Sensors segment is currently lower than that of the TASER segment, and may continue to be lower in the future.

SaaS revenue for Axon Evidence is recognized over the terms of the contracts, which may be several years, and, as such, trends in new business may not be immediately reflected in our operating results.

Our SaaS service revenue is generally recognized ratably over the terms of the contracts, which generally range from one to five years. As a result, most of the SaaS revenue we report each quarter is the result of agreements entered into during previous quarters. Consequently, current positive or negative trends in this portion of our business may not be fully reflected in our revenue results for several periods.

Most of our end-user customers are subject to budgetary and political constraints that may delay or prevent sales.

Most of our end-user customers are government agencies. These agencies often do not set their own budgets and therefore, have limited control over the amount of money they can spend. In addition, these agencies experience political pressure that may dictate the manner in which they spend money. As a result, even if an agency wants to acquire our products, it may be unable to purchase them due to budgetary or political constraints, particularly in challenging economic environments. There can be no assurance that the economic, budgeting or political issues will not worsen and adversely impact sales of our products. Some government agency orders may also be canceled or substantially delayed due to budgetary, political or other scheduling delays, which frequently occur in connection with the acquisition of products by such agencies, and such cancellations may accelerate or be more severe than we have experienced historically.

Due to municipal government funding rules, certain of our contracts are subject to appropriation, termination for convenience, or similar cancellation clauses, which could allow our customers to cancel or not exercise options to renew contracts in the future.

Although we have entered into contracts for the delivery of products and services in the future and anticipate the contracts will be completed, if agencies do not appropriate money in future year budgets, terminate contracts for convenience or if other cancellation clauses are invoked, revenue and cash associated with these bookings will not ultimately be recognized, and could result in a reduction to bookings and revenue.

We maintain most of our cash balances, some of which are not insured, at four depository institutions.

We maintain the majority of our cash and cash equivalents accounts at four depository institutions. As of December 31, 2020, the aggregate balances in such accounts were $145.1 million. Our balances with these institutions regularly exceed Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation (“FDIC”) insured limits for domestic deposits and various foreign deposit insurance programs covering our deposits in Australia, Canada, Finland, Germany, Hong Kong, India, Italy, the Netherlands, Spain, the United Kingdom, and Vietnam.

We could suffer losses with respect to the uninsured balances if the depository institutions failed and the institution’s assets were insufficient to cover its deposits and/or the governments did not take actions to support deposits in excess of existing insurance limits. Any such losses could have a material adverse effect on our liquidity, financial condition and results of operations.

Stock compensation expense may have a material, unpredictable impact on our results of operations.

We have historically granted and expect to continue to grant stock-based compensation to key employees and non-employee directors as a means of attracting and retaining highly qualified personnel. All stock-based awards are required to be recognized in our financial statements based on their grant date fair values. The amount recognized for stock compensation expense could vary depending on a number of assumptions or changes that may occur.

For awards containing multiple service, performance and market conditions, where all conditions must be satisfied prior to vesting, compensation expense is recognized over the requisite service period, which is defined as the longest explicit, implicit or derived service period, based on management’s estimate of the probability and timing of the performance criteria being satisfied, adjusted at each balance sheet date. Changes in the subjective and probability-based assumptions can materially affect the estimates of the fair value of the awards and timing of recognition of stock-based compensation expense and consequently, the related amount recognized in our statements of operations and comprehensive income.

If we achieve specific operational goals and the covered employees complete the requisite service conditions for the performance-based awards with multiple service, performance, and market conditions, including our CEO Performance Award and our eXponential Stock Performance Plan ("XSPP"), we will recognize stock compensation expense regardless of whether the market conditions are achieved and the underlying tranches vest.

Our financial performance is subject to risks associated with changes in the value of the U.S. dollar versus local currencies.

For current and potential international customers whose contracts are denominated in U.S. dollars, the relative change in local currency values creates relative fluctuations in our product pricing. These changes in international end-user costs may result in lost orders and reduce the competitiveness of our products in certain foreign markets. Additionally, intercompany sales to our non-U.S. dollar functional currency international subsidiaries are transacted in U.S. dollars which could increase our foreign exchange rate risk caused by foreign currency transaction gains and losses.

For non-U.S. dollar denominated sales, weakening of foreign currencies relative to the U.S. dollar generally leads us to raise international pricing, potentially reducing demand for our products. Should we decide not to raise local prices to fully offset the dollar's strengthening, the U.S. dollar value of our foreign currency denominated sales and earnings would be adversely affected. We do not currently engage in hedging activities. Fluctuations in foreign currency could result in a change in the U.S. dollar value of our foreign denominated assets and liabilities including accounts receivable. Therefore, the U.S. dollar equivalent collected on a given sale could be less than the amount invoiced causing the sale to be less profitable than contemplated.

We also import selected components which are used in the manufacturing of some of our products. Although our purchase orders are generally in U.S. dollars, weakness in the U.S. dollar could lead to price increases for the components.

Unanticipated changes in our effective tax rate and additional tax liabilities may impact our operating results.

We are subject to income taxes in the U.S. and various jurisdictions outside of the U.S. Our effective tax rate could fluctuate due to changes in the mix of earnings and losses in countries with differing statutory tax rates. Our tax expense could also be impacted by changes in non-deductible expenses, changes in excess tax benefits related to exercises of stock options and vesting of restricted stock units, changes in the valuation of deferred tax assets and liabilities and our ability to utilize them, the applicability of withholding taxes, and changes in our liability for unrecognized tax benefits.

We are subject to tax examinations in multiple jurisdictions. While we regularly evaluate new information that may change our judgment resulting in recognition, derecognition or change in measurement of a tax position taken, there can be no assurance that the final determination of any examinations will not have an adverse effect on our operating results and financial position.

Our tax provision could also be impacted by changes in federal, state or international tax laws including fundamental tax law changes applicable to corporate multinationals.

Additionally, we may be subject to additional tax liabilities due to changes in non-income-based taxes resulting from changes in federal, state, city or international tax laws, changes in taxing jurisdictions' administrative interpretations, decisions, policies, and positions, results of tax examinations, settlements or judicial decisions, changes in accounting principles, changes to the business operations, including acquisitions, as well as the evaluation of new information that results in a change to a tax position taken in a prior period.

Our revenues and operating results may fluctuate unexpectedly from quarter-to-quarter, which may cause our stock price to decline.

Our revenues and operating results have varied significantly in the past and may vary significantly in the future due to various factors, including, but not limited to:

- budgetary cycles of municipal, state and federal law enforcement and corrections agencies;
- market acceptance of our products and services;
- the timing of large domestic and international orders;
- the outcome of any existing or future litigation;
- adverse publicity surrounding our products, the safety of our products, or the use of our products;
- changes in our sales mix;
- new product introduction costs;
- increased raw material expenses;
- changes in our operating expenses, including stock-based compensation expense;
- changes in foreign currency exchange rates and

- regulatory changes that may affect the marketability of our products.

As a result of these and other factors, we believe that period-to-period comparisons of our operating results may not be meaningful in the short term, and our performance in a particular period may not be indicative of our performance in any future period.

Legal and Compliance Risks

We may face personal injury, wrongful death and other liability claims that harm our reputation and adversely affect our sales and financial condition.

Our CED products are often used in aggressive confrontations that may result in serious, permanent bodily injury or death to those involved. Our CED products may be associated with these injuries. A person, or the family members of a person, injured in a confrontation or otherwise in connection with the use of our products, may bring legal action against us to recover damages on the basis of theories including wrongful death, personal injury, negligent design, defective product or inadequate warning. We are currently subject to a number of such lawsuits and we have been subject to significant adverse judgments and settlements. We may also be subject to lawsuits involving allegations of misuse of our products. If successful, wrongful death, personal injury, misuse and other claims could have a material adverse effect on our operating results and financial condition and could result in negative publicity about our products. We incur significant legal expenses in defending these cases, and significant litigation could also result in a diversion of management's attention and resources, negative publicity and a potential award of monetary damages in excess of our insurance coverage. The outcome of any litigation is inherently uncertain and there can be no assurance that our existing or any future litigation will not have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition or operating results.

Other litigation may subject us to significant litigation costs and judgments and divert management attention from our business.

We have been or could in the future be involved in numerous other litigation matters relating to our products, contracts and business relationships, including litigation against persons whom we believe have infringed on our intellectual property, infringement litigation filed against us, litigation against a competitor, enforcement actions filed against us, and litigation involving the U.S. Federal Trade Commission ("FTC"). Such matters have resulted, and are expected to continue to result in, substantial costs to us, including in the form of attorneys' fees and costs, damages, fines or other penalties, whether pursuant to a judgment or settlement, and diversion of our management's attention, which could adversely affect our business, financial condition or operating results. There is also a risk of adverse judgments, as the outcome of litigation is inherently uncertain.

We have been, and may be in the future, subject to intellectual property infringement and other claims, which could incur substantial litigation costs, result in significant damage awards, inhibit our use of certain technologies, and divert management attention from our business.

Many companies own intellectual property rights that are directly or indirectly related to public safety technologies. These companies periodically demand licensing agreements or engage in litigation based on allegations of infringement or other violations of their patents, trademarks, copyrights, or trade secrets. Non-practicing entities also have patents they have been granted or otherwise acquired, including patents that are directly or indirectly related to public safety technologies. These entities may seek compensation for perceived infringement of their patents, including by filing claims against us, independent of the merit of any such claims. As we enter new markets, expand into new product categories, and otherwise offer new products, services, and technologies, additional intellectual property claims may be filed against us by these companies, entities, and other third parties. Additional intellectual property claims may also be filed against us as our current products, services, and technologies gain additional market share.

If our products, services, or technologies were found to infringe a third-party's proprietary rights, we could be forced to enter into costly royalty or licensing agreements in order to be able to sell our products or discontinue use of the protected technology. Such royalty and licensing agreements may not be available on terms acceptable to us or at all. We could also be required to pay substantial damages, fines or other penalties, indemnify customers or distributors, cease the manufacture, use, or sale of infringing products or processes, and/or expend significant resources to develop or acquire non-infringing technologies. Our suppliers may not provide, or we may not be able to obtain, intellectual property indemnification sufficient to offset all damages, fines or other penalties resulting from any claims of intellectual property infringement brought against us or our customers. There is no guarantee that our use of conventional technology searching and brand clearance searching will identify all potential rights holders. Rights holders may demand payment for past infringements and/or force us to accept costly license terms or discontinue use of protected technology and/or works of authorship that may include, for example, photos, videos, and software. Our current research and development focus on developing software-based products, including that which is related to artificial intelligence, increases this risk.

If we are unable to protect our intellectual property, the value of our brands and products may decrease and we may lose our competitive market advantage.

Our future success depends upon our proprietary technology. Our protective measures for this proprietary technology include patents, trademarks, copyrights, and trade secret protection. However, these protective measures, as well as our efforts to pursue such protective measures, may prove inadequate. For example, the value of intellectual property protection in certain countries may not be apparent until after such protection can no longer be pursued. As such, our intellectual property protection may not extend to all countries in which our products are distributed or will be distributed in the future. Though we work to protect our innovations, we may not be able to obtain protection for certain innovations. For example, we may be unable to patent some software-based products. The scope of any patent protection we have obtained, or may obtain, may not prevent others from developing and selling competing products. Despite our efforts, any intellectual property protection we obtain may be later determined to be insufficient or ineffective.

Our protective measures may prove inadequate for reasons outside of our control. Different intellectual property laws between different countries may lead to differences in protection between such countries. In certain countries in which our products are distributed, the ability to effectively enforce intellectual property rights may not exist. Patent requirements differ by country and certain domestic or foreign laws may prohibit us from satisfying these requirements, creating a risk that some of our international patents may become unenforceable. Patents for older technologies, such as our M26 and X26E models of CEDs, have expired or will expire due to statutory limits on patent term. Despite policies and efforts to maintain secrecy, trade secrets and other confidential information we maintain, or may choose to maintain in the future, could be compromised by employees, partners, or other third parties.

Once established, there is no guarantee that our intellectual property rights will remain in force. Issued patents may be re-examined and subsequently ruled invalid or unenforceable. Our registered trademarks may also be diminished or lost. For example, there is a risk that our “TASER” trademark could become synonymous with the general product category of “conducted energy devices”. The right to stop others from misusing our trademarks and service marks in commerce depends, to some extent, on our ability to show evidence of enforcement of our rights against such misuse in commerce. Our efforts to stop improper use, if insufficient, may lead to loss of trademark and service mark rights, brand loyalty and notoriety among our customers and prospective customers.

Our intellectual property may also be at risk if we are unable to defend from enforcement actions, such as that filed by the FTC against us regarding our acquisition of Vievu LLC from Safariland LLC on May 3, 2018. For additional discussion of this matter, refer to Note 10 to the consolidated financial statements included in Part II, Item 8 of this Annual Report on Form 10-K. If successful, the FTC is seeking a divestiture of Vievu along with Axon assets sufficient to stand up a viable competitor.

Inability to protect our intellectual property could negatively impact our commercial efforts and competitive market advantage. Regardless of outcome, the prosecution of patent and other intellectual property claims is both costly and time consuming. Unauthorized use of our proprietary technology could divert our management’s attention from our business, and could result in a material adverse effect on our business, financial position, and operating results.

Internationally, we can enforce patent rights only in the jurisdictions in which our patent applications have been granted.

Our U.S. patents protect us from imported infringing products coming into the U.S. from abroad. We have made applications for patents in a few foreign countries; however, these may be inadequate to protect markets for our products in other foreign countries. Each patent is examined and granted according to the law of the country where it was filed independent of whether a U.S. patent on similar technology was granted. A patent in a foreign country may be subject to cancellation if the claimed invention has not been sold in that country. Meeting the requirements of working invention differs by country and ranges from sales in the country to manufacturing in the country. U.S. export law, or the laws of some foreign countries, may prohibit us from satisfying the requirements for working the invention, creating a risk that some of our international patents may become unenforceable.

A variety of new and existing laws and/or interpretations could materially and adversely affect our business.

As detailed in "Business – Government Regulation," we are subject to a variety of laws and regulations in the United States and abroad that involve matters central to our business, including privacy, data protection and personal information, rights of publicity, content, intellectual property, advertising, marketing, distribution, data security, data retention and deletion, electronic contracts and other communications, competition, consumer protection, telecommunications, product liability, taxation, labor and employment, economic or other trade prohibitions or sanctions, securities law compliance, and online payment services. The introduction of new products, expansion of our activities in certain jurisdictions, or other actions that we may take may subject us to additional laws, regulations, or other government scrutiny. In addition, foreign data protection, privacy, content, competition, and other laws and regulations can impose different obligations or be more restrictive than those in the United States.

These U.S. federal and state and foreign laws and regulations, which in some cases can be enforced by private parties in addition to government entities, are constantly evolving and can be subject to significant change. As a result, the application, interpretation, and enforcement of these laws and regulations are often uncertain and may be interpreted and applied inconsistently from country to country and inconsistently with our current policies and practices. New laws and regulations (or new interpretations of existing laws and regulations) may require us to incur substantial costs, expose us to unanticipated civil or criminal liability, or cause us to change our business practices.

The costs of compliance with these laws and regulation are high and are likely to increase in the future. Additionally, these laws and regulations, or any associated inquiries or investigations or other government actions, may delay or impede the development of new products, result in negative publicity, require significant management time and attention, and subject us to remedies that may harm our business, including fines or demands or orders that we modify or cease existing business practices.

TASER and Axon Devices

For our TASER products, we rely on the opinions of the U.S. Bureau of Alcohol, Tobacco, Firearms and Explosives, including the determination that a device that does not expel projectiles by the action of an explosive is not classified as a firearm. Changes in statutes, regulations, and interpretation outside of our control may result in our products being classified or reclassified as firearms. If this were to occur, our private citizen market could be substantially reduced because consumers would be required to comply with federal, state, or local firearm transfer requirements prior to purchasing our products.

Federal regulation of sales in the U.S.: Our CEDs are not firearms regulated by the U.S. Bureau of Alcohol, Tobacco, Firearms and Explosives, but our consumer products are regulated by the U.S. Consumer Product Safety Commission. Although there are currently no federal laws restricting sales of our core CED products in the U.S., future federal regulation could adversely affect sales of our products.

Our CED products are subject to regulation by testing, safety and other standard organizations. These regulations also affect CEDs with Axon Signal technology, including Signal Performance Power Magazine technology, and TASER 7 battery packs, and could impact future CEDs that feature wireless technology.

Federal regulation of international sales: Our CEDs are considered a "crime control" product by the U.S. DOC for export directly from the U.S which requires us to obtain an export license from the DOC for the export of our CED devices from the U.S. to any country other than Canada. Future products and services may require classifications from the DOC before they may be shipped internationally. Our inability to obtain DOC export licenses or classifications on a timely basis for sales of our products to our international customers could significantly and adversely affect our international sales.

Federal regulation of foreign national employees: Our intangible CED production is also considered controlled "technology" by the U.S. DOC and is categorized as a "deemed export" for any foreign national employees exposed to the technology within the U.S. Consequently, we must obtain an export licenses from the DOC for any deemed export within the U.S. made to a foreign national employee exposed to the deemed controlled technology. Deemed export licenses are subject to DOC approvals and issued licenses require annual status reports for the stated employees. Inability to obtain proper licensing could curtail the company's ability to execute R&D and production related to CED technology.

State and local regulation: Our CEDs are controlled, restricted or, less frequently, prohibited by a number of state and local governments. Other jurisdictions may ban or restrict the sale of our CED products, or restrict their use through changes to use-of-force laws or regulations, and our product sales may be significantly affected by additional state, county and city governmental regulation.

International regulation of foreign imports and sales: Certain jurisdictions prohibit, restrict, or require a permit for the importation, sale, possession or use of CEDs, including in some countries by law enforcement agencies, limiting our international sales opportunities.

U.S. and International regulation of component movements globally: We rely on a global supply chain of components across our product lines with most final assembly occurring in the U.S. Export of these components from abroad is subject to shifting regulatory landscapes imposed by both the foreign government and U.S. authorities upon import. Abrupt changes to these regulations can result in delays or interruptions to final product supplies.

International regulation of foreign-based operations: We maintain foreign operations in several countries globally for purposes of logistics, sales, and R&D support. Any failure to properly maintain or license could limit our ability to sell, support, or develop our products and services both internationally and in the U.S. market.

Radio Spectrum Devices

Certain of our products utilize the radio spectrum to provide wireless voice, data and video communications services. The allocation of spectrum is regulated in the U.S. and other countries and limited spectrum space is allocated to wireless services and specifically to public safety users. We manufacture and market products in spectrum bands already made available by regulatory bodies. If current products do not comply with the regulations set forth by these governing bodies, we may be unable to sell our products or could incur penalties. Our results could be negatively affected by the rules and regulations adopted from time to time by the FCC or regulatory agencies in other countries. Regulatory changes in current spectrum bands may also require modifications to some of our products so they can continue to be manufactured and marketed.

Axon body worn cameras, docks, fleet vehicle cameras and signal devices are subject to FCC's rules and regulations. These regulations affect CEDs with Signal technology, including the TASER 7, SPPM, and future CEDs implementing wireless technology. Compliance with government regulations could increase our operations and product costs and impact our future financial results.

Environmental Regulations

We are subject to various state, federal and international laws and regulations governing the environment, including restricting the presence of certain substances in our products and making us financially responsible for the collection, treatment, recycling and disposal of such products. In addition, further environmental legislation may be enacted in other jurisdictions, including the U.S. (under federal and state laws) and other countries, the cumulative impact of which could be significant.

We endeavor to comply with applicable environmental laws, yet compliance with such laws could increase our operations and product costs, increase the complexities of product design, procurement, and manufacturing, limit our ability to manage excess and obsolete non-compliant inventory, limit our sales activities, and impact our future financial results. Any violation of the various environmental regulations can subject us to significant liability, including fines, penalties, and prohibiting sales of our products into one or more states or countries and result in a material adverse effect on our financial condition or results of operations.

<u>Privacy Regulations</u>

We are subject to laws and regulations that dictate whether, how, and under what circumstances we can transfer, process and/or receive certain data that is critical to our operations, including data shared between countries or regions in which we operate and data shared among our products and services. If one or more of the legal mechanisms for transferring data from other countries to the U.S. is invalidated, if we are unable to transfer data between and among countries and regions in which we operate, or if we are prohibited from sharing data among our products and services, it could affect the manner in which we provide our services or adversely affect our financial results. Additional countries may pass legislation implementing data protection requirements or requiring local storage and processing of data or similar requirements that could increase the cost and complexity of delivering our services and expose us to significant penalties for non-compliance.

Item 1B. *Unresolved Staff Comments*

None.

Item 2. *Properties*

Our corporate headquarters and manufacturing facilities are based in an approximately 100,000 square foot facility in Scottsdale, Arizona, which we own. We also lease premises in Phoenix, Arizona; Scottsdale, Arizona; Charlotte, North Carolina; Topsfield, Massachusetts; Seattle, Washington; Melbourne, Australia; Sydney, Australia; Toronto, Canada; Daventry, England; London, England; Tampere, Finland; Frankfurt, Germany; Mumbai, India; Rome, Italy; Amsterdam, Netherlands; and Ho Chi Minh City, Vietnam. In September 2020, we purchased a parcel of land located in Scottsdale, Arizona on which we intend to construct a new manufacturing and office facility.

We believe our existing facilities are well maintained and in good operating condition. We also believe we have adequate manufacturing capacity for our existing product lines. To the extent that we introduce new products in the future, we will likely need to acquire additional facilities to locate the associated production lines. However, we believe we can acquire or lease such facilities on reasonable terms. We continue to make investments in capital equipment as needed to meet anticipated demand for our products.

The majority of our locations support both of our reportable segments, except for our Vietnam and Seattle, Washington locations, which primarily support our Software & Sensors segment.

Item 3. *Legal Proceedings*

See discussion of litigation in Note 10 to the consolidated financial statements included in Part II, Item 8 of this Annual Report on Form 10-K, which discussion is incorporated by reference herein.

Item 4. *Mine Safety Disclosures*

None.

PART II

Item 5. *Market for Registrant's Common Equity, Related Stockholder Matters and Issuer Purchases of Equity Securities*

Market Information

Our common stock is quoted under the symbol "AXON" on The NASDAQ Global Select Market.

Holders

As of December 31, 2020, there were 229 holders of record of our common stock.

Dividends

To date, we have not declared or paid cash dividends on our common stock. We do not intend to pay cash dividends in the foreseeable future.

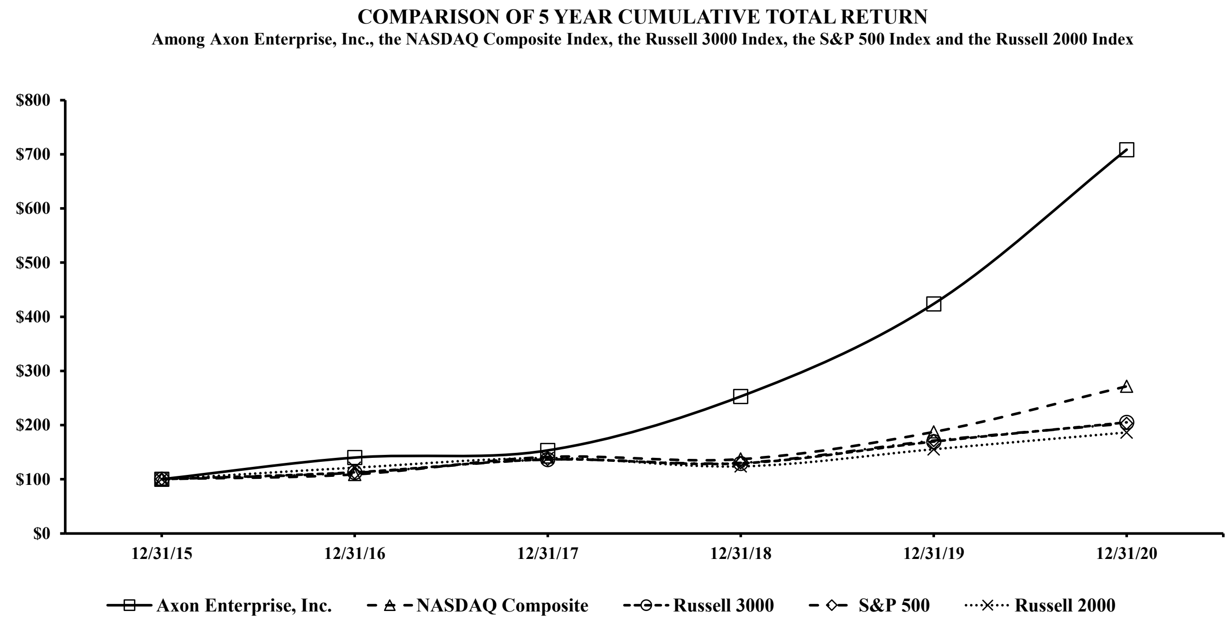
Issuer Purchases of Equity Securities

In February 2016, our Board of Directors authorized a stock repurchase program to acquire up to $50.0 million of our outstanding common stock subject to stock market conditions and corporate considerations. The stock repurchase program does not have a stated expiration date. During the year ended December 31, 2020, no common shares were purchased under the program. As of December 31, 2020, $16.3 million remained available under the plan for future purchases.

Stock Performance Graph

The following stock performance graph compares the performance of our common stock to the NASDAQ Composite Index, Russell 3000 Index, S&P 500 Index, and Russell 2000 Index. We are transitioning from the Russell 3000 Index to the Russell 2000 Index, and adding the S&P 500 Index, based on the increase in our market capitalization.

The graph covers the period from December 31, 2015 to December 31, 2020. The graph assumes that the value of the investment in our stock and in each index was $100 at December 31, 2015, and that all dividends were reinvested. We do not pay dividends on our common stock.



	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020
Axon Enterprise, Inc.	$100.00	$140.20	$153.27	$253.04	$423.83	$708.68
NASDAQ Composite	100.00	108.87	141.13	137.12	187.44	271.64
Russell 3000	100.00	112.74	136.56	129.40	169.54	204.95
S&P 500	100.00	111.96	136.40	130.42	171.49	203.04
Russell 2000	100.00	121.31	139.08	123.76	155.35	186.36

Item 6. *Selected Financial Data*

Not applicable.

Item 7. *Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations ("MD&A")*

Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations ("MD&A") is designed to provide a reader of our consolidated financial statements with a narrative from the perspective of our management on our financial condition, results of operations, liquidity and certain other factors that may affect our future results. Our MD&A should be read in conjunction with the other sections of this Annual Report on Form 10-K, including Part I, Item 1A: "Risk Factors" and Part II, Item 8: "Financial Statements and Supplementary Data." The various sections of this MD&A contain a number of forward-looking statements, all of which are based on our current expectations and could be affected by the uncertainties and risk factors described throughout this filing. The tables in the MD&A sections below are derived from exact numbers and may have immaterial rounding differences.

This section discusses our results of operations for the year ended December 31, 2020 as compared to the year ended December 31, 2019. For a discussion and analysis of the year ended December 31, 2019, compared to the same period in 2018 please refer to Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations included in Part II, Item 7 of our Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2019, filed with the SEC on February 27, 2020.

Overview

Axon is a global network of devices, apps and people that helps public safety personnel become smarter and safer. With a mission of protecting life, our technologies give law enforcement the confidence, focus and time they need to protect their communities. Our products impact every aspect of a public safety officer's day-to-day experience with the goal of helping everyone get home safe.

Our revenues for the year ended December 31, 2020 were $681.0 million, an increase of $150.1 million, or 28.2%, from the prior year. We had a loss from operations of $14.2 million compared to $6.4 million in the prior year. The higher loss from operations was primarily the result of increased stock compensation expense for our CEO Performance Award and XSPP awards and an increase in legal expenses. Remaining cost increases were primarily attributable to the increase in unit sales and an increase in headcount. These cost increases were largely offset by higher revenue and improved gross margin. For the year ended December 31, 2020, we recorded net loss of $1.7 million compared to net income of $0.9 million for the prior year.

2021 Outlook

For the year ending December 31, 2021, we expect revenue of $740 million to $780 million. We anticipate that revenue for the three months ending March 31, 2021 will reflect approximately 12% growth as compared to the three months ended March 31, 2020. We anticipate capital expenditures of approximately $65 million to $70 million in 2021, including approximately $25 million in support of capacity expansion and automation of TASER device and cartridge manufacturing, approximately $20 million for development of our planned new manufacturing and office facility in Scottsdale, Arizona, and the remainder on investments to support our continued growth.

COVID-19

In late 2019, COVID-19 was first detected in Wuhan, China. In March 2020 the World Health Organization declared COVID-19 a global pandemic. This contagious disease outbreak, which has continued to spread throughout the United States and world, has adversely affected workforces, economies, and financial markets globally, leading to an economic downturn. As an essential provider of products and services for law enforcement and other first responders, we remain focused on protecting the health and wellbeing of our employees while assuring the continuity of our business operations.

In response to the pandemic, Axon has taken a number of actions:

Customer support:

- Free access to Axon Citizen cloud software to all public law enforcement agencies in 2020 to enable social distancing;

- A partnership with the National Police Foundation to provide personal protective equipment ("PPE") for first responders;
- An online support center for our customers, www.axon.com/covid-19-support-center; and
- Our annual Axon Accelerate user conference was held virtually in late August 2020.

Employee safety and manufacturing:

- Curbed all non-essential travel at the beginning of March;
- We continue to allow for a remote work model for the majority of our office staff, with medical screening for any employees who do work in our offices; and
- Mitigating contamination risk in our facilities through staggered shifts, the use of PPE, increased distancing, cleaning standards that exceed CDC guidance, and paying or subsidizing certain high-risk employees while they stay at home.

Supply chain:

- We previously took steps to diversify our supply chain and global manufacturing footprint, which have positioned us well to manage through the pandemic. Thus far, we have been able to produce and ship our critical core products with little to no interruption.
- We have proactively built up a safety stock of raw and finished goods inventory aligned to our strategic model to help meet strong product demand while also preparing us to stagger factory work schedules. We continue to adjust strategic inventory levels based on areas of risk to mitigate potential supply disruptions.
- In light of our broad geographic supplier base both domestic and international, we are continuously monitoring our supply chain to manage through potential impacts, finding alternate sources as well as shipping / logistic options as available or working with foreign regulators to ensure that our suppliers can provide parts.

Shareholder engagement:

- We have pivoted our shareholder engagement to a virtual format.
  - Our annual meeting was held virtually on May 29, 2020, and we anticipate holding our 2021 annual meeting virtually;
  - We completed a follow-on equity offering in June 2020 for which all related marketing was conducted virtually; and
  - We will continue to participate in several upcoming investor conferences utilizing video conferencing. All investor materials and events are available at investor.axon.com.

We are in a strong liquidity position, with substantial cash and investments on hand, which are discussed in more detail under Liquidity and Capital Resources. We believe that our existing liquidity and other sources of funding will be sufficient to satisfy our currently anticipated cash requirements including capital expenditures, working capital requirements, potential acquisitions or strategic investments and other liquidity requirements through at least the next 12 months. Our expenses for the year ended December 31, 2020 increased by approximately $4.1 million for costs related to the pandemic. We expect ongoing increased costs related to the mitigation of contamination risk at our facilities. We expect these incremental costs will continue to be partially offset by savings on travel and events and other cost-savings measures.

We have elected to participate in the social security deferral program offered under the Coronavirus Aid, Relief, and Economic Security Act, whereby we deferred payment of the employer portion of all social security taxes that would otherwise have been payable from March 27, 2020 through December 31, 2020. Payment of the deferred amount is due 50% on December 31, 2021 and 50% on December 31, 2022.

Results of Operations

The following table presents data from our consolidated statements of operations as well as the percentage relationship to total net sales of items included in our statements of operations (dollars in thousands):

	Year Ended December 31,			
	2020		2019	
Net sales from products	$ 500,250	73.5 %	$ 399,474	75.3 %
Net sales from services	180,753	26.5	131,386	24.7
Net sales	681,003	100.0	530,860	100.0
Cost of product sales	224,131	32.9	190,683	35.9
Cost of service sales	40,541	6.0	32,891	6.2
Cost of sales	264,672	38.9	223,574	42.1
Gross margin	416,331	61.1	307,286	57.9
Operating expenses:				
Sales, general and administrative	307,286	45.1	212,959	40.1
Research and development	123,195	18.1	100,721	19.0
Total operating expenses	430,481	63.2	313,680	59.1
Income (loss) from operations	(14,150)	(2.1)	(6,394)	(1.2)
Interest and other income, net	7,859	1.1	8,464	1.6
Income (loss) before provision for income taxes	(6,291)	(1.0)	2,070	0.4
Provision for (benefit from) income taxes	(4,567)	(0.7)	1,188	0.2
Net income (loss)	$ (1,724)	(0.3)%	$ 882	0.2 %

Net sales to the U.S. and other countries are summarized as follows (dollars in thousands):

	Year Ended December 31,			
	2020		2019	
United States	$ 535,079	79 %	$ 446,100	84 %
Other Countries	145,924	21	84,760	16
Total	$ 681,003	100 %	$ 530,860	100 %

International revenue in 2020 increased substantially compared to 2019, driven by strength in all of our international regions and most notably within EMEA.

Our operations are comprised of two reportable segments: the manufacture and sale of CEDs, batteries, accessories and extended warranties and other products and services (collectively, the “TASER” segment); and software and sensors, which includes the sale of devices, wearables, applications, cloud and mobile products, and services (collectively, the "Software and Sensors" segment). In both segments, we report sales of products and services. Service revenue in both segments includes sales related to Axon Evidence. In the TASER segment, service revenue also includes digital subscription training content. In the Software and Sensors segment, service revenue also includes other recurring cloud-hosted software revenue and related professional services. Collectively, this revenue is sometimes referred to as "Axon Cloud revenue." Revenue from our “products” in the Software and Sensors segment are generally from sales of sensors, including on-officer body cameras, Axon Fleet cameras, other hardware sensors, warranties on sensors, and other products, and is sometimes referred to as "Sensors and Other revenue." Within the Software and Sensors segment, we include only revenues and costs attributable to that segment which costs include: costs of sales for both products and services, direct labor, and product management and R&D for products included, or to be included, within the Software and Sensors segment. All other costs are included in the TASER segment.

For the Years Ended December 31, 2020 and 2019

Net Sales

Net sales by product line were as follows for the years ended December 31, 2020 and 2019 (dollars in thousands):

	Year Ended December 31,				Dollar	Percent
	2020		2019		Change	Change
TASER segment:						
TASER 7	$ 107,506	15.8 %	$ 56,652	10.7 %	$ 50,854	89.8 %
TASER X26P	41,724	6.1	52,524	9.9	(10,800)	(20.6)
TASER X2	60,107	8.8	55,920	10.5	4,187	7.5
TASER Pulse	9,407	1.4	4,089	0.8	5,318	130.1
Cartridges	115,193	16.9	85,987	16.2	29,206	34.0
Axon Evidence and cloud services	2,935	0.4	704	0.1	2,231	316.9
Extended warranties	20,754	3.0	18,074	3.4	2,680	14.8
Other	8,926	1.3	7,711	1.5	1,215	15.8
TASER segment	366,552	53.7	281,661	53.1	84,891	30.1
Software and Sensors segment:						
Axon Body	57,150	8.4	44,039	8.3	13,111	29.8
Axon Flex	4,082	0.6	5,928	1.1	(1,846)	(31.1)
Axon Fleet	20,108	3.0	16,182	3.0	3,926	24.3
Axon Dock	19,723	2.9	20,449	3.9	(726)	(3.6)
Axon Evidence and cloud services	176,797	26.0	130,265	24.5	46,532	35.7
Extended warranties	24,408	3.6	19,188	3.6	5,220	27.2
Other	12,183	1.8	13,148	2.5	(965)	(7.3)
Software and Sensors segment	314,451	46.3	249,199	46.9	65,252	26.2
Total net sales	$ 681,003	100.0 %	$ 530,860	100.0 %	$ 150,143	28.3 %

Net unit sales were as follows:

	Year Ended December 31,		Unit	Percent
	2020	2019	Change	Change
TASER 7	77,451	49,221	28,230	57.4 %
TASER X26P	37,391	48,798	(11,407)	(23.4)%
TASER X2	43,407	40,973	2,434	5.9 %
TASER Pulse	33,158	11,785	21,373	181.4 %
Cartridges	3,714,291	2,751,603	962,688	35.0 %
Axon Body	182,538	151,499	31,039	20.5 %
Axon Flex	8,962	15,586	(6,624)	(42.5)%
Axon Fleet	11,304	10,467	837	8.0 %
Axon Dock	25,422	22,275	3,147	14.1 %

Net sales for the TASER segment increased $84.9 million, or 30.1%, primarily as a result of a net increase of $49.6 million in TASER device sales and a $29.2 million increase in cartridge revenue. Cartridge revenue increased due to increased unit sales, partially offset by a slight decrease in average selling price. We continue to see a shift to purchases of our latest generation device, TASER 7, from legacy devices, especially X26P devices. Sales of our TASER 7 device also drove the increase in revenue from Axon Evidence and cloud services. Revenue was also impacted by higher average selling prices for TASER 7, X2, and X26P. Revenue from consumer TASER Pulse devices increased due to a substantial increase in volume, partially offset by lower average selling prices.

Net sales for the Software and Sensors segment increased $65.3 million, or 26.2%. Revenue from Axon Evidence and cloud services increased $46.5 million as we continued to add users and associated devices to our network during the year ended December 31, 2020. The increase in the aggregate number of users and devices also resulted in increased extended warranty revenues of $5.2 million. Revenue from Axon Body cameras increased $13.1 million following the introduction of our Axon Body 3 camera during the third quarter of 2019.

Backlog - As of December 31, 2020 compared to December 31, 2019

Our backlog for products and services includes all orders that have been received and are believed to be firm.

In the TASER segment, we define backlog as equal to deferred revenue. Deferred revenue represents amounts invoiced to customers for goods and services to be delivered in subsequent periods. We process orders within the TASER segment quickly, and our best estimate of firm orders outstanding as of period end represents those that have been invoiced but remain undelivered. The TASER segment backlog balance was $61.8 million as of December 31, 2020. We expect to realize $28.9 million of this deferred revenue balance as revenue during the next 12 months. This represents cash received and accounts receivable from customers on or prior to December 31, 2020 for products and services expected to be delivered in the next 12 months.

In the Software and Sensors segment, we define backlog as cumulative bookings, net of cancellations, less product and service revenue recognized to date. Bookings are generally realized as revenue over multiple years. The Software and Sensors backlog balance was $1.4 billion as of December 31, 2020. This backlog balance includes $213.4 million of deferred revenue, and $1.2 billion that has been recorded as bookings but not yet invoiced, all as of December 31, 2020. We expect to realize approximately $370.0 million of the December 31, 2020 backlog balance as revenue during the next 12 months.

	TASER	Software and Sensors	Total
		(in thousands)	
Balance, beginning of period	$ 55,189	$ 1,026,192	$ 1,081,381
Add: additions to backlog, net of cancellations	373,119	716,145	1,089,264
Less: revenue recognized during period	(366,552)	(314,451)	(681,003)
Balance end of period	$ 61,756	$ 1,427,886	$ 1,489,642

Our backlog of $1.5 billion as of December 31, 2020 has increased significantly from $1.1 billion as of December 31, 2019. The increase in TASER segment backlog is not expected to have a material impact on revenue or operating margins. Our significant increase in backlog, primarily in the Software and Sensors segment is indicative of expected revenue growth in this segment.

Cost of Product and Service Sales

Cost of product and services sales in dollars and as a percent of related segment sales (dollars in thousands):

	Year Ended December 31,				Dollar	Percent
	2020		2019		Change	Change
TASER segment:						
Cost of product sales	$ 136,925	37.4 %	$ 107,188	38.1 %	$ 29,737	27.7 %
Software and Sensors segment:						
Cost of product sales	87,206	27.7 %	83,495	33.5 %	3,711	4.4 %
Cost of service sales	40,541	12.9 %	32,891	13.2 %	7,650	23.3 %
Total cost of sales	127,747	40.6 %	116,386	46.7 %	11,361	9.8 %
Total cost of product and service sales	$ 264,672	38.9 %	$ 223,574	42.1 %	$ 41,098	18.4 %

Within the TASER segment, cost of product and service sales was $136.9 million, an increase of $29.7 million, or 27.7%, from 2019. Cost as a percentage of sales decreased to 37.4% from 38.1%. The increase in cost of sales was primarily a result of increased sales, with improvement to the cost as a percentage of sales primarily a result of increased leverage on manufacturing overhead expenses and higher expense in the prior year for TASER 7 ramp-up and optimization costs related to scrap, obsolete inventory, and higher labor costs.

Within the Software and Sensors segment, cost of product and service sales was $127.7 million, an increase of $11.4 million, or 9.8%, from 2019. As a percentage of net sales, cost of product and service sales decreased to 40.6% in 2020 from 46.7% in 2019. Cost of product sales increased $3.7 million primarily driven by the impact of increased units, but decreased as a percentage of total segment net sales, reflecting higher average selling prices on Axon cameras and docks, overall product mix, and relatively stable unit costs. Cost of service sales increased $7.7 million driven primarily by a $3.9 million increase in third party cloud data cost, and an increase in professional services expense due to increased deployments in 2020.

Gross Margin

Gross Margin (dollars in thousands):

	Year Ended December 31, 2020	Year Ended December 31, 2019	Dollar Change	Percent Change
TASER segment	$ 229,627	$ 174,473	$ 55,154	31.6 %
Software and Sensors segment	186,704	132,813	53,891	40.6 %
Total gross margin	$ 416,331	$ 307,286	$ 109,045	35.5 %
Gross margin as % of net sales	61.1 %	57.9 %		

Gross margin increased $109.0 million to $416.3 million for the year ended December 31, 2020 compared to $307.3 million for 2019. As a percentage of net sales, gross margin increased to 61.1% for 2020 from 57.9% for 2019.

As a percentage of net sales, gross margin for the TASER segment increased to 62.6% for the year ended December 31, 2020 from 61.9% for the year ended December 31, 2019.

Within the Software and Sensors segment, gross margin as a percentage of total segment net sales was 59.4% and 53.3% for the years ended 2020 and 2019, respectively. Within the Software and Sensors segment, product gross margin was 36.6% for the year ended December 31, 2020 and 29.8% for the same period in 2019, while the service margins were 77.1% and 74.8% during those same periods, respectively.

Sales, General and Administrative Expenses

Sales, General and Administrative ("SG&A") Expenses (dollars in thousands):

	Year Ended December 31, 2020	Year Ended December 31, 2019	Dollar Change	Percent Change
Salaries, benefits and bonus	$ 83,287	$ 67,582	$ 15,705	23.2 %
Stock-based compensation	103,860	59,341	44,519	75.0
Professional, consulting and lobbying	45,541	21,590	23,951	110.9
Sales and marketing	32,464	28,961	3,503	12.1
Office and building	9,076	6,650	2,426	36.5
Travel and meals	5,630	11,407	(5,777)	(50.6)
Depreciation and amortization	6,079	5,739	340	5.9
Other	21,349	11,689	9,660	82.6
Total sales, general and administrative expenses	$ 307,286	$ 212,959	$ 94,327	44.3 %
SG&A expenses as a percentage of net sales	45.1 %	40.1 %		

SG&A expenses increased $94.3 million, or 44.3%. Stock-based compensation expense increased $44.5 million in comparison to the prior year comparable period, which was primarily attributable to an increase of $41.5

million in expense related to the CEO Performance Award and XSPP. As of December 31, 2020, eleven operational goals for the CEO Performance Award and XSPP are considered probable of attainment or have been attained; during the prior year comparable period, nine operational goals were considered probable. Refer to Note 13 of the notes to our consolidated financial statements within this Annual Report on Form 10-K for additional discussion of the CEO Performance Award and XSPP. Stock-based compensation expense also increased over the prior year comparable period due to an increase in headcount.

Professional, consulting and lobbying expenses increased $24.0 million, driven primarily by an increase of $19.1 million in expenses related to the FTC litigation. As discussed in Note 10 of the notes to our consolidated financial statements within this Annual Report on Form 10-K, on January 3, 2020, we sued the FTC in the District of Arizona, and the FTC filed an enforcement action regarding our May 2018 acquisition of Vievu LLC. Also contributing to the increase were higher expenses related to our enterprise resource planning system conversion.

Salaries, benefits and bonus expense increased $15.7 million, primarily due to an increase in headcount. Salaries, benefits and bonus expense decreased as a percentage of sales from 12.7% for 2019 to 12.2% for 2020.

Sales and marketing expenses increased $3.5 million, driven by a $4.8 million increase in commissions tied to higher revenues. The increase was partially offset by savings driven by the cancellation of in-person events, including our annual Axon Accelerate user conference.

Other SG&A expenses increased by $9.7 million, primarily driven by the following:

- Supplies expense increased $3.0 million, including a $2.4 million increase in computer licenses and maintenance supporting increased headcount, and a $0.7 million increase for PPE and other COVID-19 related expenses.
- Charitable contributions increased $1.8 million, primarily reflecting our donations of PPE under our Got You Covered campaign.
- Insurance expense increased $1.4 million primarily as a result of increases in the cost of comparable policies.
- Recruiting expense increased $0.9 million as a result of increased hiring needs in 2020.

Partially offsetting the noted increases was a $5.8 million decrease in travel expenses following the suspension of all non-essential travel in mid-March 2020 in response to the COVID-19 pandemic.

Research and Development Expenses

Research and Development ("R&D") Expenses (dollars in thousands):

	Year Ended December 31, 2020	2019	Dollar Change	Percent Change
Salaries, benefits and bonus	$ 71,488	$ 63,763	$ 7,725	12.1 %
Stock-based compensation	26,248	17,588	8,660	49.2
Professional and consulting	10,503	4,525	5,978	132.1
Travel and meals	594	2,247	(1,653)	(73.6)
Other	14,362	12,598	1,764	14.0
Total research and development expenses	$ 123,195	$ 100,721	$ 22,474	22.3 %
R&D expenses as a percentage of net sales	18.1 %	19.0 %		

The increase in R&D expense was primarily attributable to our Software and Sensors segment. Within the TASER segment, R&D expenses increased $0.9 million or 6.3%, reflecting increased consulting expense and supplies in the current year related to the development of next generation products. The increase was partially offset by lower compensation and benefits resulting from decreased headcount.

R&D expense for the Software and Sensors segment increased $21.6 million or 25.0% but remained relatively consistent at 34.3% of sales as compared to 34.6% in the prior year. Of the increase, $9.1 million related to salaries, benefits, and bonus attributable to increased headcount.

Stock-based compensation expense increased $8.7 million. Contributing to the increase was expense of $3.8 million related to our XSPP. As of December 31, 2020, eleven operational goals for the XSPP are considered probable of attainment or have been attained; during the prior year comparable period, nine operational goals were considered probable. Stock-based compensation expense also increased over the prior year comparable period due to an increase in headcount.

Professional and consulting expenses increased $6.0 million related to development of next generation products.

The increases were partially offset by a decrease of $1.7 million in travel and meals expense following the suspension of all non-essential travel in mid-March 2020 due to the COVID-19 pandemic

We expect R&D expense to continue to increase in absolute dollars as we focus on growing the Software and Sensors segment as we add headcount and additional resources to develop new products and services to further advance our scalable cloud-connected device platform. We believe that these investments will result in an increase in our subscription revenue base, which over time will result in revenue increasing faster than the increase in SG&A expenses as we reach economies of scale.

Interest and Other Income, Net

Interest and other income, net was $7.9 million and $8.5 million for the years ended December 31, 2020 and 2019, respectively.

For the year ended December 31, 2020, we earned interest income of $5.1 million, other income, net of $0.6 million, had losses from foreign currency transaction adjustments of $0.2 million, and interest expense of $0.1 million. Additionally, we recorded a net gain of $2.1 million related to an observable price change for our investment in Flock Group, Inc. and related warrants. The decrease in interest income was a result of decreased interest rates during the current period, partially offset by higher balances of cash, cash equivalents, and investments.

For the year ended December 31, 2019, we earned interest income of $8.7 million and had losses from foreign currency transaction adjustments of $0.3 million, other income, net of $0.1 million, and interest expense of less than $0.1 million.

Provision for Income Taxes

The provision for income taxes was a benefit of $4.6 million for the year ended December 31, 2020. The effective income tax rate for 2020 was 72.6%. The benefits related to excess stock-based compensation of $9.0 million, research and development credits of $10.2 million, and a deduction for foreign derived intangible income ("FDII") of $0.9 million were partially offset by the tax effects of permanently non-deductible expenses for executive compensation of $15.5 million, an increase in uncertain tax benefits of $1.0 million, other permanently non-deductible expenses of $0.8 million and state tax expense of $0.9 million. Additionally, we recorded a $0.2 million increase to our valuation allowance as of December 31, 2020 related to research and development tax credits that may not be utilized prior to expiration, partially offset by changes in certain foreign jurisdictions.

The provision for income taxes was $1.2 million for the year ended December 31, 2019. The effective income tax rate for 2019 was 57.4%. The benefits related to excess stock-based compensation of $5.0 million and research and development credits of $4.9 million were partially offset by the tax effects of permanently non-deductible expenses for executive compensation of $7.6 million, an increase in uncertain tax benefits of $1.2 million and other permanently non-deductible expenses of $1.1 million and state tax expense of $0.5 million. Additionally, we recorded a $0.4 million increase to our valuation allowance as of December 31, 2019 related to research and development tax credits that may not be utilized prior to expiration, partially offset by changes in certain foreign jurisdictions.

Net Income

We recorded net loss of $1.7 million for the year ended December 31, 2020 compared to net income of $0.9 million in 2019. Net loss per basic and diluted share was $0.03 for 2020, compared to net income per basic and diluted share of $0.01 for 2019.

Three Months Ended December 31, 2020 Compared to September 30, 2020

Net sales by product line were as follows (dollars in thousands):

	Three Months Ended December 31, 2020		Three Months Ended September 30, 2020		Dollar Change	Percent Change
TASER segment:						
TASER 7	$ 58,890	26.0 %	$ 21,702	13.0 %	$ 37,188	171.4 %
TASER X26P	11,386	5.0	9,766	5.9	1,620	16.6
TASER X2	14,706	6.5	14,494	8.7	212	1.5
TASER Pulse	3,033	1.4	2,981	1.8	52	1.7
Cartridges	38,461	17.0	26,335	15.8	12,126	46.0
Axon Evidence and cloud services	1,159	0.5	692	0.4	467	67.5
Extended warranties	5,414	2.4	5,265	3.2	149	2.8
Other	2,712	1.2	3,171	1.9	(459)	(14.5)
TASER segment	135,761	60.0	84,406	50.7	51,355	60.8
Software and Sensors segment:						
Axon Body	16,505	7.3	15,978	9.6	527	3.3
Axon Flex	630	0.3	1,589	1.0	(959)	(60.4)
Axon Fleet	7,020	3.1	4,215	2.5	2,805	66.5
Axon Dock	5,009	2.2	5,708	3.4	(699)	(12.2)
Axon Evidence and cloud services	50,302	22.2	45,450	27.3	4,852	10.7
Extended warranties	6,701	3.0	6,514	3.9	187	2.9
Other	4,212	1.9	2,582	1.6	1,630	63.1
Software and Sensors segment	90,379	40.0	82,036	49.3	8,343	10.2
Total net sales	$ 226,140	100.0 %	$ 166,442	100.0 %	$ 59,698	35.9 %

Net unit sales were as follows:

	Three Months Ended			
	December 31, 2020	September 30, 2020	Unit Change	Percent Change
TASER 7	41,099	15,908	25,191	158.4 %
TASER X26P	10,611	8,119	2,492	30.7 %
TASER X2	9,751	10,078	(327)	(3.2)%
TASER Pulse	11,657	12,811	(1,154)	(9.0)%
Cartridges	1,272,679	852,980	419,699	49.2 %
Axon Body	44,735	62,873	(18,138)	(28.8)%
Axon Flex	749	3,175	(2,426)	(76.4)%
Axon Fleet	3,905	2,396	1,509	63.0 %
Axon Dock	6,326	9,165	(2,839)	(31.0)%

Net sales for the TASER segment increased $51.4 million, or 60.8%, on a sequential basis primarily due to a $37.2 million increase in revenue from TASER 7 devices and a $12.1 million increase in cartridge revenue. The increase in TASER 7 revenues was a result of both increased unit sales and a higher average selling price, driven by greater adoption of TASER 7, especially internationally.

Net sales for the Software and Sensors segment increased $8.3 million, or 10.2%, on a sequential basis primarily due to a $4.9 million increase in Axon Evidence and cloud services revenue and a $2.8 million increase in Axon Fleet revenue. The increase in Axon Evidence and cloud services revenue was a result of the increase in the aggregate number of users on our network. Axon Fleet revenue was driven primarily by increased unit sales, as well as an increase in the average selling price.

International sales were $59.5 million in for the three months ended December 31, 2020 as compared to $23.1 million for the three months ended September 30, 2020, an increase of $36.4 million, primarily driven by increased sales in Europe.

Non-GAAP Financial Measures

To supplement our financial results presented in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the U.S. ("GAAP"), we present the non-GAAP financial measures of EBITDA and Adjusted EBITDA (CEO Performance Award). Our management uses these non-GAAP financial measures in evaluating our performance in comparison to prior periods. We believe that both management and investors benefit from referring to these non-GAAP financial measures in assessing our performance, and when planning and forecasting our future periods. A reconciliation of GAAP to the non-GAAP financial measures is presented below.

- EBITDA (Most comparable GAAP Measure: Net income) - Earnings before interest expense, investment interest income, taxes, depreciation and amortization.

- Adjusted EBITDA (CEO Performance Award) (Most comparable GAAP Measure: Net income) - Earnings before interest expense, investment interest income, taxes, depreciation, amortization and non-cash stock-based compensation expense.

Although these non-GAAP financial measures are not consistent with GAAP, management believes investors will benefit by referring to these non-GAAP financial measures when assessing our operating results, as well as when forecasting and analyzing future periods. However, management recognizes that:

- these non-GAAP financial measures are limited in their usefulness and should be considered only as a supplement to our GAAP financial measures;

- these non-GAAP financial measures should not be considered in isolation from, or as a substitute for, our GAAP financial measures;

- these non-GAAP financial measures should not be considered to be superior to our GAAP financial measures; and

- these non-GAAP financial measures were not prepared in accordance with GAAP and investors should not assume that the non-GAAP financial measures presented in this Annual Report on Form 10-K were prepared under a comprehensive set of rules or principles.

EBITDA and Adjusted EBITDA (CEO Performance Award) reconcile to net income as follows (dollars in thousands):

	For the Years Ended December 31, December 31, 2020	December 31, 2019
Net income (loss)	$ (1,724)	$ 882
Depreciation and amortization	12,475	11,361
Interest expense	55	46
Investment interest income	(4,086)	(7,040)
Provision for (benefit from) income taxes	(4,567)	1,188
EBITDA	$ 2,153	$ 6,437
Adjustments:		
Stock-based compensation expense	133,572	78,495
Adjusted EBITDA (CEO Performance Award)	$ 135,725	$ 84,932

Liquidity and Capital Resources

Summary

As of December 31, 2020, we had $155.4 million of cash and cash equivalents, a decrease of $16.8 million from December 31, 2019. Cash and cash equivalents and investments totaled $652.6 million, an increase of $256.4 million from December 31, 2019.

Cash Flows

The following table summarizes our cash flows from operating, investing and financing activities (in thousands):

	Year Ended December 31, 2020	2019
Operating activities	$ 38,481	$ 65,673
Investing activities	(356,526)	(240,737)
Financing activities	299,265	(3,937)
Effect of exchange rate changes on cash and cash equivalents	1,976	329
Net decrease in cash and cash equivalents and restricted cash	$ (16,804)	$ (178,672)

Operating activities

Net cash provided by operating activities in 2020 of $38.5 million consisted of $1.7 million in net loss, the net add-back of non-cash income statement items totaling $141.0 million and a $100.8 million net change in operating assets and liabilities. Included in the non-cash items were $12.5 million in depreciation and amortization expense, $133.6 million in stock-based compensation expense, and a $16.5 million increase in deferred income tax assets. The most significant increase to the portion of cash provided by operating activities related to the changes in operating assets and liabilities was a $107.8 million increase in accounts and notes receivable and contract assets. The increase in accounts and notes receivable and contract assets was attributable to increased sales in 2020, primarily sales made under subscription plans. Operating cash flows were also negatively impacted by increased inventory of $52.2 million, as we proactively built up a safety stock of inventory to help meet strong product demand while also preparing us to stagger factory work schedules, and increased prepaid expenses and other assets of $14.9 million resulting primarily from an increase in deferred commissions expense. Operating cash flows were positively impacted by an increase in deferred revenue of $65.1 million. The increase in deferred revenue was primarily attributable to increased prepayments for Software and Sensors hardware and services, and a smaller increase in hardware deferred revenue from TASER subscription sales.

Investing activities

We used $356.5 million for investing activities in 2020. Purchases of investments, net of calls and maturities, were $276.7 million. We also invested $72.6 million in the purchase of property and equipment and intangibles, including $54.1 million for land on which we intend to construct our new manufacturing and office facility, and $7.1 million for equity investments in unconsolidated affiliates.

Financing activities

Net cash used provided by financing activities was $299.3 million for the year ended December 31, 2020. During 2020, we completed an equity offering that generated net proceeds of $306.8 million. Certain RSUs that vested in the year ended December 31, 2020 were net-share settled, such that we withheld shares to cover the employees' tax obligation for the applicable income and other employment taxes, and remitted the cash, which totaled $7.8 million, to the appropriate taxing authorities.

Liquidity and Capital Resources

Our most significant source of liquidity continues to be funds generated by operating activities and available cash and cash equivalents. In addition, our $50.0 million revolving credit facility is available for additional working capital needs or investment opportunities. Under the terms of the line of credit, available borrowings are reduced by outstanding letters of credit. Advances under the line of credit bear interest at LIBOR plus 1.0 to 1.5% per year determined in accordance with a pricing grid based on our funded debt to earnings before interest, taxes, depreciation and amortization ("EBITDA") ratio.

As of December 31, 2020, we had letters of credit outstanding of $6.1 million, leaving the net amount available for borrowing of $43.9 million. The facility matures on December 31, 2021 and has an accordion feature which allows for an increase in the total line of credit up to $100.0 million, subject to certain conditions, including the availability of additional bank commitments. There can be no assurance that we will continue to generate cash flows at or above current levels or that we will be able to maintain our ability to borrow under our revolving credit facility. At December 31, 2020 and 2019, there were no borrowings under the line.

Our agreement with the bank requires us to comply with a maximum funded debt to EBITDA ratio, as defined, of no greater than 2.50 to 1.00 based upon a trailing four fiscal quarter period. At December 31, 2020, the Company's funded debt to EBITDA ratio was 0.0000 to 1.00.

On January 29, 2021, we entered into an amendment to the credit agreement which extends the maturity date to December 31, 2023 and increases the amount of the unsecured revolving line of credit which is available for letters of credit from $10 million to $20 million.

TASER subscription and installment purchase arrangements typically involve amounts invoiced in five equal installments at the beginning of each year of the five-year term. This is in contrast to a traditional CED sale in which the entire amount being charged for the hardware is invoiced upon shipment. This impacts liquidity in a commensurate fashion, with the cash for the subscription or installment purchase received in five annual installments rather than up front. It is our strategic intent to shift an increasing amount of our business to a subscription model, to better match the municipal budgeting process of our customers as well as to allow for multiple product offerings to be bundled into existing subscriptions. We carefully considered the cash flow impacts of this strategic shift and regularly revisit our cash flow forecast with the goal of maintaining a comfortable level of liquidity as we introduce commercial offerings in which we incur upfront cash costs to produce and fulfill hardware sales ahead of the cash inflows from our customers.

Based on our strong balance sheet and the fact that we had no long-term debt or financing lease obligations at December 31, 2020, we believe financing will be available, both through our existing credit line and possible additional financing. However, there is no assurance that such funding will be available on terms acceptable to us, or at all.

We believe that our sources of funding will be sufficient to satisfy our currently anticipated cash requirements including capital expenditures, working capital requirements, potential acquisitions or strategic investments and other liquidity requirements through at least the next 12 months. We and our Board of Directors may consider repurchases of our common stock. Further repurchases of our common stock would take place on the open market, would be financed with available cash and are subject to authorization as well as market and business conditions.

Contractual Obligations

The following table outlines our future contractual financial obligations by period in which payment is expected, as of December 31, 2020 (dollars in thousands):

	Total	Less than 1 Year	1 - 3 Years	3 - 5 Years	More than 5 Years
Operating lease obligations	$ 26,409	$ 6,277	$ 12,069	$ 7,860	$ 203
Purchase obligations	209,258	192,826	4,169	5,003	7,260
Total contractual obligations	$ 235,667	$ 199,103	$ 16,238	$ 12,863	$ 7,463

Purchase obligations in the table above represent $169.3 million of open purchase orders and $40.0 million of other purchase obligations. The open purchase orders represent both cancelable and non-cancelable purchase orders with key vendors, which are included in this table due to our strategic relationships with these vendors.

We are subject to U.S. federal income tax as well as income taxes imposed by state and foreign jurisdictions. As of December 31, 2020, we had $7.7 million of gross unrecognized tax benefits related to uncertain tax positions. The settlement period for these long-term income tax liabilities cannot be determined; however, the liabilities are expected to increase by approximately $0.1 million within the next 12 months.

Off-Balance Sheet Arrangements

The discussion of off-balance sheet arrangements in Note 10 to the consolidated financial statements included in Part II, Item 8 of this Annual Report on Form 10-K is incorporated by reference herein.

Critical Accounting Estimates

We have identified the following accounting estimates as critical to our business operations and the understanding of our results of operations. The preparation of this Annual Report on Form 10-K requires us to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amount of assets and liabilities, disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of our consolidated financial statements, and the reported amounts of revenue and expenses during the reporting period. While we do not believe that a change in these estimates is reasonably likely, there can be no assurance that our actual results will not differ from these estimates. The effect of these estimates on our business operations is discussed below.

Product Warranties

We warranty our CEDs, Axon cameras and certain related accessories from manufacturing defects on a limited basis for a period of one year after purchase and, thereafter, will replace any defective unit for a fee. Estimated costs for the standard warranty are charged to cost of products sold when revenue is recorded for the related product. Future warranty costs are estimated based on historical data related to warranty claims on a quarterly basis and this rate is applied to current product sales. Historically, reserve amounts have been increased if management becomes aware of a component failure or other issue that could result in larger than anticipated warranty claims from customers. The warranty reserve is reviewed quarterly to verify that it sufficiently reflects the remaining warranty obligations based on the anticipated expenditures over the balance of the warranty obligation period, and adjustments are made when actual warranty claim experience differs from estimates. As of December 31, 2020 and 2019, our warranty reserve was approximately $0.8 million and $1.5 million, respectively. Warranty expense for the years ended December 31, 2020, 2019 and 2018 was $0.0 million, $1.6 million and $0.7 million, respectively. Warranty expense for the year ended December 31, 2020, was impacted by lower than expected warranty claims for the Axon Body 3 on-officer body camera. Warranty expense for the year ended December 31, 2019 was impacted by higher than initially expected warranty claims for the Axon Flex 2 on-officer body camera. Warranty expense for the year ended December 31, 2018, was impacted by lower than expected warranty claims for the Axon Body 2 on-officer body camera.

Revenue related to separately-priced extended warranties is initially recorded as deferred revenue at its allocated amount and subsequently recognized as net sales on a straight-line basis over the warranty service period. Costs related to extended warranties are charged to cost of product and service sales when incurred.

Inventory

Inventories are stated at the lower of cost and net realizable value. Cost is determined using the weighted average cost of raw materials, which approximates the first-in, first-out ("FIFO") method and includes allocations of manufacturing labor and overhead. Provisions are made to reduce potentially excess, obsolete or slow-moving inventories, as well as trial and evaluation inventories to their net realizable value. These provisions are based on management's best estimate after considering historical demand, projected future demand, inventory purchase commitments, industry and market trends and conditions among other factors. We evaluate inventory costs for abnormal costs due to excess production capacity and treat such costs as period costs.

During the year ended December 31, 2020, we recorded provisions to reduce inventories to their lower of cost and net realizable value of approximately $3.8 million compared to $1.3 million during the year ended December 31, 2019. The largest driver of the increase in the provision in 2020 compared to 2019 was a $2.2 million reduction in the carrying amount of our trial and evaluation inventory to zero which is our estimate of its net realizable value. The provision in 2020 and in 2019 was driven by analyses of projected sales data for existing products resulting in adjustments to state inventories at their lower of cost and net realizable value.

Revenue Recognition, Deferred Revenue and Accounts and Notes Receivable

We derive revenue from two primary sources: (1) the sale of physical products, including CEDs, Axon cameras, Axon Signal enabled devices, corresponding hardware extended warranties, and related accessories such as Axon docks, cartridges and batteries, among others, and (2) subscriptions to our Axon Evidence digital evidence management SaaS (including data storage fees and other ancillary services), which includes varying levels of support. To a lesser extent, we also recognize training, professional services and revenue related to other software and SaaS services. We apply the five-step model outlined in Accounting Standards Codification ("ASC") Topic 606, Revenue from Contracts with Customers ("Topic 606").

A performance obligation is a promise in a contract to transfer a distinct good or service to the customer, and is the unit of account in Topic 606. For contracts with multiple performance obligations, we allocate the contract transaction price to each performance obligation using our estimate of the standalone selling price ("SSP") of each distinct good or service in the contract.

Revenues are recognized upon transfer of control of promised products or services to customers in an amount that reflects the consideration we expect to receive in exchange for those products or services. We enter into contracts that can include various combinations of products and services, each of which is generally distinct and accounted for as a separate performance obligation. Revenue is recognized net of allowances for returns.

Performance obligations to deliver products, including CEDs, cameras and related accessories such as cartridges, batteries and docks, are generally satisfied at the point in time we ship the product, as this is when the customer obtains control of the asset under our standard terms and conditions. In certain contracts with non-standard terms and conditions, these performance obligations may not be satisfied until formal customer acceptance occurs. Performance obligations to fulfill service-type extended warranties and provide our SaaS offerings, including Axon Evidence and other cloud services, are generally satisfied over time as the customer receives and consumes the benefits of these services over the stated service period.

Many of our products and services are sold on a standalone basis. We also bundle our hardware products and services together and sell them to our customers in single transactions, where the customer can make payments over a multi-year period. For the years ended December 31, 2020, 2019 and 2018, the composition of revenue recognized from contracts containing multiple performance obligations and those not containing multiple performance obligations was as follows (dollars in thousands):

	For the Year Ended December 31, 2020					
	TASER		Software and Sensors		Total	
Contracts with Multiple Performance Obligations	$ 186,427	50.9 %	$ 311,187	99.0 %	$ 497,614	73.1 %
Contracts without Multiple Performance Obligations	180,125	49.1	3,264	1.0	183,389	26.9
Total	$ 366,552	100.0 %	$ 314,451	100.0 %	$ 681,003	100.0 %

	For the Year Ended December 31, 2019					
	TASER		Software and Sensors		Total	
Contracts with Multiple Performance Obligations	$ 130,761	46.4 %	$ 245,416	98.5 %	$ 376,177	70.9 %
Contracts without Multiple Performance Obligations	150,900	53.6	3,783	1.5	154,683	29.1
Total	$ 281,661	100.0 %	$ 249,199	100.0 %	$ 530,860	100.0 %

	For the Year Ended December 31, 2018					
	TASER		Software and Sensors		Total	
Contracts with Multiple Performance Obligations	$ 72,355	28.6 %	$ 159,318	95.4 %	$ 231,673	55.2 %
Contracts without Multiple Performance Obligations	180,760	71.4	7,635	4.6	188,395	44.8
Total	$ 253,115	100.0 %	$ 166,953	100.0 %	$ 420,068	100.0 %

Additionally, we offer customers the ability to purchase CED cartridges and certain services on an unlimited basis over the contractual term. Due to the unlimited nature of these arrangements whereby we are obligated to deliver unlimited products at the customer's request, we account for these arrangements as stand-ready obligations, and recognize revenue ratably over the contract period. Cost of product sales is recognized as the products are shipped to the customer.

We have elected to recognize shipping costs as an expense in cost of product sales when the control of hardware products or accessories have transferred to the customer.

Sales tax collected on sales is netted against government remittances and thus, recorded on a net basis.

Deferred revenue consists of payments received in advance related to products and services for which the criteria for revenue recognition have not yet been met. Deferred revenue that will be recognized during the subsequent twelve month period from the balance sheet date is recorded as current deferred revenue and the remaining portion is recorded as long-term. Generally, customers are billed in annual installments.

Sales are typically made on credit, and we generally do not require collateral.

Valuation of Goodwill, Intangible and Long-lived Assets

We do not amortize goodwill and intangible assets with indefinite useful lives; rather, such assets are required to be tested for impairment at least annually, or sooner whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate that the assets may be impaired. We perform our annual impairment assessment in the fourth quarter of each year. Finite-lived intangible assets and other long-lived assets are amortized over their estimated useful lives. Management evaluates whether events and circumstances have occurred that indicate the remaining estimated useful life of long-lived assets and intangible assets may warrant revision or that the remaining balance of these assets, including intangible assets with indefinite lives, may not be recoverable.

Circumstances that might indicate long-lived assets might not be recoverable could include, but are not limited to, a change in the product mix, a change in the way products and services are created, produced or delivered, or a significant change in the way our products are branded and marketed. When performing a review for recoverability, management estimates the future undiscounted cash flows expected to result from the use of the assets and their eventual disposition. The amount of the impairment loss, if impairment exists, is calculated based on the excess of the carrying amounts of the assets over their estimated fair value computed using discounted cash flows. During the year ended December 31, 2020, we abandoned certain planning and site development activities related to our planned new headquarters, resulting in an impairment charge of $0.7 million. Additionally, we recognized impairment charges totaling $0.5 million related to improvements and remodeling of certain of our offices. Both charges were included in sales, general and administrative expense in the accompanying consolidated statements of operations. During the year ended December 31, 2019, we abandoned certain capitalized software related to implementation work on an enterprise resource planning system conversion, resulting in an impairment charge of $1.3 million, and certain planning and site development activities related to our planned new headquarters, resulting in an impairment charge of $0.7 million, both of which were included in sales, general and administrative expense in the accompanying consolidated statements of operations and comprehensive income (loss). During the year ended December 31, 2018, we abandoned certain developed technology acquired in a business combination resulting in an impairment charge of $2.0 million.

Income Taxes

We recognize federal, state and foreign current tax liabilities or assets based on our estimate of taxes payable or refundable in the current fiscal year by tax jurisdiction. We also recognize federal, state and foreign deferred tax assets or liabilities, as appropriate, for our estimate of future tax effects attributable to temporary differences and carry forwards.

We recognize the tax benefit from an uncertain tax position only if it is more likely than not that the tax position will be sustained based on the technical merits of the position. The tax benefits recognized in the consolidated financial statements from such positions are measured based on the largest benefit that has a greater than fifty percent likelihood of being realized upon ultimate resolution. We must also assess whether uncertain tax positions as filed could result in the recognition of a liability for possible interest and penalties if any. We have completed research and development tax credit studies for each year a tax credit was claimed for federal, Arizona, and California income tax purposes. We determined that it was more likely than not that the full benefit of the research and development tax credit would not be sustained on examination and accordingly, have established a liability for unrecognized tax benefits of $7.7 million as of December 31, 2020. We expect the amount of the unrecognized tax benefit to increase by approximately $0.1 million within the next 12 months. Should the unrecognized tax benefit of $7.7 million be recognized, our effective tax rate would be favorably impacted. Our estimates are based on information available to us at the time we prepare the income tax provision. Our income tax returns are subject to audit by federal, state, and local governments, generally years after the returns are filed. These returns could be subject to material adjustments or differing interpretations of the tax laws. During 2020, we completed an audit of our 2016 U.S. federal income tax return by the Internal Revenue Service and began an audit of our 2016 and 2017 California income tax returns for which we are currently in the closing phase with the Franchise Tax Board. Additionally, we have been notified that an audit will commence for Axon Public Safety Southeast Asia LLC, our entity in Vietnam. The tax period has not yet been defined.

Our calculation of current and deferred tax assets and liabilities is based on certain estimates and judgments and involves dealing with uncertainties in the application of complex tax laws. Our estimates of current and deferred tax assets and liabilities may change based, in part, on added certainty or finality to an anticipated outcome, changes in accounting or tax laws in the U.S. and internationally, or changes in other facts or circumstances. In addition, we recognize liabilities for potential tax contingencies based on our estimate of whether, and the extent to which, additional taxes may be due. If we determine that payment of these amounts is unnecessary, or if the recorded tax liability is greater than our current assessment, we may be required to recognize an income tax benefit, or additional income tax expense, respectively, in our consolidated financial statements.

In preparing our consolidated financial statements, we assess the likelihood that our deferred tax assets will be realized from future taxable income. In evaluating our ability to recover our deferred income tax assets, we consider all available positive and negative evidence, including operating results, ongoing tax planning and forecasts of future taxable income on a jurisdiction by jurisdiction basis. A valuation allowance is established if we determine that it is more likely than not that some portion or all of the net deferred tax assets will not be realized. Although we believe that our tax estimates are reasonable, the ultimate tax determination involves significant judgments that could become subject to audit by tax authorities in the ordinary course of business.

We anticipate sufficient future pre-tax book income to realize a large portion of our deferred tax assets. However, based on expected income for years in which Arizona R&D tax credits are set to expire, and certain identified intangibles with an indefinite life, a reserve of $7.3 million has been recorded as a valuation allowance against deferred tax assets as of December 31, 2020.

Stock-Based Compensation

We have historically granted stock-based compensation to key employees and non-employee directors as a means of attracting and retaining highly qualified personnel. Stock-based compensation awards primarily consist of service-based RSUs, performance-based RSUs, and performance-based stock options. Our stock-based compensation awards are classified as equity and measured at the fair market value of the underlying stock at the grant date. For service-based awards, we recognize RSU expense using the straight-line attribution method over the requisite service period. Vesting of performance-based RSUs is contingent upon the achievement of certain performance criteria related to our operating performance, as well as successful and timely development and market acceptance of future product introductions. For performance-based RSUs containing only performance conditions, compensation cost is recognized using the graded attribution model over the explicit or implicit service period. For awards containing multiple service, performance or market conditions, where all conditions must be satisfied prior to vesting, compensation expense is recognized over the requisite service period, which is defined as the longest explicit, implicit or derived service period, based on management's estimate of the probability and timing of the performance criteria being satisfied, adjusted at each balance sheet date. For both service-based and performance-based RSUs, we account for forfeitures as they occur as a reduction to stock-based compensation expense and additional paid-in-capital.

For performance-based options, stock-based compensation expense is recognized over the expected performance achievement period of individual performance goals when the achievement of each individual performance goal becomes probable. For performance-based awards with a vesting schedule based entirely on the attainment of both performance and market conditions, stock-based compensation expense is recognized over the longer of the expected achievement period of the performance and market conditions, beginning at the point in time that the relevant performance condition is considered probable of achievement. The fair value of such awards is estimated on the grant date using Monte Carlo simulations. Refer to Note 13 of the notes to our consolidated financial statements within this Annual Report on Form 10-K.

We have granted a total of approximately 15.0 million performance-based awards (options and restricted stock units) of which approximately 12.0 million are outstanding as of December 31, 2020, the vesting of which is contingent upon the achievement of certain performance criteria including the successful development and market acceptance of future product introductions as well as our future sales targets and operating performance and market capitalization. Compensation expense for performance awards will be recognized based on management's best estimate of the probability of the performance criteria being satisfied using the most currently available projections of future product adoption and operating performance, adjusted at each balance sheet date. Changes in the subjective and probability-based assumptions can materially affect the estimates of the fair value of the awards and timing of recognition of stock-based compensation and consequently, the related amount recognized in our statements of operations and comprehensive income.

Contingencies and Accrued Litigation Expense

We are subject to the possibility of various loss contingencies arising in the ordinary course of business, including product-related and other litigation. We consider the likelihood of loss or impairment of an asset or the incurrence of a liability, as well as our ability to reasonably estimate the amount of loss in determining loss contingencies. An estimated loss contingency is accrued when it is probable that an asset has been impaired or a liability has been incurred and the amount of loss can be reasonably estimated. We regularly evaluate current information available to us to determine whether such accruals should be adjusted and whether new accruals are required. Refer to Note 10 of our consolidated financial statements within this Annual Report on Form 10-K.

Reserve for Expected Credit Losses

We are exposed to the risk of credit losses primarily through sales of products and services. Our expected credit loss allowance for accounts receivable, notes receivable, and contract assets represents management's best estimate and application of judgment considering a number of factors, including historical collection experience, published or estimated credit default rates for entities that represent our customer base, current and future economic and market conditions and a review of the current status of customers' trade accounts receivables. Additionally, specific reserve amounts are established to record the appropriate provision for customers that have a higher probability of default. Our monitoring activities include account reconciliation, dispute resolution, payment confirmation, consideration of customers' financial condition and macroeconomic conditions. Balances are written off when determined to be uncollectible.

We review receivables for U.S. and international customers separately to better reflect different published credit default rates and economic and market conditions.

A majority of our customers are governmental agencies. Due to municipal government funding rules, certain of our contracts are subject to appropriation, termination for convenience, or similar cancellation clauses, which could allow our customers to cancel or not exercise options to renew contracts in the future. Economic slowdowns that negatively affect municipal tax collections and put pressure on law enforcement may increase this risk and negatively impact the realizability of our accounts and notes receivable and contract assets. We considered the current and expected future economic and market conditions surrounding the COVID-19 pandemic and increased our reserve for expected credit losses by approximately $0.9 million during the year ended December 31, 2020.

Based on the balances of our financial instruments as of December 31, 2020, a hypothetical 25 percent increase in expected credit loss rates across all pools would result in a $0.7 million increase in the allowance for expected credit losses.

Item 7A. *Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures About Market Risk*

Interest Rate Risk

We typically invest in a limited number of financial instruments, consisting principally of investments in money market accounts, certificates of deposit, corporate and municipal bonds with a typical long-term debt rating of "A" or better by any nationally recognized statistical rating organization, denominated in U.S. dollars. All of our cash equivalents and investments are treated as "held-to-maturity." Investments in fixed-rate interest-earning instruments carry a degree of interest rate risk as their market value may be adversely impacted due to a rise in interest rates. As a result, we may suffer losses in principal if we sell securities that have declined in market value due to changes in interest rates. However, because we classify our debt securities as “held-to-maturity” based on our intent and ability to hold these instruments to maturity, no gains or losses are recognized due to changes in interest rates. These securities are reported at amortized cost. Based on investment positions as of December 31, 2020, a hypothetical 100 basis point increase in interest rates across all maturities would result in a $1.7 million decline in the fair market value of the portfolio. Such losses would only be realized if we sold the investments prior to maturity.

Additionally, we have access to a $50.0 million line of credit borrowing facility which bears interest at LIBOR plus 1.0 to 1.5% per year determined in accordance with a pricing grid based on our funded debt to EBITDA ratio. Under the terms of the line of credit, available borrowings are reduced by outstanding letters of credit, which totaled $6.1 million at December 31, 2020. At December 31, 2020, there was no amount outstanding under the line of credit, and the available borrowing under the line of credit was $43.9 million. We have not borrowed any funds under the line of credit since its inception; however; should we need to do so in the future, such borrowings could be subject to adverse or favorable changes in the underlying interest rate.

Exchange Rate Risk

Our results of operations and cash flows are subject to fluctuations due to changes in foreign currency exchange rates, in each case compared to the U.S. dollar, related to transactions by our foreign subsidiaries. The majority of our sales to international customers are transacted in foreign currencies and therefore are subject to exchange rate fluctuations on these transactions. The cost of our products to our customers increases when the U.S. dollar strengthens against their local currency, and we may have more sales and expenses denominated in foreign currencies in future years which could increase our foreign exchange rate risk. Additionally, intercompany sales to our non-U.S. dollar functional currency international subsidiaries are transacted in U.S. dollars which could increase our foreign exchange rate risk caused by foreign currency transaction gains and losses.

To date, we have not engaged in any currency hedging activities. However, we may enter into foreign currency forward and option contracts with financial institutions to protect against foreign exchange risks associated with certain existing assets and liabilities, certain firmly committed transactions, forecasted future cash flows and net investments in foreign subsidiaries. However, we may choose not to hedge certain foreign exchange exposures for a variety of reasons, including but not limited to the prohibitive economic cost of hedging particular exposures. As such, fluctuations in currency exchange rates could harm our business in the future.

Item 8. *Financial Statements and Supplementary Data*

AXON ENTERPRISE, INC.
CONSOLIDATED BALANCE SHEETS
(in thousands, except share data)

	December 31, 2020	December 31, 2019
ASSETS		
Current assets:		
Cash and cash equivalents	$ 155,440	$ 172,250
Short-term investments	406,525	178,534
Accounts and notes receivable, net of allowance of $2,105 and $1,567 as of December 31, 2020 and December 31, 2019 respectively	229,201	146,878
Contract assets, net	63,945	38,102
Inventory	89,958	38,845
Prepaid expenses and other current assets	36,883	34,866
Total current assets	981,952	609,475
Property and equipment, net	105,494	43,770
Deferred tax assets, net	45,770	27,688
Intangible assets, net	9,448	12,771
Goodwill	25,205	25,013
Long-term investments	90,681	45,499
Long-term notes receivable, net	22,457	31,598
Long-term contract assets, net	20,099	9,644
Other assets	79,917	40,181
Total assets	$ 1,381,023	$ 845,639
LIABILITIES AND STOCKHOLDERS' EQUITY		
Current liabilities:		
Accounts payable	$ 24,142	$ 25,874
Accrued liabilities	59,843	45,001
Current portion of deferred revenue	163,959	117,864
Customer deposits	2,956	2,974
Other current liabilities	5,431	3,853
Total current liabilities	256,331	195,566
Deferred revenue, net of current portion	111,222	87,936
Liability for unrecognized tax benefits	4,503	3,832
Long-term deferred compensation	4,732	3,936
Deferred tax liabilities, net	649	354
Other long-term liabilities	27,331	10,520
Total liabilities	404,768	302,144
Commitments and contingencies (Note 10)		
Stockholders' equity:		
Preferred stock, $0.00001 par value; 25,000,000 shares authorized; no shares issued and outstanding as of December 31, 2020 and December 31, 2019, respectively	—	—
Common stock, $0.00001 par value; 200,000,000 shares authorized; 63,766,555 and 59,497,759 shares issued and outstanding as of December 31, 2020 and December 31, 2019, respectively	1	1
Additional paid-in capital	962,159	528,272
Treasury stock at cost, 20,220,227 shares as of December 31, 2020 and December 31, 2019	(155,947)	(155,947)
Retained earnings	169,901	172,265
Accumulated other comprehensive income (loss)	141	(1,096)
Total stockholders' equity	976,255	543,495
Total liabilities and stockholders' equity	$ 1,381,023	$ 845,639

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

AXON ENTERPRISE, INC.
CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF OPERATIONS AND COMPREHENSIVE INCOME (LOSS)
(in thousands, except per share data)

	For the Years Ended December 31,		
	2020	2019	2018
Net sales from products	$ 500,250	$ 399,474	$ 327,635
Net sales from services	180,753	131,386	92,433
Net sales	681,003	530,860	420,068
Cost of product sales	224,131	190,683	139,337
Cost of service sales	40,541	32,891	22,148
Cost of sales	264,672	223,574	161,485
Gross margin	416,331	307,286	258,583
Sales, general and administrative	307,286	212,959	156,886
Research and development	123,195	100,721	76,856
Total operating expenses	430,481	313,680	233,742
Income (loss) from operations	(14,150)	(6,394)	24,841
Interest and other income, net	7,859	8,464	3,263
Income (loss) before provision for income taxes	(6,291)	2,070	28,104
Provision (benefit) for income taxes	(4,567)	1,188	(1,101)
Net income (loss)	$ (1,724)	$ 882	$ 29,205
Net income (loss) per share:			
Basic	$ (0.03)	$ 0.01	$ 0.52
Diluted	$ (0.03)	$ 0.01	$ 0.50
Weighted average shares outstanding:			
Basic	61,782	59,190	56,392
Diluted	61,782	60,018	57,922
Net income (loss)	$ (1,724)	$ 882	$ 29,205
Foreign currency translation adjustments	1,237	417	(46)
Comprehensive income (loss)	$ (487)	$ 1,299	$ 29,159

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

AXON ENTERPRISE, INC.
CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF STOCKHOLDERS' EQUITY
(in thousands, except share data)

	Common Stock		Additional Paid-in Capital	Treasury Stock		Retained Earnings	Accumulated Other Comprehensive Income (Loss)	Total Stockholders' Equity
	Shares	Amount		Shares	Amount			
Balance, December 31, 2017	52,969,869	$ 1	$ 201,672	20,220,227	$ (155,947)	$ 123,185	$ (1,467)	$ 167,444
Cumulative effect of applying a change in accounting principle	—	—	—	—	—	18,993	—	18,993
Issuance of common stock	4,645,000	—	233,993	—	—	—	—	233,993
Issuance of common stock business combination	58,843	—	8,226	—	—	—	—	8,226
Issuance of common stock under employee plans, net	1,136,925	—	(12,370)	—	—	—	—	(12,370)
Stock-based compensation	—	—	21,879	—	—	—	—	21,879
Net income	—	—	—	—	—	29,205	—	29,205
Foreign currency translation adjustments	—	—	—	—	—	—	(46)	(46)
Balance, December 31, 2018	58,810,637	$ 1	$ 453,400	20,220,227	$ (155,947)	$ 171,383	$ (1,513)	$ 467,324
Issuance of common stock under employee plans, net	616,509	—	(3,937)	—	—	—	—	(3,937)
Stock-based compensation	—	—	78,809	—	—	—	—	78,809
Issuance of common stock for business combination contingent consideration	70,613	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Net income	—	—	—	—	—	882	—	882
Foreign currency translation adjustments	—	—	—	—	—	—	417	417
Balance, December 31, 2019	59,497,759	$ 1	$ 528,272	20,220,227	$ (155,947)	$ 172,265	$ (1,096)	$ 543,495
Cumulative effect of applying a change in accounting principle	—	—	—	—	—	(640)	—	(640)
Issuance of common stock	3,450,000	—	306,779	—	—	—	—	306,779
Issuance of common stock under employee plans, net	748,183	—	(7,514)	—	—	—	—	(7,514)
Stock-based compensation	—	—	133,572	—	—	—	—	133,572
Issuance of common stock for business combination contingent consideration and related tax effects	70,613	—	1,050	—	—	—	—	1,050
Net income (loss)	—	—	—	—	—	(1,724)	—	(1,724)
Foreign currency translation adjustments	—	—	—	—	—	—	1,237	1,237
Balance, December 31, 2020	63,766,555	$ 1	$ 962,159	20,220,227	$ (155,947)	$ 169,901	$ 141	$ 976,255

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

AXON ENTERPRISE, INC.
CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF CASH FLOWS
(in thousands)

	For the Years Ended December 31,		
	2020	2019	2018
Cash flows from operating activities:			
Net income (loss)	$ (1,724)	$ 882	$ 29,205
Adjustments to reconcile net income (loss) to net cash used in operating activities:			
Depreciation and amortization	12,475	11,361	10,615
Loss on disposal and abandonment of intangible assets	320	67	2,117
Loss on disposal and impairment of property and equipment, net	1,722	2,542	303
Stock-based compensation expense	133,572	78,495	21,879
Deferred income taxes	(16,528)	(7,987)	(3,592)
Unrecognized tax benefits	671	983	1,144
Other noncash, net	7,449	3,928	34
Provision for expected credit losses	1,302	—	—
Change in assets and liabilities:			
Accounts and notes receivable and contract assets	(107,762)	(38,830)	(67,643)
Inventory	(52,156)	(4,903)	14,804
Prepaid expenses and other assets	(14,885)	(9,845)	(12,739)
Accounts payable, accrued and other liabilities	8,886	4,967	13,506
Deferred revenue	65,139	24,013	54,242
Net cash provided by operating activities	38,481	65,673	63,875
Cash flows from investing activities:			
Purchases of investments	(656,522)	(354,477)	(4,331)
Proceeds from call / maturity of investments	379,839	130,083	11,158
Purchases of property and equipment	(72,629)	(15,939)	(11,139)
Proceeds from disposal of property and equipment	95	—	—
Purchases of intangible assets	(241)	(404)	(558)
Investments in unconsolidated affiliates	(7,068)	—	—
Business acquisitions, net of cash acquired	—	—	(4,990)
Net cash used in investing activities	(356,526)	(240,737)	(9,860)
Cash flows from financing activities:			
Net proceeds from equity offering	306,779	—	233,993
Proceeds from options exercised	295	114	1,757
Income and payroll tax payments for net-settled stock awards	(7,809)	(4,051)	(14,127)
Payment of contingent consideration for business acquisitions	—	—	(2,275)
Net cash provided by (used in) financing activities	299,265	(3,937)	219,348
Effect of exchange rate changes on cash and cash equivalents	1,976	329	(774)
Net increase (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents	(16,804)	(178,672)	272,589
Cash and cash equivalents and restricted cash, beginning of period	172,355	351,027	78,438
Cash and cash equivalents and restricted cash, end of period	$ 155,551	$ 172,355	$ 351,027

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

AXON ENTERPRISE, INC.
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

1. Organization and Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

Axon Enterprise, Inc. ("Axon", the "Company", "we", or "us") is a market-leading provider of law enforcement technology solutions. Our core mission is to protect life. We fulfill that mission through developing hardware and software products that advance the long term objectives of a) obsoleting the bullet, b) reducing social conflict, and c) enabling a fair and effective justice system.

The accompanying consolidated financial statements include the accounts of Axon Enterprise, Inc. and our wholly owned subsidiaries. All material intercompany accounts, transactions, and profits have been eliminated.

Basis of Presentation and Use of Estimates

The accompanying consolidated financial statements have been prepared in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America ("U.S. GAAP"). The preparation of these consolidated financial statements requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities and disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the consolidated financial statements and the reported amounts of revenues and expenses during the reporting period. Significant estimates and assumptions in these consolidated financial statements include:

- product warranty reserves,
- inventory valuation,
- revenue recognition,
- reserve for expected credit losses
- valuation of goodwill, intangible and long-lived assets,
- recognition, measurement and valuation of current and deferred income taxes,
- stock-based compensation, and
- recognition and measurement of contingencies and accrued litigation expense.

Actual results could differ materially from those estimates.

Cash, Cash Equivalents and Investments

Cash, cash equivalents and investments include cash, money market funds, certificates of deposit, commercial paper, corporate bonds, state and municipal obligations, U.S. Treasury inflation protected securities, U.S. Treasury Repurchase agreements, U.S. Treasury bills, and agency bonds. We place our cash and cash equivalents with high quality financial institutions. Although we deposit our cash with multiple financial institutions, our deposits regularly exceed federally insured limits.

Cash and cash equivalents include funds on hand and highly liquid investments purchased with initial maturity of three months or less. Short-term investments include securities with an expected maturity date within one year of the balance sheet date that do not meet the definition of a cash equivalent, and long-term investments are securities with an expected maturity date greater than one year. Based on management's intent and ability to hold our investments, they are classified as held to maturity investments and are recorded at amortized cost. Held-to-maturity investments are reviewed quarterly for impairment to determine if other-than-temporary declines in the fair value have occurred for any individual investment that may affect our intent and ability to hold the investment until recovery. Other-than-temporary declines in the value of held-to-maturity investments are recorded as expense in the period the determination is made.

Restricted Cash

Restricted cash balances of $0.1 million and $0.1 million as of December 31, 2020 and 2019, respectively, primarily relate to funds held in an international bank account for a country in which we are required to maintain a minimum balance to operate. Approximately half of the balance was included in prepaid expenses and other current assets on our consolidated balance sheets, with the remainder included in other assets.

Inventory

Inventories are stated at the lower of cost and net realizable value. Cost is determined using the weighted average cost of raw materials, which approximates the first-in, first-out ("FIFO") method and includes allocations of manufacturing labor and overhead. Provisions are made to reduce potentially excess, obsolete or slow-moving inventories, as well as trial and evaluation inventories to their net realizable value. These provisions are based on management's best estimate after considering historical demand, projected future demand, inventory purchase commitments, industry and market trends and conditions among other factors. We evaluate inventory costs for abnormal costs due to excess production capacity and treat such costs as period costs.

Property and Equipment

Property and equipment are stated at cost, net of accumulated depreciation and amortization. Additions and improvements are capitalized, while ordinary maintenance and repair expenditures are charged to expense as incurred. Depreciation is calculated using the straight-line method over the estimated useful lives of the assets. Land is not depreciated.

Software Development Costs

We expense software development costs, including costs to develop software products or the software component of products and services to be marketed to external users, before technological feasibility of such products is reached. We have determined that technological feasibility is reached shortly before the release of those products and as a result, the development costs incurred after the establishment of technological feasibility and before the release of those products are not material.

Software development costs also include costs to develop software programs to be used solely to meet our internal needs and applications. We capitalize development costs related to these software applications once the preliminary project stage is complete and it is probable that the project will be completed and the software will be used to perform the intended function. Additionally, we capitalize qualifying costs incurred for upgrades and enhancements to existing software that result in additional functionality. Costs related to preliminary project planning activities, post-implementation activities, maintenance and minor modifications are expensed as incurred. Internal-use software development costs are amortized on a straight line basis over the estimated useful life of the software.

We evaluate the useful lives of these assets on an annual basis and test for impairment whenever events or changes in circumstances occur that could impact the recoverability of these assets.

Valuation of Goodwill, Intangible and Long-lived Assets

Finite-lived intangible assets and other long-lived assets are amortized over their estimated useful lives. We do not amortize goodwill and intangible assets with indefinite useful lives; rather, such assets are required to be tested for impairment at least annually, or sooner whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate that the assets may be impaired. We perform our annual impairment assessment in the fourth quarter of each year. Management evaluates whether events and circumstances have occurred that indicate the remaining estimated useful life of long-lived assets and intangible assets may warrant revision or that the remaining balance of these assets, including intangible assets with indefinite lives, may not be recoverable.

Circumstances that might indicate long-lived assets might not be recoverable could include, but are not limited to, a change in the product mix, a change in the way products and services are created, produced or delivered, or a significant change in the way our products are branded and marketed. When performing a review for recoverability, management estimates the future undiscounted cash flows expected to result from the use of the assets and their eventual disposition. The amount of the impairment loss, if impairment exists, is calculated based on the excess of the carrying amounts of the assets over their estimated fair value computed using discounted cash flows. During the year ended December 31, 2020, we abandoned certain planning and site development activities related to our planned new headquarters, resulting in an impairment charge of $0.7 million. Additionally, we recognized impairment charges totaling $0.5 million related to improvements and remodeling of certain of our offices. Both charges were included in sales, general and administrative expense in the accompanying consolidated statements of operations. During the year ended December 31, 2019, we abandoned certain capitalized software related to implementation work on an enterprise resource planning system conversion, resulting in an impairment charge of $1.3 million, and certain planning and site development activities related to our planned new headquarters, resulting in an impairment charge of $0.7 million, both of which were included in sales, general and administrative expense in the accompanying consolidated statements of operations and comprehensive income. During the year ended December 31, 2018, we abandoned certain developed technology acquired in a business combination resulting in an impairment charge of $2.0 million which was included in sales, general and administrative expense in the accompanying consolidated statements of operations and comprehensive income.

Customer Deposits

We require deposits in advance of shipment for certain customer sales orders. Additionally, customers may elect to make deposits with us related to contracts for our products and services that were not executed as of the end of a reporting period. Customer deposits are included in other current liabilities in the accompanying consolidated balance sheets.

Revenue Recognition, Deferred Revenue and Accounts and Notes Receivable

We derive revenue from two primary sources: (1) the sale of physical products, including conducted energy devices ("CEDs"), Axon cameras, Axon Signal enabled devices, corresponding hardware extended warranties, and related accessories such as Axon docks, cartridges and batteries, among others, and (2) subscriptions to our Axon Evidence digital evidence management software-as-a-service ("SaaS") (including data storage fees and other ancillary services), which includes varying levels of support. To a lesser extent, we also recognize revenue from training, professional services and other software and SaaS services. We apply the five-step model outlined in Accounting Standards Codification ("ASC") Topic 606, Revenue from Contracts from Customers ("Topic 606"). For additional discussion of the adoption of Topic 606, see Note 2.

A performance obligation is a promise in a contract to transfer a distinct good or service to the customer, and is the unit of account in Topic 606. For contracts with multiple performance obligations, we allocate the contract transaction price to each performance obligation using our estimate of the standalone selling price ("SSP") of each distinct good or service in the contract.

Revenues are recognized upon transfer of control of promised products or services to customers in an amount that reflects the consideration we expect to receive in exchange for those products or services. We enter into contracts that can include various combinations of products and services, each of which is generally distinct and accounted for as a separate performance obligation. Revenue is recognized net of allowances for returns.

Performance obligations to deliver products, including CEDs, cameras and related accessories such as cartridges, batteries and docks, are generally satisfied at the point in time we ship the product, as this is when the customer obtains control of the asset under our standard terms and conditions. In certain contracts with non-standard terms and conditions, these performance obligations may not be satisfied until formal customer acceptance occurs. Performance obligations to fulfill service-type extended warranties and provide our SaaS offerings, including Axon Evidence and other cloud services, are generally satisfied over time as the customer receives and consumes the benefits of these services over the stated service period.

Many of our products and services are sold on a standalone basis. We also bundle our hardware products and services together and sell them to our customers in single transactions, where the customer can make payments over a multi-year period. These sales may include payments for upfront hardware and services, as well as payments for hardware and services to be provided by us at a future date. Additionally, we offer customers the ability to purchase CED cartridges and certain services on an unlimited basis over the contractual term. Due to the unlimited nature of these arrangements whereby we are obligated to deliver unlimited products at the customer's request, we account for these arrangements as stand-ready obligations, and recognize revenue ratably over the contract period. Cost of product sales is recognized when control of hardware products or accessories have transferred to the customer.

We have elected to recognize shipping costs as an expense in cost of product sales when the control of hardware products or accessories have transferred to the customer.

Sales tax collected on sales is netted against government remittances and thus, recorded on a net basis.

The timing of revenue recognition may differ from the timing of invoicing to customers. We generally have an unconditional right to consideration when we invoice our customers and record a receivable. We record a contract asset when revenue is recognized prior to invoicing, or a contract liability (deferred revenue) when revenue will be recognized subsequent to invoicing. Contract asset amounts that will be invoiced during the subsequent twelve month period from the balance sheet date are classified as current assets and the remaining portion is recorded within other assets on our consolidated balance sheets. Deferred revenue that will be recognized during the subsequent twelve month period from the balance sheet date is recorded as current deferred revenue and the remaining portion is recorded as long-term deferred revenue. Generally, customers are billed in annual installments. See Note 2 for further disclosures about our contract assets.

Sales are typically made on credit, and we generally do not require collateral. We are exposed to credit losses primarily through sales of products and services. Our expected loss allowance methodology for accounts receivable, notes receivable, and contract assets is developed using historical collection experience, published or estimated credit default rates for entities that represent our customer base, current and future economic and market conditions and a review of the current status of customers' trade accounts receivables. We review receivables for U.S. and international customers separately to better reflect different published credit default rates and economic and market conditions. Additionally, specific reserve amounts are established to record the appropriate provision for customers that have a higher probability of default. Our monitoring activities include account reconciliation, dispute resolution, payment confirmation, consideration of customers' financial condition and macroeconomic conditions. Balances are written off when determined to be uncollectible. Accounts and notes receivable and contract assets are presented net of a reserve for expected credit losses, which totaled $3.4 million and $1.6 million as of December 31, 2020 and January 1, 2020, respectively. This reserve represents management's best estimate and application of judgment considering a number of factors, including those listed above. In the event that actual uncollectible amounts differ from our estimates, additional expense could be necessary.

We considered the current and expected future economic and market conditions surrounding the COVID-19 pandemic and increased our reserve for expected credit losses by approximately $0.9 million during the year ended December 31, 2020.

Cost of Product and Service Sales

Cost of product sales represents manufacturing costs, consisting of materials, labor and overhead related to finished goods and components. Shipping costs incurred related to product delivery are also included in cost of products sold. Cost of service sales includes third-party cloud services, and software maintenance and support costs, including personnel costs, associated with supporting Evidence.com and other software related services.

Advertising Costs

We expense advertising costs in the period in which they are incurred. We incurred advertising costs of $1.3 million, $0.9 million and $1.1 million in the years ended December 31, 2020, 2019 and 2018, respectively. Advertising costs are included in sales, general and administrative expenses in the accompanying statements of operations.

Standard Warranties

We warranty our CEDs, Axon cameras and certain related accessories from manufacturing defects on a limited basis for a period of one year after purchase and, thereafter, will replace any defective unit for a fee. Estimated costs for the standard warranty are charged to cost of products sold when revenue is recorded for the related product. Future warranty costs are estimated on a quarterly basis based on historical data related to warranty claims and this rate is applied to current product sales. Historically, reserve amounts have been increased if management becomes aware of a component failure or other issue that could result in larger than anticipated warranty claims from customers. The warranty reserve is reviewed quarterly to verify that it sufficiently reflects the remaining warranty obligations based on the anticipated expenditures over the balance of the warranty obligation period, and adjustments are made when actual warranty claim experience differs from estimates. The warranty reserve is included in accrued liabilities on the accompanying consolidated balance sheets.

Changes in our estimated warranty reserve were as follows (in thousands):

	Year Ended December 31,	
	2020	**2019**
Balance, beginning of period	$ 1,476	$ 898
Utilization of reserve	(700)	(973)
Warranty expense (benefit)	(7)	1,551
Balance, end of period	$ 769	$ 1,476

Research and Development Expenses

We expense as incurred research and development costs that do not meet the qualifications to be capitalized. We incurred research and development expense of $123.2 million, $100.7 million and $76.9 million in 2020, 2019 and 2018, respectively.

Income Taxes

Income taxes are accounted for under the asset and liability method. Deferred tax assets and liabilities are recognized for the future tax consequences attributable to differences between the financial statement amounts of assets and liabilities and their respective tax bases and operating loss and tax credit carry forwards. Deferred tax assets and liabilities are measured using enacted tax rates expected to apply to taxable income in future years in which those temporary differences are expected to be recovered or settled. The effect on deferred tax assets and liabilities of a change in tax rate is recognized in income in the period that includes the enactment date. Deferred tax assets are reduced through the establishment of a valuation allowance if, based upon available evidence, it is determined that it is more likely than not that the deferred tax assets will not be realized.

We recognize the tax benefit from an uncertain tax position only if it is more likely than not that the tax position will be sustained on examination by the taxing authorities, based on the technical merits of the position. The tax benefits recognized in the consolidated financial statements from such a position are measured based on the largest benefit that has a greater than 50% likelihood of being realized upon ultimate resolution. We also assess whether uncertain tax positions, as filed, could result in the recognition of a liability for possible interest and penalties. Our policy is to include interest and penalties related to unrecognized tax benefits as a component of income tax expense. Refer to Note 11 for additional information regarding the change in unrecognized tax benefits.

Concentration of Credit Risk and Major Customers / Suppliers

Financial instruments that potentially subject us to concentrations of credit risk consist of accounts and notes receivable, contract assets, and cash. Historically, we have experienced an immaterial level of write-offs related to uncollectible accounts.

We maintain the majority of our cash at four depository institutions. As of December 31, 2020, the aggregate balances in such accounts were $145.1 million. Our balances with these institutions regularly exceed Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation ("FDIC") insured limits for domestic deposits and various deposit insurance programs covering our deposits in Australia, Canada, Finland, Germany, Hong Kong, India, Italy, the Netherlands, Spain, the United Kingdom, and Vietnam. To manage the related credit exposure, management continually monitors the creditworthiness of the financial institutions where we have deposits.

No customer represented more than 10% of total net sales for the years ended December 31, 2020, 2019 or 2018. At December 31, 2020, and 2019, no customer represented more than 10% of the aggregate balance of accounts and notes receivable and contract assets.

We currently purchase both off the shelf and custom components, including, but not limited to, finished circuit boards, injection-molded plastic components, small machined parts, custom cartridge components, electronic components, and off the shelf sub-assemblies from suppliers located in the U.S., Canada, China, Israel, Mexico, Republic of Korea, and Taiwan. Although we currently obtain many of these components from single source suppliers, we own the injection molded component tooling, most of the designs, and the test fixtures used in their production for all custom components. As a result, we believe we could obtain alternative suppliers in most cases without incurring significant production delays. We also strategically hold safety stock levels on custom components to further reduce this risk. For off the shelf components, we believe that in most cases there are readily available alternative suppliers who can consistently meet our needs for these components. We acquire components either through contractual agreements or on a purchase order basis along with in some cases providing rolling 12 month forecasts to suppliers so they can procure or secure subcomponents to further mitigate upstream risks to our supply chain.

Fair Value of Financial Instruments

We use the fair value framework that prioritizes the inputs to valuation techniques for measuring financial assets and liabilities measured on a recurring basis and for non-financial assets and liabilities when these items are re-measured. Fair value is considered to be the exchange price in an orderly transaction between market participants, to sell an asset or transfer a liability at the measurement date. The hierarchy below lists three levels of fair value based on the extent to which inputs used in measuring fair value are observable in the market. We categorize each of our fair value measurements in one of these three levels based on the lowest level input that is significant to the fair value measurement in its entirety. These levels are:

- Level 1 – Valuation techniques in which all significant inputs are unadjusted quoted prices from active markets for assets or liabilities that are identical to the assets or liabilities being measured.

- Level 2 – Valuation techniques in which significant inputs include quoted prices from active markets for assets or liabilities that are similar to the assets or liabilities being measured and/or quoted prices for assets or liabilities that are identical or similar to the assets or liabilities being measured from markets that are not active. Also, model-derived valuations in which all significant inputs and significant value drivers are observable in active markets are Level 2 valuation techniques.

- Level 3 – Valuation techniques in which one or more significant inputs or significant value drivers are unobservable. Unobservable inputs are valuation technique inputs that reflect our own assumptions about inputs that market participants would use in pricing an asset or liability.

We have cash equivalents and investments, which at December 31, 2020 and 2019, were comprised of money market funds, agency bonds, certificates of deposit, commercial paper, corporate bonds, municipal bonds, U.S. Treasury bills, U.S. Treasury repurchase agreements, and U.S. Treasury inflation-protected securities. See additional disclosure regarding the fair value of our cash equivalents and investments in Note 3. Included in the balance of other assets as of December 31, 2020 and 2019 was \$4.7 million and \$4.2 million, respectively, related to corporate-owned life insurance policies which are used to fund our deferred compensation plan. We determine the fair value of our insurance contracts by obtaining the cash surrender value of the contracts from the issuer, a Level 2 valuation technique.

During 2020, we invested in two unconsolidated affiliates, which are included within other assets. The estimated fair value of the investments was determined based on Level 3 inputs. As of December 31, 2020, management estimated that the fair value of the investments equaled the carrying value.

Our financial instruments also include accounts and notes receivable, accounts payable and accrued liabilities. Due to the short-term nature of these instruments, their fair values approximate their carrying values on the balance sheet.

Segment and Geographic Information

Our operations are comprised of two reportable segments: the manufacture and sale of CEDs, batteries, accessories, extended warranties and other products and services (the “TASER” segment); and the development, manufacture and sale of software and sensors, which includes the sale of devices, wearables, applications, cloud and mobile products, and services (collectively, the "Software and Sensors" segment). Reportable segments are determined based on discrete financial information reviewed by our Chief Executive Officer who is our chief operating decision maker ("CODM"). We organize and review operations based on products and services, and currently there are no operating segments that are aggregated. We perform an analysis of our reportable segments at least annually. Additional information related to our business segments is summarized in Note 17.

For a summary of net sales by geographic area, see Note 2. The majority of our sales to international customers are transacted in foreign currencies and are attributed to each country based on the shipping address of the distributor or customer. For the years ended December 31, 2020, 2019 and 2018, no individual country outside the U.S. represented more than 10% of net sales. Substantially all of our assets are located in the U.S.

Stock-Based Compensation

We recognize expense related to stock-based compensation transactions in which we receive services in exchange for equity instruments of the Company. Stock-based compensation expense for restricted stock units ("RSUs") is measured based on the closing fair market value of our common stock on the date of grant. We recognize stock-based compensation expense over the award’s requisite service period on a straight-line basis for time-based RSUs. For performance-based RSUs, stock-based compensation expense is recognized over the requisite service period, which is defined as the longest explicit, implicit or derived service period based on management’s estimate of the probability of the performance criteria being satisfied, adjusted at each balance sheet date. For performance-based options with a vesting schedule based entirely on the attainment of both performance and market conditions, stock-based compensation expense is recognized over the longer of the expected achievement period of the performance and market conditions, beginning at the point in time that the relevant performance condition is considered probable of achievement. For both time-based and performance-based

RSUs, we recognize forfeitures as they occur as a reduction to stock-based compensation expense and to additional paid-in-capital.

eXponential Stock Performance Plan

On February 12, 2019, our shareholders approved the 2019 Stock Incentive Plan (the "2019 Plan"), which was adopted by the Board of Directors to reserve a sufficient number of shares to facilitate our eXponential Stock Performance Plan ("XSPP") and grants of eXponential Stock Units ("XSUs") under the plan. The XSUs are grants of restricted stock units, each with a term of approximately nine years, that vest in 12 equal tranches. Each of the 12 tranches will vest upon certification by the Compensation Committee of the Board of Directors that both (i) the market capitalization goal for such tranche, which begins at $2.5 billion for the first tranche and increases by increments of $1.0 billion thereafter, and (ii) any one of eight operational goals focused on revenue or eight operational goals focused on Adjusted EBITDA (CEO Performance Award) have been met for the previous four consecutive fiscal quarters. A total of approximately 0.3 million XSUs were granted during the year ended December 31, 2020.

Stock-based compensation expense associated with XSU awards is recognized over the longest explicit, implicit or derived service period for each pair of market capitalization and operational goals, beginning at the point in time when the relevant operational goal is considered probable of being met. The market capitalization goal period and the valuation of each tranche are determined using a Monte Carlo simulation, which is also used as the basis for determining the expected achievement period of the market capitalization goal. The probability of meeting an operational goal and the expected achievement point in time for meeting a probable operational goal are based on a subjective assessment of our forward-looking financial projections, taking into consideration statistical analysis. Even though no tranches of the XSU awards vest unless a market capitalization and a matching operational goal are both achieved, stock-based compensation expense is recognized when an operational goal is considered probable of achievement regardless of whether a market capitalization goal is actually achieved.

Given the complexity of the awards, we utilized Monte Carlo simulations to simulate a range of possible future market capitalizations for the Company over the term of the awards at each of the respective grant dates. The average of all iterations of the simulation was used as the basis for the valuation and market capitalization goal derived service period for each tranche. Additionally, we applied an illiquidity discount of between 10.3% and 17.4% to the valuation of XSUs because the awards specify a post-vest holding period of 2.5 years for the acquired shares that vest. Certain of the XSU awards specify a post-vest holding period of the longer of 2.5 years or until the next tranche vests. The illiquidity discounts were estimated using the Finnerty model and reduced by the impact of expected payroll and income taxes due upon vesting of the awards, as the related proportion of shares are expected to be sold to satisfy such obligations. We measured the grant date fair value of the XSU awards with the following assumptions: risk-free interest rate of between 0.53% and 1.53%, expected term of between 7.3 and 8.0 years, expected volatility of between 46.37% and 51.96%, and dividend yield of 0.00%.

Stock Options

On May 24, 2018 (the "CEO Grant Date"), our stockholders approved the Board of Directors' grant of 6,365,856 stock option awards to Patrick W. Smith, our CEO (the "CEO Performance Award"). The CEO Performance Award consists of 12 vesting tranches with a vesting schedule based entirely on the attainment of both operational goals (performance conditions) and market capitalization goals (market conditions), assuming continued employment either as the CEO or as both Executive Chairman and Chief Product Officer and service through each vesting date. Stock-based compensation expense associated with the CEO Performance Award is recognized over the requisite service period, which is defined as the longer of the expected achievement period for each pair of market capitalization and operational goals, beginning at the point in time when the relevant operational goal is considered probable of being met.

Given the complexity of the award, we utilized Monte Carlo simulations to simulate a range of possible future market capitalizations for the Company over the term of the options at the grant date. The average of all iterations of the simulation was used as the basis for the valuation and market capitalization goal derived service period for each tranche. Additionally, we applied an illiquidity discount of 9.2% to the valuation because the award specifies a post-exercise holding period of 2.5 years. This discount was estimated using the Finnerty model and reduced by the impact of expected payroll and income taxes due upon exercise of the options, as the related proportion of shares are expected to be sold to satisfy such obligations. Additional assumptions used for the CEO Performance Award and the resulting estimates of weighted-average fair value per share of options granted are as follows:

Volatility	47.71 %
Risk-free interest rate	2.98 %
Dividend rate	—
Expected life of options	9.76 years
Weighted average grant date fair value of options granted	$ 38.64

The expected life of the options represented the estimated period of time from grant date until exercise; in this case, exercise was assumed to occur at the full contractual term of ten years from grant and was based on input from the CEO and his historical behavior of not exercising vested options until the end of their terms. Expected stock price volatility was based on the average of the 9.76-year historical volatility and the implied volatility on 1,080-day call option for the Company. The risk-free interest rate was based on the implied yield available on United States Treasury bill zero-coupon issuances with an equivalent remaining term to the term of the options. We have not paid dividends in the past and do not plan to pay any dividends in the near future.

No options were awarded during the years ended December 31, 2020 or 2019. Other than the CEO Performance Award, no options were awarded during the year ended December 31, 2018.

Income (Loss) per Common Share

Basic income or loss per common share is computed by dividing net income (loss) by the weighted average number of common shares outstanding during the periods presented. Diluted income (loss) per share reflects the potential dilution from outstanding stock options and unvested restricted stock units. The calculation of the weighted average number of shares outstanding and earnings per share are as follows (in thousands except per share data):

	For the Year Ended December 31,		
	2020	2019	2018
Numerator for basic and diluted earnings per share:			
Net income (loss)	$ (1,724)	$ 882	$ 29,205
Denominator:			
Weighted average shares outstanding-basic	61,782	59,190	56,392
Dilutive effect of stock-based awards	—	828	1,530
Diluted weighted average shares outstanding	61,782	60,018	57,922
Anti-dilutive stock-based awards excluded	12,150	12,627	6,757
Net income (loss) per share:			
Basic	$ (0.03)	$ 0.01	$ 0.52
Diluted	$ (0.03)	$ 0.01	$ 0.50

Recently Issued Accounting Guidance

Recently Adopted Accounting Pronouncements

In June 2016, the Financial Accounting Standards Board (“FASB”) issued Accounting Standards Update (“ASU”) 2016-13, Financial Instruments - Credit Losses (“Topic 326”): Measurement of Credit Losses on Financial Instruments. ASU 2016-13 includes an impairment model (known as the current expected credit loss model) on financial instruments and other commitments that is based on expected losses rather than incurred losses. Under the new guidance, an entity recognizes as an allowance its estimate of expected credit losses, which the FASB believes will result in more timely recognition of such losses. The use of forecasted information is intended to incorporate more timely information in the estimate of expected credit losses. This ASU also requires enhanced disclosures relating to significant estimates and judgments used in estimating credit losses, as well as credit quality. Upon adoption effective January 1, 2020, we recorded a noncash cumulative effect adjustment to retained earnings of $0.6 million, net of $0.2 million of income taxes, on the opening consolidated balance sheet as of January 1, 2020, reflecting an overall increase to the allowance for expected credit losses. See Notes 3 and 4 for further disclosures related to Topic 326.

In August 2018, the FASB issued ASU 2018-13, Fair Value Measurement (Topic 820): Disclosure Framework—Changes to the Disclosure Requirements for Fair Value Measurement. ASU 2018-13 eliminates, adds and modifies certain disclosure requirements for fair value measurements. The amendments apply to the disclosures of changes in unrealized gains and losses, the range and weighted average of significant unobservable inputs used to develop Level 3 fair value measurements, and provide that the narrative description of measurement uncertainty should be applied prospectively for only the most recent interim or annual period presented in the initial year of adoption. All other amendments should be applied retrospectively to all periods presented upon their effective date. Adoption of this ASU on January 1, 2020 did not have a material impact on our consolidated financial statements.

Effective the first quarter of 2021:

In December 2019, the FASB issued ASU 2019-12, Simplifying the Accounting for Income Taxes. The amendments in the ASU are effective for fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2020, including interim periods therein. Early adoption of the standard is permitted, including adoption in interim or annual periods for which financial statements have not yet been issued. Adoption of this ASU is not expected to have a material impact on our consolidated financial statements.

In January 2020, the FASB issued ASU No. 2020-01, Investments – Equity Securities (Topic 321), Investments – Equity Method and Joint Ventures (Topic 323), and Derivatives and Hedging (Topic 815) – Clarifying the Interactions Between Topic 321, Topic 323, and Topic 815 (a Consensus of the Emerging Issues Task Force). The guidance clarifies the interaction between ASU 2016-01, Financial Instruments – Overall (Subtopic 825-10): Recognition and Measurement of Financial Assets and Financial Liabilities and the ASU on equity method investments. ASU 2016-01 provides companies with an alternative to measure certain equity securities without a readily determinable fair value at cost, minus impairment, if any, unless an observable transaction for an identical or similar security occurs. ASU 2020-01 clarifies that for purposes of applying the Topic 321 measurement alternative, an entity should consider observable transactions that require it to either apply or discontinue the equity method of accounting under Topic 323, immediately before applying or upon discontinuing the equity method. In addition, the new ASU provides direction that a company should not consider whether the underlying securities would be accounted for under the equity method or the fair value option when it is determining the accounting for certain forward contracts and purchased options, upon either settlement or exercise. The amendments in this update become effective for fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2020, and interim periods within those fiscal years. Early adoption is permitted, and the amendments are to be applied prospectively. Adoption of this ASU is not expected to have a material impact on our consolidated financial statements.

Reclassification of Prior Year Presentation

Certain prior year amounts, including the long-term portion of contract assets, have been reclassified for consistency with the current year presentation. These reclassifications are not material and had no effect on the reported results of operations.

Risks and Uncertainties

In March 2020, the World Health Organization declared COVID-19 a global pandemic. As a result of COVID-19, we have modified certain aspects of our business, including restricting employee travel, allowing a remote work model for the majority of our office staff, and holding certain events and meetings online instead of in person, among other modifications. We are monitoring the situation closely, and although operations have not been materially affected by the COVID-19 outbreak to date, the ultimate duration and severity of the outbreak and its impact on the economic environment and business is uncertain. However, while we have not incurred significant disruptions from the COVID-19 outbreak, we are unable to accurately predict the full impact that COVID-19 will have due to numerous uncertainties, including the duration of the outbreak, actions that may be taken by governmental authorities and the impact to our customers and partners. At this time, we are unable to estimate the ultimate impact of COVID-19 on our operations.

2. Revenues

Nature of Products and Services

The following table presents our revenues by primary product and service offering (in thousands):

	Year Ended December 31, 2020			Year Ended December 31, 2019		
	TASER	Software and Sensors	Total	TASER	Software and Sensors	Total
TASER 7	$ 107,506	$ —	$ 107,506	$ 56,652	$ —	$ 56,652
TASER X26P	41,724	—	41,724	52,524	—	52,524
TASER X2	60,107	—	60,107	55,920	—	55,920
TASER Pulse	9,407	—	9,407	4,089	—	4,089
Cartridges	115,193	—	115,193	85,987	—	85,987
Axon Body	—	57,150	57,150	—	44,039	44,039
Axon Flex	—	4,082	4,082	—	5,928	5,928
Axon Fleet	—	20,108	20,108	—	16,182	16,182
Axon Dock	—	19,723	19,723	—	20,449	20,449
Axon Evidence and cloud services	2,935	176,797	179,732	704	130,265	130,969
Extended warranties	20,754	24,408	45,162	18,074	19,188	37,262
Other	8,926	12,183	21,109	7,711	13,148	20,859
Total	$ 366,552	$ 314,451	$ 681,003	$ 281,661	$ 249,199	$ 530,860

The following table presents our revenues disaggregated by geography (in thousands):

	Year Ended December 31,					
	2020		2019		2018	
United States	$ 535,079	79 %	$ 446,100	84 %	$ 335,310	80 %
Other Countries	145,924	21	84,760	16	84,758	20
Total	$ 681,003	100.0 %	$ 530,860	100.0 %	$ 420,068	100.0 %

Contract Balances

The timing of revenue recognition may differ from the timing of invoicing to customers. We generally have an unconditional right to consideration when we invoice our customers and record a receivable. We record a contract asset when revenue is recognized prior to invoicing, or a contract liability (deferred revenue) when revenue will be recognized subsequent to invoicing.

Contract assets generally result from our subscription programs where we satisfy a hardware performance obligation upon shipment to the customer, and the right to the portion of the transaction price allocated to that hardware performance obligation is conditional on our future performance of a SaaS service obligation under the contract. We recognize a portion of the amount allocated to hardware products shipped to the customer as accounts receivable when invoiced to the customer, and record the remaining allocated value as a contract asset as we have generally fulfilled our hardware performance obligation upon shipment. Unbilled accounts receivable expected to be invoiced and collected within twelve months was $18.6 million as of December 31, 2020, and was included in accounts and notes receivable, net on our consolidated balance sheet.

Contract liabilities generally consist of deferred revenue on our subscription programs where we generally invoice customers at the beginning of each annual contract period and record a receivable at the time of invoicing when there is an unconditional right to consideration.

Deferred revenue is comprised mainly of unearned revenue related to our Axon Evidence SaaS platform, secure cloud-based storage, service-type extended warranties, stand-ready obligations in our cartridge programs, and rights to future CED, camera and related accessories hardware in our subscription programs. Revenue for Axon Evidence and cloud-based storage, our service-type extended warranties and stand-ready cartridge programs is generally recognized on a straight-line basis over the subscription term. Revenue for the rights to future hardware is generally recognized at the point in time the hardware products are shipped to the customer.

Payment terms and conditions vary by contract type and geography, but our standard terms are that payments are due within 30 days from the date of invoice.

The following table presents our contract assets, contract liabilities and certain information related to these balances as of and for the year ended December 31, 2020 (in thousands):

	December 31, 2020
Contract assets, net	$ 84,044
Contract liabilities (deferred revenue)	275,181
Revenue recognized in the period from:	
Amounts included in contract liabilities at the beginning of the period	135,513

Contract liabilities (deferred revenue) consisted of the following (in thousands):

	December 31, 2020			December 31, 2019		
	Current	Long-Term	Total	Current	Long-Term	Total
Warranty:						
TASER	$ 11,635	$ 16,953	$ 28,588	$ 12,716	$ 16,378	$ 29,094
Software and Sensors	13,926	5,025	18,951	9,852	5,156	15,008
	25,561	21,978	47,539	22,568	21,534	44,102
Hardware:						
TASER	16,314	14,304	30,618	9,569	15,468	25,037
Software and Sensors	25,181	50,981	76,162	22,235	33,759	55,994
	41,495	65,285	106,780	31,804	49,227	81,031
Services:						
TASER	996	1,554	2,550	293	765	1,058
Software and Sensors	95,907	22,405	118,312	63,199	16,410	79,609
	96,903	23,959	120,862	63,492	17,175	80,667
Total	$ 163,959	$ 111,222	$ 275,181	$ 117,864	$ 87,936	$ 205,800

	December 31, 2020			December 31, 2019		
	Current	Long-Term	Total	Current	Long-Term	Total
TASER	$ 28,945	$ 32,811	$ 61,756	$ 22,578	$ 32,611	$ 55,189
Software and Sensors	135,014	78,411	213,425	95,286	55,325	150,611
Total	$ 163,959	$ 111,222	$ 275,181	$ 117,864	$ 87,936	$ 205,800

Remaining Performance Obligations

As of December 31, 2020, we had approximately $1.73 billion of remaining performance obligations, which included both recognized contract liabilities as well as amounts that will be invoiced and recognized in future periods. The remaining performance obligations are limited only to arrangements that meet the definition of a contract under Topic 606 as of December 31, 2020. We expect to recognize between 20% - 25% of this balance over the next twelve months, and expect the remainder to be recognized over the following five to seven years, subject to risks related to delayed deployments, budget appropriation or other contract cancellation clauses.

Costs to Obtain a Contract

We recognize an asset for the incremental costs of obtaining a contract with a customer, which consist primarily of sales commissions. These costs are ascribed to or allocated to the underlying performance obligations in the contract and amortized consistent with the recognition timing of the revenue for the underlying performance obligations.

For contract costs related to performance obligations with an amortization period of one year or less, we apply the practical expedient to expense these sales commissions when incurred. These costs are recognized as incurred within sales, general and administrative expenses on the accompanying consolidated statements of operations and comprehensive income.

As of December 31, 2020, our assets for costs to obtain contracts were as follows (in thousands):

	December 31, 2020	December 31, 2019
Current deferred commissions (1)	$ 13,316	$ 9,623
Deferred commissions, net of current portion (2)	32,455	22,068
	$ 45,771	$ 31,691

(1) Current deferred commissions are included within prepaid expenses and other current assets on the accompanying consolidated balance sheet.

(2) Deferred commissions, net of current portion, are included in other assets on the accompanying consolidated balance sheet.

During the years ended December 31, 2020 and 2019, we recognized $11.3 million and $8.2 million, respectively, of amortization related to deferred commissions. These costs are recorded within sales, general and administrative expenses on the accompanying consolidated statements of operations and comprehensive income (loss).

Significant Judgments

Our contracts with certain municipal government customers may be subject to budget appropriation, other contract cancellation clauses or future periods which are optional. In contracts where the customer's performance is subject to budget appropriation clauses, we generally consider the likelihood of non-appropriation to be remote when determining the contract term and transaction price. Contracts with other cancellation provisions or optional periods may require judgment in determining the contract term, including the existence of material rights, determining transaction price and identifying the performance obligations.

At times, customers may request changes that either amend, replace or cancel existing contracts. Judgment is required to determine whether the specific facts and circumstances within the contracts require the changes to be accounted for as a separate contract or as a modification. Generally, contract modifications containing additional goods and services that are determined to be distinct and sold at their SSP are accounted for as a separate contract. For contract modifications where both criteria are not met, the original contract is updated and the required adjustments to revenue and contract assets, liabilities, and other accounts are made accordingly.

Our contracts with customers often include promises to transfer multiple products and services to a customer. Determining whether products and services are considered distinct performance obligations that should be accounted for separately rather than together may require significant judgment. We consider CED devices and related accessories, as well as cameras and related accessories, to be separately identifiable from each other as well as from extended warranties on these products and the SaaS subscriptions to Axon Evidence and other cloud services.

In contracts where there are timing differences between when we transfer a promised good or service to the customer and when the customer pays for that good or service, we have determined that, with the exception of our TASER 60 installment purchase arrangements, our contracts generally do not include a significant financing component. For the year ended December 31, 2020, we recorded revenue of $34.0 million, including $1.5 million of interest income, under our TASER 60 plan. For the year ended December 31, 2019, we recorded revenue of $39.3 million including $1.6 million of interest income under our TASER 60 plan. For the year ended December 31, 2018, we recorded revenue of $48.2 million including $1.3 million of interest income under our TASER 60 plan.

Judgment is required to determine the SSP for each distinct performance obligation. We analyze separate sales of our products and services as a basis for estimating the SSP of our products and services and then use that SSP as the basis for allocating the transaction price when our products and services are sold together in a contract with multiple performance obligations. In instances where the SSP is not directly observable, such as when we do not sell the product or service separately, we determine the SSP using information that may include market conditions, time value of money and other observable inputs. We typically have more than one SSP for individual products and services due to the stratification of those products and services by customers and circumstances. In these instances, we may use information such as geographic region and distribution channel in determining the SSP.

3. Cash, Cash Equivalents and Investments

The following tables summarize the Company's cash, cash equivalents, and held-to-maturity investments at December 31, 2020 and December 31, 2019 (in thousands):

	As of December 31, 2020						
	Amortized Cost	Gross Unrealized Gains	Gross Unrealized Losses	Fair Value	Cash and Cash Equivalents	Short-Term Investments	Long-Term Investments
Cash	$ 116,107	$ —	$ —	$ 116,107	$ 116,107	$ —	$ —
Level 1:							
Money market funds	23,611	—	—	23,611	23,611	—	—
Agency bonds	63,794	122	—	63,916	—	23,794	40,000
Treasury bills	96,384	6	—	96,390	—	96,384	—
Subtotal	183,789	128	—	183,917	23,611	120,178	40,000
Level 2:							
State and municipal obligations	77,130	25	(28)	77,127	—	66,519	10,611
Certificates of deposit	500	—	—	500	—	500	—
Corporate bonds	212,825	232	(100)	212,957	2,525	170,205	40,095
U.S. Treasury repurchase agreements	13,200	—	—	13,200	13,200	—	—
Treasury inflation-protected securities	3,291	16	—	3,307	—	3,291	—
Commercial paper	45,974	—	—	45,974	—	45,974	—
Subtotal	352,920	273	(128)	353,065	15,725	286,489	50,706
Total	$ 652,816	$ 401	$ (128)	$ 653,089	$ 155,443	$ 406,667	$ 90,706

	As of December 31, 2019						
	Amortized Cost	Gross Unrealized Gains	Gross Unrealized Losses	Fair Value	Cash and Cash Equivalents	Short-Term Investments	Long-Term Investments
Cash	$ 103,319	$ —	$ —	$ 103,319	$ 103,319	$ —	$ —
Level 1:							
Money market funds	8,845	—	—	8,845	8,845	—	—
Agency bonds	32,869	14	(4)	32,879	—	15,131	17,738
Subtotal	41,714	14	(4)	41,724	8,845	15,131	17,738
Level 2:							
State and municipal obligations	25,038	8	—	25,046	—	21,560	3,478
Certificates of deposit	1,400	—	—	1,400	—	1,400	—
Corporate bonds	135,175	71	(30)	135,216	886	113,241	21,048
U.S. Treasury repurchase agreements	57,200	—	—	57,200	57,200	—	—
Treasury inflation-protected securities	3,235	14	—	3,249	—	—	3,235
Commercial paper	29,202	—	—	29,202	2,000	27,202	—
Subtotal	251,250	93	(30)	251,313	60,086	163,403	27,761
Total	$ 396,283	$ 107	$ (34)	$ 396,356	$ 172,250	$ 178,534	$ 45,499

We adopted Topic 326 on January 1, 2020, and applied the credit loss guidance related to held-to-maturity securities prospectively. Because we do not have any history of losses for our held-to-maturity investments, our expected loss allowance methodology for held-to-maturity investments is developed using published or estimated credit default rates for similar investments and current and future economic and market conditions. At January 1 and December 31, 2020, our credit loss reserve for held-to-maturity investments was approximately $0.1 million and $0.2 million, respectively. During the year ended December 31, 2020, we increased the frequency of review for our investment portfolio in order to more closely monitor potential impacts of the COVID-19 pandemic and its impact on the global economy.

4. Expected Credit Losses

The following table provides a roll-forward of the allowance for expected credit losses that is deducted from the amortized cost basis of accounts receivable, notes receivable, and contract assets to present the net amount expected to be collected (in thousands):

	Year Ended December 31, 2020		
	United States	Other countries	Total
Balance, beginning of period	$ 1,395	$ 172	$ 1,567
Adoption of Topic 326, cumulative-effect adjustment to retained earnings	767	1	768
Provision for expected credit losses	824	391	1,215
Amounts written off charged against the allowance	(84)	(33)	(117)
Other, including dispositions and foreign currency translation	—	(57)	(57)
Balance, end of period	$ 2,902	$ 474	$ 3,376

As of December 31, 2020, the allowance for expected credit losses for each type of customer receivable was as follows:

	December 31, 2020
Accounts receivable and notes receivable, current	$ 2,105
Contract assets, net	794
Long-term notes receivable, net of current portion	477
Total allowance for expected credit losses on customer receivables	$ 3,376

5. Inventory

Inventories are stated at the lower of cost and net realizable value. Cost is determined using the weighted average cost of raw materials which approximates the FIFO method and includes allocations of manufacturing labor and overhead. Provisions are made to reduce excess, obsolete or slow-moving inventories to their net realizable value. Inventories consisted of the following at December 31 (in thousands):

	December 31, 2020	December 31, 2019
Raw materials	$ 39,194	$ 20,789
Finished goods	50,764	18,056
Total inventory	$ 89,958	$ 38,845

6. Property and Equipment

Property and equipment consisted of the following at December 31 (in thousands):

	Estimated Useful Life	December 31, 2020	December 31, 2019
Land	N/A	$ 57,052	$ 2,900
Building and leasehold improvements	3 - 39 years	20,912	20,089
Production equipment	3 - 7 years	37,539	29,961
Computers, equipment and software	3 - 5 years	10,889	8,126
Furniture and office equipment	5 - 7 years	6,954	6,514
Vehicles	5 years	1,980	1,753
Website development costs	3 years	204	204
Capitalized internal-use software development costs	3 years	3,670	3,670
Construction-in-process	N/A	13,479	12,385
Total cost		152,679	85,602
Less: Accumulated depreciation		(47,185)	(41,832)
Property and equipment, net		$ 105,494	$ 43,770

In September 2020, we purchased a parcel of land located in Scottsdale, Arizona at auction from the Arizona State Land Department, on which we intend to construct our new manufacturing and office facility. The purchase price of the land was $49.1 million, plus selling fees, administrative fees, and certain other costs and expenses incurred by the Arizona State Land Department pursuant to the auction, for a total cost of approximately $50.6 million. We also capitalized legal and broker fees related to the purchase totaling approximately $1.3 million. Additionally, we capitalized approximately $2.2 million paid to the City of Scottsdale under a separate public infrastructure reimbursement development agreement; we are eligible for a refund of this and other infrastructure and development costs to be paid by Axon up to a total of approximately $9.4 million if certain milestones in the agreement are achieved.

Depreciation and amortization expense related to property and equipment was $9.2 million, $7.9 million and $4.9 million for the years ended December 31, 2020, 2019 and 2018, respectively, of which $4.0 million, $3.5 million and $1.4 million was included in cost of sales for the respective years.

7. Goodwill and Intangible Assets

The changes in the carrying amount of goodwill for the year ended December 31, 2020 were as follows (in thousands):

	TASER	Software and Sensors	Total
Balance, December 31, 2019	$ 1,354	$ 23,659	$ 25,013
Foreign currency translation adjustments	96	96	192
Balance, December 31, 2020	$ 1,450	$ 23,755	$ 25,205

Intangible assets (other than goodwill) consisted of the following (in thousands):

		December 31, 2020			December 31, 2019		
	Useful Life	Gross Carrying Amount	Accumulated Amortization	Net Carrying Amount	Gross Carrying Amount	Accumulated Amortization	Net Carrying Amount
Amortizable (definite-lived) intangible assets:							
Domain names	5 - 10 years	$ 3,036	$ (1,339)	$ 1,697	$ 3,161	$ (1,035)	$ 2,126
Issued patents	5 - 25 years	3,232	(1,567)	1,665	3,271	(1,339)	1,932
Issued trademarks	3 - 15 years	1,002	(227)	775	1,166	(678)	488
Customer relationships	4 - 8 years	3,780	(1,955)	1,825	3,721	(1,416)	2,305
Non-compete agreements	3 - 4 years	460	(429)	31	450	(404)	46
Developed technology	3 - 5 years	10,660	(8,713)	1,947	10,660	(6,528)	4,132
Re-acquired distribution rights	2 years	2,202	(2,202)	—	2,009	(2,009)	—
Total amortizable		24,372	(16,432)	7,940	24,438	(13,409)	11,029
Non-amortizable (indefinite-lived) intangible assets:							
TASER trademark		900		900	900		900
Patents and trademarks pending		608		608	842		842
Total non-amortizable		1,508		1,508	1,742		1,742
Total intangible assets		$ 25,880	$ (16,432)	$ 9,448	$ 26,180	$ (13,409)	$ 12,771

Amortization expense of intangible assets was $3.3 million, $3.5 million and $5.7 million for the years ended December 31, 2020, 2019 and 2018, respectively. Estimated amortization for intangible assets with definitive lives for the next five years ended December 31, and thereafter, is as follows (in thousands):

2021	$ 2,894
2022	1,285
2023	983
2024	900
2025	635
Thereafter	1,243
Total	$ 7,940

8. Other Long-Term Assets

Other long-term assets consisted of the following at December 31 (in thousands):

	December 31, 2020	December 31, 2019
Cash surrender value of corporate-owned life insurance policies	$ 4,654	$ 4,214
Deferred commissions	32,455	22,068
Restricted cash	62	56
Operating lease assets	22,308	9,653
Investments in unconsolidated affiliates (1)	9,500	—
Warrants for unconsolidated affiliate (2)	2,211	—
Prepaid expenses, deposits and other	8,727	4,190
Total other long-term assets	$ 79,917	$ 40,181

(1) In March 2020, we made a $4.7 million minority investment in and entered into a commercial partnership agreement with Flock Group Inc., a provider of advanced security for neighborhoods and law enforcement. We account for this investment under the ASC 321 measurement alternative for equity securities without readily determinable fair values, as there are no quoted market prices for the investment. The investment is measured at cost less impairment, adjusted for observable price changes and is assessed for impairment whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate that the carrying amount may not be recoverable. As of December 31, 2020, no impairment was recorded for the investment.

In October 2020, we made an additional $2.1 million investment in Flock Group Inc. The issuance of new equity by Flock Group Inc. to us and other investors represented an observable price change for our initial investment and related warrants. Accordingly, we recorded an increase of $2.4 million to our carrying value during the quarter ended December 31, 2020.

(2) In conjunction with the equity investment in and commercial partnership with Flock Group Inc., we have the ability to commit additional capital over time through warrants where the exercisability and exercise prices are conditional on the achievement of certain partnership performance metrics. The fair value of the preferred stock warrants was estimated at $2.6 million using Monte Carlo simulation. The issuance of new equity by Flock Group Inc. to us and other investors in October 2020 represented an observable price change for our initial investment and related warrants. Accordingly, we recorded a decrease of $0.4 million to the carrying value of the warrants during the quarter ended December 31, 2020.

In February 2021, we made a $20.0 million minority investment in RapidSOS, Inc.

9. Accrued Liabilities

Accrued liabilities consisted of the following at December 31 (in thousands):

	December 31, 2020	December 31, 2019
Accrued salaries, benefits and bonus	$ 36,892	$ 24,737
Accrued professional, consulting and lobbying fees	3,055	3,235
Accrued warranty expense	769	1,476
Accrued income and other taxes	3,848	3,362
Accrued inventory in transit	4,597	4,156
Other accrued expenses	10,682	8,035
Accrued liabilities	$ 59,843	$ 45,001

10. Commitments and Contingencies

Data Storage Purchase Commitment

In June 2019, we entered into a purchase agreement for cloud data storage with a 3 year term beginning July 1, 2019. The purchase agreement includes a total commitment of $50.0 million, with an up-front prepayment of $15.0 million that was made in July 2019. Storage fees under this agreement were $20.6 million for the year ended December 31, 2020, and were recorded in cost of service sales. The remaining purchase commitment at December 31, 2020 was $22.4 million.

Purchase commitments

We routinely enter into cancelable and non-cancelable purchase orders with many of our key vendors. Based on the strategic relationships with many of these vendors, our ability to cancel these purchase orders and maintain a favorable relationship would be limited. As of December 31, 2020, we had approximately $169.3 million of open purchase orders.

Litigation

Product Litigation

As a manufacturer of weapons and other law enforcement tools used in high-risk field environments, we are often the subject of products liability litigation concerning the use of our products. We are currently named as a defendant in seven lawsuits (1 pending dismissal) in which the plaintiffs allege either wrongful death or personal injury in situations in which a TASER CED was used by law enforcement officers in connection with arrests or training. While the facts vary from case to case, these product liability claims typically allege defective product design, manufacturing, and/or failure to warn. They seek compensatory and sometimes punitive damages, often in unspecified amounts.

We continue to aggressively defend all product litigation. As a general rule, it is our policy not to settle suspect injury or death cases. Exceptions are sometimes made where the settlement is strategically beneficial to us. Due to the confidential nature of our litigation strategy and the confidentiality agreements that are executed in the event of a settlement, we do not identify or comment on specific settlements by case or amount. Based on current information, we do not believe that the outcome of any such legal proceeding will have a material effect on our financial position, results of operations, or cash flows. We are self-insured for the first $5.0 million of any product claim made after 2014. No judgment or settlement has ever exceeded this amount in any products case. We continue to maintain product liability insurance coverage, including an insurance policy fronting arrangement, above our self-insured retention with various limits depending on the policy period.

U.S. Federal Trade Commission Litigation

The U.S. Federal Trade Commission ("FTC") filed an enforcement action on January 3, 2020 regarding Axon's May 2018 acquisition of Vievu LLC from Safariland LLC. The FTC alleges the merger was anticompetitive and adversely affected the body worn camera ("BWC") and digital evidence management systems ("DEMS") market for "large metropolitan police departments." Fact and expert discovery is complete. On October 2, 2020, the Ninth Circuit stayed the administrative hearing set for October 13, 2020 pending decision on Axon's appeal (see below). If ultimately successful, the FTC may require Axon to divest Vievu and other assets or take other remedial measures, any of which could be material to Axon. We are vigorously defending the matter. At this time, we cannot predict the eventual scope, duration, or outcome of the proceeding and accordingly we have not recorded any liability in the accompanying consolidated financial statements.

Prior to the FTC's enforcement action, Axon sued the FTC in federal court in the District of Arizona for declaratory and injunctive relief alleging the FTC's structure and administrative processes violate Article II of the U.S. Constitution and our Fifth Amendment rights to due process and equal protection. On April 8, 2020, the district court dismissed the action, without prejudice, for lack of jurisdiction, requiring Axon to first bring its constitutional claims in the administrative case. The Ninth Circuit affirmed that ruling on January 28, 2021 (No. 20-15662) in a split 2-1 decision. We are exploring further appellate options, including a petition for rehearing en banc to the Ninth Circuit and a petition for certiorari to the U.S. Supreme Court. The administrative case should remain stayed until the appellate mandate issues.

In parallel to these matters, we are evaluating strategic alternatives to litigation, which we might pursue if determined to be in the best interests of shareholders and customers. This could include a divestiture of the Vievu entity and/or related assets and the licensure of certain intellectual and other intangible property. While we continue to believe the acquisition of Vievu was lawful and a benefit to Vievu's customers, the cost, risk and distraction of protracted litigation merit consideration of settlement if achievable on terms agreeable to the FTC and the company.

General

From time to time, we are notified that we may be a party to a lawsuit or that a claim is being made against us. It is our policy to not disclose the specifics of any claim or threatened lawsuit until the summons and complaint are actually served on us. After carefully assessing the claim, and assuming we determine that we are not at fault or we disagree with the damages or relief demanded, we vigorously defend any lawsuit filed against us. We record a liability when losses are deemed probable and reasonably estimable. When losses are deemed reasonably possible but not probable, we determine whether it is possible to provide an estimate of the amount of the loss or range of possible losses for the claim, if material for disclosure. In evaluating matters for accrual and disclosure purposes, we take into consideration factors such as our historical experience with matters of a similar nature, the specific facts and circumstances asserted, the likelihood of our prevailing, the availability of insurance, and the severity of any potential loss. We reevaluate and update accruals as matters progress over time.

Based on our assessment of outstanding litigation and claims as of December 31, 2020, we have determined that it is not reasonably possible that these lawsuits will individually, or in the aggregate, materially affect our results of operations, financial condition or cash flows. However, the outcome of any litigation is inherently uncertain and there can be no assurance that any expense, liability or damages that may ultimately result from the resolution of these matters will be covered by our insurance or will not be in excess of amounts recognized or provided by insurance coverage and will not have a material adverse effect on our operating results, financial condition or cash flows.

Off-Balance Sheet Arrangements

Under certain circumstances, we use letters of credit and surety bonds to guarantee our performance under various contracts, principally in connection with the installation and integration of our Axon cameras and related technologies. Certain of our letters of credit contracts and surety bonds have stated expiration dates, with others being released as the contractual performance terms are completed. We expect to fulfill all contractual performance obligations related to outstanding guarantees. At December 31, 2020, we had outstanding letters of credit of approximately $6.1 million, which are expected to expire in June and September 2021. We also had outstanding letters of credit and bank guarantees of $2.0 million that do not draw against our credit facility. The outstanding letters of credit are expected to expire in June 2021. In January 2021, the letters of credit were amended to expire in January 2022. Additionally, we had approximately $21.5 million of outstanding surety bonds at December 31, 2020, with $0.4 million expiring in 2021, $3.1 million expiring in 2022, $7.5 million expiring in 2023, and the remaining $10.5 million expiring in 2024.

11. Income Taxes

Income (loss) before income taxes included the following components for the years ended December 31 (in thousands):

	2020	2019	2018
United States	$ (11,529)	$ (1,449)	$ 25,751
Foreign	5,238	3,519	2,353
Total	$ (6,291)	$ 2,070	$ 28,104

Significant components of the provision for income taxes are as follows for the years ended December 31 (in thousands):

	2020	2019	2018
Current:			
Federal	$ 5,277	$ 4,247	$ 4,900
State	3,886	2,414	1,377
Foreign	1,943	1,533	228
Total current	11,106	8,194	6,505
Deferred:			
Federal	(10,175)	(6,060)	(8,382)
State	(3,111)	(1,665)	(364)
Foreign	(3,131)	(264)	(3)
Total deferred	(16,417)	(7,989)	(8,749)
Tax impact of unrecorded tax benefits liability	744	983	1,143
Provision for income taxes (Income tax benefit)	$ (4,567)	$ 1,188	$ (1,101)

A reconciliation of our effective income tax rate to the federal statutory rate follows for the years ended December 31 (in thousands):

	2020	2019	2018
Federal income tax at the statutory rate	$ (1,321)	$ 435	$ 5,902
State income taxes, net of federal benefit	935	526	(215)
Difference between statutory and foreign tax rates	(86)	43	7
Permanent differences [1]	794	1,356	1,029
Foreign derived intangible income deduction	(902)	(217)	(304)
Executive compensation limitation	15,463	7,596	1,167
Research and development	(10,246)	(4,911)	(6,908)
Return to provision adjustment	(1,078)	(9)	1,780
Change in liability for unrecognized tax benefits	987	1,191	1,768
Excess stock-based compensation benefit	(9,002)	(4,999)	(8,907)
Change in valuation allowance	163	368	1,984
Tax effects of intercompany transactions	(389)	16	1,004
Other	115	(207)	592
Provision for income taxes (Income tax benefit)	$ (4,567)	$ 1,188	$ (1,101)
Effective tax rate	72.6 %	57.4 %	(3.9)%

(1) Permanent differences include certain expenses that are not deductible for tax purposes including meals and entertainment, certain transaction costs, lobbying fees, and taxable income as a result of global intangible low-tax income ("GILTI").

Significant components of our deferred income tax assets and liabilities are as follows at December 31 (in thousands):

	2020	2019
Deferred income tax assets:		
Net operating loss carryforward	$ 1,834	$ 2,341
Deferred revenue	21,055	15,348
Deferred compensation	1,175	971
Lease liability	5,730	2,460
Inventory reserve	511	1,258
Stock-based compensation	18,890	10,769
Amortization	2,436	1,133
Research and development tax credit carryforward	6,654	4,957
Reserves, accruals, and other	7,274	3,394
Total deferred income tax assets	65,559	42,631
Deferred income tax liabilities:		
Contract asset	(1,150)	(883)
Right of use asset	(5,237)	(2,228)
Depreciation	(5,363)	(3,715)
Amortization	—	(62)
Investment in unconsolidated affiliate	(321)	—
Prepaid expenses	(874)	(600)
Other	(185)	(637)
Total deferred income tax liabilities	(13,130)	(8,125)
Net deferred income tax assets before valuation allowance	52,429	34,506
Valuation allowance	(7,308)	(7,172)
Net deferred income tax assets	$ 45,121	$ 27,334

We have $0.5 million of state net operating losses ("NOLs") which expire at various dates between 2029 and 2036. We also have a federal NOL of $0.1 million which expires in 2036, and is subject to limitation under Internal Revenue Code ("IRC") Section 382. We have $0.1 million of federal R&D credits, which expire between 2034 and 2037, and are also subject to limitation under IRC Section 382. We have $11.6 million of Arizona R&D credits carrying forward, which expire at various dates between 2021 and 2035. In the U.K., Canada, and Australia, we have $6.0 million, $1.0 million, and $1.3 million of NOLs, respectively, which expire at various dates or may be carried forward indefinitely.

In preparing our consolidated financial statements, we have assessed the likelihood that deferred income tax assets will be realized from future taxable income. In evaluating the ability to recover deferred income tax assets, we consider all available evidence, positive and negative, including our operating results, ongoing tax planning and forecasts of future taxable income on a jurisdiction by jurisdiction basis. A valuation allowance is established if it is determined that it is more likely than not that some portion or all of the net deferred income tax assets will not be realized. We exercise significant judgment in determining our provision for income taxes, our deferred income tax assets and liabilities, and our future taxable income for purposes of assessing our ability to utilize any future tax benefit from our deferred income tax assets.

As of December 31, 2020, we continue to demonstrate cumulative positive income in the U.S. federal and state tax jurisdictions; however, we have Arizona R&D tax credits expiring unutilized each year. Therefore, we have concluded that it is more likely than not that our Arizona R&D deferred tax asset will not be realized.

As of December 31, 2020, we now have cumulative pre-tax income in the U.K. and Canada, along with positive evidence from projections of future growth for both entities. Therefore, we have released the full valuation allowances of $1.3 million and $0.3 million, respectively.

In Australia, we have determined that sufficient deferred tax liabilities will reverse in order to realize all assets except one long-lived intangible where there is not an expectation that the asset will be realized. Therefore, we have recorded a partial valuation allowance for Australia.

We consider the undistributed earnings of certain non-U.S. subsidiaries to be indefinitely reinvested outside of the United States on the basis of estimates that future domestic cash generation will be sufficient to meet future domestic cash needs and our specific plans for reinvestment of those subsidiary earnings. We project that our foreign earnings will be utilized offshore for working capital and future foreign growth. The determination of the unrecognized deferred tax liability on those undistributed earnings is not practicable due to our legal entity structure and the complexity of U.S. and local country tax laws. If we decide to repatriate the undistributed foreign earnings, we will need to recognize the income tax effects in the period we change our assertion on indefinite reinvestment.

We complete R&D tax credit studies for each year that an R&D tax credit is claimed for federal, Arizona, and California income tax purposes. Management has made the determination that it is more likely than not that the full benefit of the R&D tax credit will not be sustained on examination and recorded a liability for unrecognized tax benefits of $7.7 million as of December 31, 2020. Should the unrecognized tax benefit of $7.7 million be recognized, our effective tax rate would be favorably impacted.

The following table presents a roll forward of our liability for unrecognized tax benefits, exclusive of accrued interest, as of December 31 (in thousands):

	2020	2019	2018
Balance, beginning of period	$ 6,861	$ 6,058	$ 4,243
Increase (decrease) in previous year tax positions	(34)	(615)	213
Increase in current year tax positions	950	1,749	1,982
Decrease due to lapse of statutes of limitations	(120)	(331)	(380)
Balance, end of period	$ 7,657	$ 6,861	$ 6,058

Federal income tax returns for 2017 through 2019 remain open to examination by the U.S. Internal Revenue Service (the "IRS"), while state and local income tax returns for 2016 through 2019 also generally remain open to examination by state taxing authorities. The 2006 through 2015 income tax returns are only open to the extent that net operating loss or other tax attributes carrying forward from those years were utilized in 2016 through 2019. The foreign tax returns for 2016 through 2019 also generally remain open to examination. During 2020, we completed an audit of our 2016 U.S. federal income tax return by the Internal Revenue Service and began an audit of our 2016 and 2017 California income tax returns for which we are currently in the closing phase with the Franchise Tax Board. Additionally, we have been notified that an audit will commence for Axon Public Safety Southeast Asia LLC, our entity in Vietnam. The tax period has not yet been defined.

We recognize interest and penalties related to unrecognized tax benefits within the provision (benefit) for income tax expense line in the accompanying consolidated statements of operations and comprehensive income (loss). As of December 31, 2020 and 2019, we had accrued interest of $0.2 million and $0.2 million, respectively.

12. Line of Credit

We have a $50.0 million unsecured revolving line of credit with a domestic bank, of which $10.0 million is available for letters of credit. The credit agreement matures on December 31, 2021 and has an accordion feature which allows for an increase in the total line of credit up to $100.0 million, subject to certain conditions, including the availability of additional bank commitments. On January 29, 2021, we entered into an amendment to the credit agreement, which extends the term of the credit agreement to December 31, 2023 and increases the amount of the unsecured revolving line of credit which is available for letters of credit from $10 million to $20 million.

At December 31, 2020 and 2019, there were no borrowings under the line. Under the terms of the line of credit, available borrowings are reduced by outstanding letters of credit. As of December 31, 2020, we had letters of credit outstanding of approximately $6.1 million under the facility and available borrowing of $43.9 million. Advances under the line of credit bear interest at LIBOR plus 1.0 to 1.5% per year determined in accordance with a pricing grid based on our funded debt to earnings before interest, taxes, depreciation and amortization ("EBITDA") ratio.

We are required to comply with a maximum funded debt to EBITDA ratio of no greater than 2.50 to 1.00 based upon a trailing four fiscal quarter period. At December 31, 2020, our funded debt to EBITDA ratio was 0.0000 to 1.00.

13. Stockholders' Equity

Common Stock and Preferred Stock

We have authorized the issuance of two classes of stock designated as "common stock" and "preferred stock," each having a par value of $0.00001 per share. We are authorized to issue 200 million shares of common stock and 25 million shares of preferred stock.

Stock-based Compensation Plans

We have historically utilized stock-based compensation, consisting of RSUs and stock options, for key employees and non-employee directors as a means of attracting and retaining quality personnel. Service-based grants generally have a vesting period of 2 to 5 years and a contractual maturity of ten years. Performance-based grants generally have vesting periods ranging from 1 to 10 years and a contractual maturity of ten years.

On February 12, 2019, our shareholders approved the 2019 Plan, which was adopted by the Board of Directors to reserve a sufficient number of shares to facilitate our XSPP and grants of XSUs under the plan. Under the 2019 Plan, we reserved for future grants: (i) 6.0 million shares of common stock, plus (ii) the number of shares of common stock that were authorized but unissued under our 2018 Stock Incentive Plan (the "2018 Plan") and all prior Company equity plans as of the effective date of the 2019 Plan, and (iii) the number of shares of stock that have been granted under the prior plans that either terminate, expire or lapse for any reason after the effective date of the 2019 Plan. As of December 31, 2020, approximately 1.9 million shares remain available for future grants. Shares issued upon exercise of stock awards from these plans have historically been issued from our authorized unissued shares.

Performance-based stock awards

We have issued performance-based stock options and performance-based RSUs, the vesting of which is generally contingent upon the achievement of certain performance criteria related to our operating performance, as well as successful and timely development and market acceptance of future product introductions. In addition, certain of the performance RSUs have additional service requirements subsequent to the achievement of the performance criteria. Compensation expense is recognized over the requisite service period, which is defined as the longest explicit, implicit or derived service period based on management's estimate of the probability of the performance criteria being satisfied, adjusted at each balance sheet date. For both service-based and performance-based RSUs, we account for forfeitures as they occur as a reduction to stock-based compensation expense and additional paid-in-capital

CEO Performance Award

On May 24, 2018, our stockholders approved the CEO Performance Award of 6,365,856 stock option awards. The CEO Performance Award consists of 12 vesting tranches with a vesting schedule based entirely on the attainment of both operational goals (performance conditions) and market capitalization goals (market conditions), assuming continued employment either as the CEO or as both Executive Chairman and Chief Product Officer and service through each attainment date. Each of the 12 vesting tranches of the CEO Performance Award have a 10-year contractual term and will vest upon certification by the Compensation Committee of the Board of Directors (the “Compensation Committee”) that both (i) the market capitalization goal for such tranche, which begins at $2.5 billion for the first tranche and increases by increments of $1.0 billion thereafter, and (ii) any one of the following eight operational goals focused on revenue or eight operational goals focused on Adjusted EBITDA have been met for the previous four consecutive fiscal quarters. Adjusted EBITDA for purposes of the CEO Performance Award ("Adjusted EBITDA (CEO Performance Award)") is defined as net income (loss) attributable to common stockholders before interest expense, investment interest income, provision (benefit) for income taxes, depreciation and amortization, and stock-based compensation expense.

Eight Separate Revenue Goals [(1)] (in thousands)	**Eight Separate Adjusted EBITDA (CEO Performance Award) Goals (in thousands)**
Goal #1, $710,058	Goal #9, $125,000
Goal #2, $860,058	Goal #10, $155,000
Goal #3, $1,010,058	Goal #11, $175,000
Goal #4, $1,210,058	Goal #12, $190,000
Goal #5, $1,410,058	Goal #13, $200,000
Goal #6, $1,610,058	Goal #14, $210,000
Goal #7, $1,810,058	Goal #15, $220,000
Goal #8, $2,010,058	Goal #16, $230,000

(1) In connection with the acquisition of Vievu that was completed during 2018, the revenue goals were adjusted for the acquiree’s Target Revenue, as defined in the CEO Performance Award agreement.

As of December 31, 2020, the following operational goals were considered probable of achievement:

- Total revenue of $710.1 million, $860.1 million, and $1,010.1 million; and
- Adjusted EBITDA (CEO Performance Award) of $155.0 million, $175.0 million, $190.0 million, $200.0 million, $210.0 million, $220.0 million, and $230.0 million.

As of December 31, 2020, the following operational goals were achieved, with vesting of the related tranche pending certification by the Compensation Committee:

- Adjusted EBITDA (CEO Performance Award) of $125.0 million.

Stock-based compensation expense associated with the CEO Performance Award is recognized over the longer of the expected achievement period for each pair of market capitalization and operational goals, beginning at the point in time when the relevant operational goal is considered probable of being met. The probability of meeting an operational goal and the expected achievement point in time for meeting a probable operational goal are based on a subjective assessment of our forward-looking financial projections, taking into consideration statistical analysis. Even though no tranches of the CEO Performance Award vest unless a market capitalization and a matching operational goal are both achieved, stock-based compensation expense is recognized when an operational goal is considered probable of achievement regardless of whether a market capitalization goal is actually achieved. Stock-based compensation represents a non-cash expense and is recorded in sales, general, and administrative operating expense on our consolidated statements of operations and comprehensive income.

The first four market capitalization goals have been achieved as of December 31, 2020, and the fifth and sixth market capitalization goals were achieved in January and February 2021, respectively. However, none of the stock options granted under the CEO Performance Award have vested thus far as attainment of the first tranche has not been certified by the Compensation Committee, and none of the other operational goals have been achieved. As there are ten operational goals considered probable of achievement and one achieved operational goal, we recorded stock-based compensation expense of $93.8 million related to the CEO Performance Award from the CEO Grant Date through December 31, 2020. The number of stock options that will vest related to the achieved tranche is approximately 0.5 million shares. The number of stock options that would vest related to the remaining ten probable tranches is approximately 5.3 million shares.

As of December 31, 2020, we had $134.5 million of total unrecognized stock-based compensation expense related to the CEO Performance Award for the operational goals that were considered probable of achievement, which will be recognized over a weighted-average period of 5.1 years. As of December 31, 2020, we had unrecognized stock-based compensation expense of $17.6 million for the operational goal that was considered not probable of achievement.

eXponential Stock Performance Plan

On February 12, 2019, our shareholders approved the 2019 Plan, which was adopted by the Board of Directors to reserve a sufficient number of shares to facilitate our XSPP and grants of XSUs under the plan. Pursuant to the XSPP, all eligible full-time U.S. employees were granted an award of 60 XSUs in January 2019, and certain employees had the opportunity to elect to receive a percentage of the value of their target compensation over the following nine years (2019-2027) in the form of additional XSUs. For employees who elected to receive XSUs, the XSU grants were made as an up front, lump sum grant in January 2019, and are intended to replace that portion of the target compensation they elected to receive in the form of XSUs for the subsequent nine years. Accordingly, their go forward target compensation will be reduced until 2027 by the amount of such compensation that the employees elected to receive in the form of the January 2019 XSU grants. Additional employee awards were granted approximately quarterly during 2019 and 2020. A total of approximately 0.3 million XSUs were granted during the year ended December 31, 2020.

The XSUs are grants of restricted stock units, each with a term of approximately nine years, that vest in 12 equal tranches. Each of the 12 tranches will vest upon certification by the Compensation Committee that both (i) the market capitalization goal for such tranche, which begins at $2.5 billion for the first tranche and increases by increments of $1.0 billion thereafter, and (ii) any one of eight operational goals focused on revenue or eight operational goals focused on Adjusted EBITDA (CEO Performance Award) have been met for the previous four consecutive fiscal quarters.

The XSPP contains an anti-dilution provision incorporated into the plan based on shareholder feedback, which affects the calculation of the market capitalization goals in the plan. The plan defines a maximum number of shares outstanding that may be used in the calculation of the market capitalization goals (the “XSU Maximum”). If the actual number of shares outstanding exceeds the XSU Maximum guardrail, then the lower pre-defined number of shares in the XSU Maximum, rather than the higher actual number of shares outstanding, is used to calculate market capitalization for the determination of the market capitalization goals in the XSPP, which, together with the operational goals, determines whether XSUs vest for participating employees.

The XSU Maximum is defined as the actual number of shares outstanding on the original XSU grant date of January 2, 2019, increased by a 3% annual rate over the term of the XSPP and by shares issued upon the exercise of CEO Performance Award options. The XSU Maximum is also adjusted for acquisitions, spin-offs or other changes in the number of outstanding shares of common stock, if such changes have a corresponding adjustment on the market capitalization goals.

New shares issued for any other reasons, including shares issued upon vesting of XSUs, RSUs, and PSUs as well as shares issued to raise capital through equity issuances or in other transactions, do not increase the XSU Maximum.

The market capitalization and operational goals are identical to the CEO Performance Award, but a different number of shares is used to calculate the market capitalization goals if shares outstanding exceed the XSU Maximum. Additionally, because the grant date is different than that of the CEO Performance Award, the measurement period for market capitalization is not identical.

Stock-based compensation expense associated with XSU awards is recognized over the longest explicit, implicit or derived service period for each pair of market capitalization and operational goals, beginning at the point in time when the relevant operational goal is considered probable of being met. The market capitalization goal period and the valuation of each tranche are determined using a Monte Carlo simulation, which is also used as the basis for determining the expected achievement period of the market capitalization goal. The probability of meeting an operational goal and the expected achievement point in time for meeting a probable operational goal are based on a subjective assessment of our forward-looking financial projections, taking into consideration statistical analysis. Even though no tranches of the XSU awards vest unless a market capitalization and a matching operational goal are both achieved, stock-based compensation expense is recognized when an operational goal is considered probable of achievement regardless of whether a market capitalization goal is actually achieved.

As of December 31, 2020, actual shares outstanding exceeded the XSU Maximum as a result of the common stock offering completed in June 2020. Accordingly, market capitalization as calculated for the purposes of achieving additional goals uses the lower XSU Maximum share amount rather than actual shares outstanding. The first four market capitalization goals have been achieved as of December 31, 2020, and the fifth and sixth market capitalization goals were achieved in January and February 2021, respectively. While none of the XSU tranches have vested thus far, the first operational was achieved as of December 31, 2020 and the related tranche will vest upon certification from the Compensation Committee. The remaining probable operational goals have not yet been achieved as of December 31, 2020. As there are ten operational goals considered probable of achievement and one achieved operational goal, we recorded stock-based compensation expense of $58.3 million related to the XSU awards from their respective grant dates through December 31, 2020. The number of XSU awards that will vest related to the achieved tranche is approximately 0.4 million shares. The number of XSU awards that would vest related to the remaining ten probable tranches is approximately 4.5 million shares.

As of December 31, 2020, we had $121.3 million of total unrecognized stock-based compensation expense related to the XSU awards for the operational goals that were considered probable of achievement, which will be recognized over a weighted-average period of 4.66 years. As of December 31, 2020, we had unrecognized stock-based compensation expense of $11.3 million for the operational goal that was considered not probable of achievement.

Restricted Stock Units

The following table summarizes RSU activity for the years ended December 31 (number of units and aggregate intrinsic value in thousands):

	2020		2019		2018	
	Number of Units	Weighted Average Grant-Date Fair Value	Number of Units	Weighted Average Grant-Date Fair Value	Number of Units	Weighted Average Grant-Date Fair Value
Units outstanding, beginning of year	1,249	$ 45.47	1,244	$ 28.52	1,902	$ 23.58
Granted	577	100.76	718	59.09	287	45.99
Released	(598)	40.68	(547)	27.38	(730)	23.50
Forfeited	(121)	52.40	(166)	36.91	(215)	25.17
Units outstanding, end of year	1,107	76.10	1,249	45.47	1,244	28.52
Aggregate intrinsic value at year end	$ 135,679					

Aggregate intrinsic value represents our closing stock price on the last trading day of the period, which was $122.53 per share at December 31, 2020, multiplied by the number of RSUs. The fair value as of the respective vesting dates of RSUs that vested during the year was $56.0 million, $39.4 million, and $36.6 million for the years ended December 31, 2020, 2019, and 2018, respectively.

Certain RSUs that vested in the year ended December 31, 2020 were net-share settled, such that we withheld shares to cover the employees' tax obligation for the applicable income and other employment taxes, and remitted the cash to the appropriate taxing authorities. Total shares withheld during 2020 were 0.1 million and had a value of approximately $6.6 million on their respective vesting dates as determined by the closing stock price of our stock. Payments for the employees' tax obligations are reflected as a financing activity within the consolidated statements of cash flows. We record a liability for the tax withholding to be paid by us as a reduction to additional paid-in capital.

As of December 31, 2020, we had $67.6 million of total unrecognized stock-based compensation expense related to RSUs under our stock plans for shares that are expected to vest. We expect to recognize the cost related to the RSUs over a weighted average period of 2.35 years. RSUs are released when vesting requirements are met.

Performance Stock Units

The following table summarizes PSU activity, inclusive of XSUs, for the years ended December 31 (number of units and aggregate intrinsic value in thousands):

	2020		2019		2018	
	Number of Units	Weighted Average Grant-Date Fair Value	Number of Units	Weighted Average Grant-Date Fair Value	Number of Units	Weighted Average Grant-Date Fair Value
Units outstanding, beginning of year	6,033	$ 34.47	411	$ 27.82	446	$ 23.02
Granted	417	58.11	6,041	34.61	94	46.29
Released	(184)	27.79	(103)	17.14	(42)	27.11
Forfeited	(648)	40.83	(316)	33.99	(87)	23.65
Units outstanding, end of year	5,618	35.71	6,033	34.47	411	27.82
Aggregate intrinsic value at year end	$ 688,414					

Aggregate intrinsic value represents our closing stock price on the last trading day of the period, which was $122.53 per share, multiplied by the number of PSUs outstanding. As of December 31, 2020, there was $127.4 million in unrecognized compensation costs related to PSUs under our stock plans for shares that are expected to vest. We expect to recognize the cost related to the PSUs over a weighted average period of 4.49 years. PSUs are released when vesting requirements are met.

Of the 0.4 million performance-based RSUs granted in 2020, 0.3 million were XSUs. Certain of the performance-based RSUs outstanding as of December 31, 2020 can vest with a range of shares earned being between 0% and 200% of the targeted shares granted, depending on the final achievement of pre-determined performance criteria as of the vesting date. The amount of PSUs included in the table above related to such grants is the target level. The maximum additional number of PSUs that could be earned is 0.2 million, which are not included in the table above. As of December 31, 2020, the performance criteria had been met for approximately 0.2 million of the 0.3 million performance-based RSUs outstanding, exclusive of XSUs outstanding. We recognized $48.3 million, $24.1 million and $4.8 million of compensation expense related to performance-based RSUs during the years ended December 31, 2020, 2019 and 2018, respectively, which included expense related to XSUs of $40.8 million during the year ended December 31, 2020.

On November 3, 2020, the Compensation Committee of our Board of Directors approved a modification to the definition of a metric for certain of our outstanding PSU awards. We accounted for this change as a Type III modification under ASC 718 since the expectation of the attainment for this metric changed from improbable to probable. We will recognize additional stock-based compensation of approximately $6.4 million over the remaining requisite service period, beginning from the modification date; of this total, $3.2 million was recognized during the year ended December 31, 2020.

Certain PSUs that vested in the year ended December 31, 2020 were net-share settled such that we withheld shares to cover the employees' tax obligation for the applicable income and other employment taxes, and remitted the cash to the appropriate taxing authorities. Total shares withheld related to PSUs were approximately 16 thousand and had a value of $1.2 million on their respective vesting dates as determined by the closing stock price on such dates. Payments for the employees' tax obligations are reflected as a financing activity within the consolidated statements of cash flows. We record a liability for the tax withholding to be paid by us as a reduction to additional paid-in capital.

Stock Option Activity

The following table summarizes stock option activity for the years ended December 31 (number of options in thousands):

	2020		2019		2018	
	Number of Options	Weighted Average Exercise Price	Number of Options	Weighted Average Exercise Price	Number of Options	Weighted Average Exercise Price
Options outstanding, beginning of year	6,431	$ 28.34	6,458	$ 28.24	804	$ 4.99
Granted	—	—	—	—	6,366	28.58
Exercised	(65)	4.52	(27)	4.27	(664)	5.09
Expired / terminated	—	—	—	—	(48)	4.55
Options outstanding, end of year	6,366	28.58	6,431	28.34	6,458	28.24
Options exercisable, end of year	530	28.58	65	4.52	92	4.45

We granted 6.4 million stock options in 2018 and none in 2020 or 2019. The total intrinsic value of options exercised was $5.1 million, $1.2 million and $28.5 million for the years ended December 31, 2020, 2019 and 2018, respectively. The intrinsic value for options exercised was calculated as the difference between the exercise price of the underlying stock option awards and the market price of our common stock on the date of exercise.

The following table summarizes information about stock options that were fully vested or expected to vest as of December 31, 2020 (number of options in thousands):

	Options Outstanding			Options Exercisable		
Range of Exercise Price	Number of Options Outstanding	Weighted Average Exercise Price	Weighted Average Remaining Contractual Life (Years)	Weighted Number of Options Exercisable	Average Exercise Price	Weighted Average Remaining Contractual Life (Years)
$28.58	530	$ 28.58	7.15	530	$ 28.58	7.15

The aggregate intrinsic value of options exercisable at December 31, 2020 was $49.8 million, respectively. Aggregate intrinsic value represents the difference between the exercise price of the underlying stock option awards and the closing market price of our common stock of $122.53 on December 31, 2020.

At December 31, 2020, we had 6.4 million unvested options outstanding with a weighted average exercise price of $28.58 per share, weighted average grant-date fair value of $38.64 per share and weighted average remaining contractual life of 7.2 years. The aggregate intrinsic value of unvested options at December 31, 2020 was $598.1 million.

Stock-based Compensation Expense

We account for stock-based compensation using the fair-value method. Reported stock-based compensation expense was classified as follows for the years ended December 31 (in thousands):

	2020	2019	2018
Cost of product and service sales	$ 3,464	$ 1,565	$ 511
Sales, general and administrative expenses	103,860	59,342	12,710
Research and development expenses	26,248	17,588	8,658
Total stock-based compensation expense	$ 133,572	$ 78,495	$ 21,879
Income tax benefit	$ 29,329	$ 11,457	$ 4,049

Stock Inducement Plan

In September 2019, our Board of Directors adopted the Axon Enterprise, Inc. 2019 Stock Inducement Plan (the "2019 Inducement Plan") pursuant to which we reserved 500,000 shares of common stock for issuance under the Inducement Plan. The 2019 Inducement Plan was adopted without stockholder approval pursuant to Rule 5635(c)(4) and Rule 5635(c)(3) of the Nasdaq Listing Rules. The Inducement Plan provides for the grant of equity-based awards, including restricted stock units, restricted stock, performance shares and performance units, and its terms are substantially similar to our stockholder-approved 2019 Plan. In accordance with Rule 5635(c)(4) and Rule 5635(c)(3) of the Nasdaq Listing Rules, awards under the Inducement Plan may only be made to individuals not previously employees or non-employee directors of the Company (or following such individuals' bona fide period of non-employment with the Company), as an inducement material to the individuals' entry into employment with the Company.

As of December 31, 2020, there were 29,600 shares available for grant under the 2019 Inducement Plan.

Stock Repurchase Plan

In February 2016, our Board of Directors authorized a stock repurchase program to acquire up to $50.0 million of our outstanding common stock subject to stock market conditions and corporate considerations. As of December 31, 2020 and 2019, $16.3 million remained available under the plan for future purchases.

14. Leases

Lease Obligations

We determine if an arrangement is a lease at inception. Operating lease right-of-use ("ROU") assets and liabilities are recognized based on the present value of future minimum lease payments over the lease term at commencement date. As most of our leases do not provide an implicit rate, we use our estimated incremental borrowing rate based on the information available at the commencement date in determining the present value of future payments. Additionally, we use the portfolio approach in determining the discount rate used to present value lease payments. We give consideration to our line of credit as well as publicly available data for instruments with similar characteristics when estimating our incremental borrowing rates. The ROU asset also includes any lease payments made and initial direct costs incurred and excludes lease incentives.

We have operating and finance leases for office space and certain equipment. Leases with an initial term of 12 months or less are not recorded on the balance sheet; we recognize lease expense for these leases on a straight-line basis over the lease term. For leases beginning on or after January 1, 2019, we account for lease components separately from non-lease components for all asset classes.

Our leases have remaining terms of less than 1 to approximately 7 years, some of which include one or more options to renew for up to 5 years, and some of which include options to terminate the leases within 1 year. The exercise of lease renewal options is at our sole discretion and such options are included in ROU assets and liabilities for renewal periods that are reasonably certain of exercise. Certain of our lease agreements include stated rental payment escalations. Our lease agreements do not contain any material residual value guarantees or material restrictive covenants. We sublease certain real estate to third parties. Finance leases as of December 31, 2020 were immaterial.

Leases (in thousands)	Classification	December 31, 2020	December 31, 2019
Assets			
Operating lease assets	Other assets	$ 22,308	$ 9,653
Liabilities			
Current			
Operating	Other current liabilities	$ 5,431	$ 3,817
Noncurrent			
Operating	Other long-term liabilities	18,952	6,792
Total lease liabilities		$ 24,383	$ 10,609

The components of lease expense were as follows (in thousands):

	Classification	Twelve Months Ended December 31, 2020	Twelve Months Ended December 31, 2019
Operating lease expense (1)	Sales, general and administrative expenses (2)	$ 6,757	$ 4,627
Sublease income	Interest and other income, net	(55)	(301)
Net lease expense		$ 6,702	$ 4,326

(1) Includes short-term leases, which are immaterial.

(2) An immaterial portion of operating lease expense is included within research and development expenses and cost of sales.

Other information related to leases was as follows (in thousands, except lease term and discount rate):

	Twelve Months Ended December 31, 2020	Twelve Months Ended December 31, 2019
Supplemental Cash Flows Information		
Cash paid for amounts included in the measurement of lease liabilities:		
Operating cash flows for operating leases	$ 4,666	$ 4,374
Right-of-use assets obtained in exchange for lease liabilities:		
Operating leases	17,390	888
Weighted average remaining lease term:		
Operating leases	4.4 years	3.1 years
Weighted average discount rate:		
Operating leases	3.36 %	3.55 %

Future minimum lease payments under non-cancellable leases as of December 31, 2020 were as follows (in thousands):

	Operating
2021	6,277
2022	6,178
2023	5,891
2024	4,009
2025	3,851
Thereafter	203
Total minimum lease payments	26,409
Less: Amount representing interest	(2,026)
Present value of lease payments	$ 24,383

As of December 31, 2020, we do not have any leases that have not yet commenced that create significant rights and obligations for us.

15. Employee Benefit Plans

We have a defined contribution profit sharing 401(k) plan for eligible employees, which is qualified under Sections 401(a) and 401(k) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended. Employees are entitled to make tax-deferred contributions of up to the maximum allowed by law of their eligible compensation.

We also have a non-qualified deferred compensation plan for certain executives, key employees and non-employee directors through which participants may elect to postpone the receipt and taxation of a portion of their compensation, including stock-based compensation, received from us. The non-qualified deferred compensation plan allows eligible participants to defer up to 80% of their base salary and up to 100% of other types of compensation. The plan also allows for matching and discretionary employer contributions. Employee deferrals are deemed 100% vested upon contribution. Distributions from the plan generally commence upon retirement, death, separation of service, specified date or upon the occurrence of an unforeseeable emergency. Distributions can be paid in a variety of forms from lump sum to installments over a period of years. Participants in the plan are entitled to select from a wide variety of investments available under the plan and are allocated gains or losses based upon the performance of the investments selected by the participant. All gains or losses are allocated fully to plan participants and we do not guarantee a rate of return on deferred balances. Assets related to this plan consist of corporate-owned life insurance contracts and are included in other assets in the consolidated balance sheets; see Note 8 for balances. Participants have no rights or claims with respect to any plan assets and any such assets are subject to the claims of our general creditors.

Contributions to the plans are made by both the employee and us. Our contributions to the 401(k) plan are based on the level of employee contributions and are immediately vested. Future matching contributions to the plans are at our sole discretion.

We also sponsor defined contribution plans in Australia, Finland, and the United Kingdom.

Our matching contributions for all defined contribution plans for the years ended December 31, 2020, 2019 and 2018, were approximately $5.6 million, $4.8 million and $3.2 million, respectively. Future matching or profit sharing contributions to the plans are at our sole discretion.

16. Business Acquisitions

Vievu

On May 3, 2018, we acquired all of the outstanding ownership interests of Vievu, a public safety camera and cloud-based evidence management system provider for law enforcement agencies.

The purchase price of $17.6 million consisted of $5.0 million in cash, net of cash acquired of $0.1 million, and $2.4 million, or 58,843 shares, of our common stock issued to Vievu's parent company, Safariland, LLC ("Safariland"). Additionally, the purchase price consisted of contingent consideration of up to $6.0 million, or 141,226 additional shares of common stock, if certain conditions relating to retention of certain Vievu customers are met as of the first and second anniversaries of the acquisition date. The fair value of the contingent consideration as of the acquisition date was $5.8 million. The purchase price also included the fair value of a long-term Product Development and Supplier Agreement (the "Supply Agreement") with Safariland, pursuant to which Safariland will be our preferred provider of holsters for our CEW products. The estimated fair value of the Supply Agreement as of the acquisition date was $4.5 million, a portion of which was recorded within accrued liabilities and the remaining portion recorded within other long-term liabilities.

The major classes of assets and liabilities to which we allocated the purchase price were as follows (in thousands):

Accounts receivable	$ 1,776
Inventory	2,626
Prepaid expenses and other assets	362
Property and equipment	459
Contract assets	1,472
Intangible assets	4,510
Goodwill	10,285
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities	(3,345)
Deferred revenue	(543)
Total purchase price	$ 17,602

We assigned the goodwill to the Software and Sensors segment. Identifiable definite-lived intangible assets were assigned a total weighted average amortization period of 5.1 years. Vievu has been included in our consolidated results of operations subsequent to the acquisition date. In connection with the acquisition, we incurred and expensed costs of approximately $0.8 million, which included legal, accounting and other third-party expenses related to the transaction. Subsequent to the acquisition date, we recorded expenses of $1.2 million in 2018 related to purchase commitments assumed in the Vievu business combination that exceeded estimated future demand.

17. Segment Data

Our operations are comprised of two reportable segments: the TASER segment and the Software and Sensors segment. In both segments, we report sales of products and services. Service revenue in both segments includes sales related to Axon Evidence. In the TASER segment, service revenue also includes digital subscription training content. In the Software and Sensors segment, service revenue also includes other recurring cloud-hosted software revenue and related professional services. Collectively, this revenue is sometimes referred to as "Axon Cloud revenue." Our Chief Executive Officer, who is the CODM, is not provided asset information or sales, general, and administrative expense by segment.

Information relative to our reportable segments was as follows (in thousands):

	For the year ended December 31, 2020		
	TASER	Software and Sensors	Total
Net sales from products	$ 362,649	$ 137,601	$ 500,250
Net sales from services	3,903	176,850	180,753
Net sales	366,552	314,451	681,003
Cost of product sales	136,925	87,206	224,131
Cost of service sales	—	40,541	40,541
Cost of sales	136,925	127,747	264,672
Gross margin	$ 229,627	$ 186,704	$ 416,331
Research and development	$ 15,380	$ 107,815	$ 123,195

	For the year ended December 31, 2019		
	TASER	Software and Sensors	Total
Net sales from products	$ 280,554	$ 118,920	$ 399,474
Net sales from services	1,107	130,279	131,386
Net sales	281,661	249,199	530,860
Cost of product sales	107,188	83,495	190,683
Cost of service sales	—	32,891	32,891
Cost of sales	107,188	116,386	223,574
Gross margin	$ 174,473	$ 132,813	$ 307,286
Research and development	$ 14,469	$ 86,252	$ 100,721

	For the year ended December 31, 2018		
	TASER	Software and Sensors	Total
Net sales from products	$ 253,115	$ 74,520	$ 327,635
Net sales from services	—	92,433	92,433
Net sales	253,115	166,953	420,068
Cost of product sales	80,354	58,983	139,337
Cost of service sales	—	22,148	22,148
Cost of sales	80,354	81,131	161,485
Gross margin	$ 172,761	$ 85,822	$ 258,583
Research and development	$ 17,012	$ 59,844	$ 76,856

18. Supplemental Disclosure to Cash Flows

Supplemental non-cash and other cash flow information were as follows as of and for the years ended December 31 (in thousands):

	2020	2019	2018
Supplemental disclosures:			
Cash and cash equivalents	$ 155,440	$ 172,250	$ 349,462
Restricted cash	$ 111	$ 105	$ 1,565
Total cash, cash equivalents and restricted cash shown in the statements of cash flows	$ 155,551	$ 172,355	$ 351,027
Cash paid for income taxes, net of refunds	$ 10,893	$ 3,669	$ 10,609
Non-cash transactions:			
Property and equipment purchases in accounts payable	878	834	501
Non-cash purchase consideration related to business combinations	—	—	12,508
Commission payable converted to stock-based award	—	314	—

REPORT OF INDEPENDENT REGISTERED PUBLIC ACCOUNTING FIRM

Board of Directors and Stockholders
Axon Enterprise, Inc.

Opinion on the financial statements

We have audited the accompanying consolidated balance sheets of Axon Enterprise, Inc. (a Delaware corporation) and subsidiaries (the "Company") as of December 31, 2020 and 2019, the related consolidated statements of operations and comprehensive income (loss), stockholders' equity, and cash flows for each of the three years in the period ended December 31, 2020, and the related notes (collectively referred to as the "financial statements"). In our opinion, the financial statements present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of the Company as of December 31, 2020 and 2019, and the results of its operations and its cash flows for each of the three years in the period ended December 31, 2020, in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

We also have audited, in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States) ("PCAOB"), the Company's internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2020, based on criteria established in the 2013 Internal Control—Integrated Framework issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission ("COSO"), and our report dated February 25, 2021 expressed an unqualified opinion.

Basis for opinion

These financial statements are the responsibility of the Company's management. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the Company's financial statements based on our audits. We are a public accounting firm registered with the PCAOB and are required to be independent with respect to the Company in accordance with the U.S. federal securities laws and the applicable rules and regulations of the Securities and Exchange Commission and the PCAOB.

We conducted our audits in accordance with the standards of the PCAOB. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement, whether due to error or fraud. Our audits included performing procedures to assess the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to error or fraud, and performing procedures that respond to those risks. Such procedures included examining, on a test basis, evidence regarding the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. Our audits also included evaluating the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the financial statements. We believe that our audits provide a reasonable basis for our opinion.

Critical audit matters

The critical audit matters communicated below are matters arising from the current period audit of the financial statements that were communicated or required to be communicated to the audit committee and that: (1) relate to accounts or disclosures that are material to the financial statements and (2) involved our especially challenging, subjective, or complex judgments. The communication of critical audit matters does not alter in any way our opinion on the financial statements, taken as a whole, and we are not, by communicating the critical audit matters below, providing separate opinions on the critical audit matters or on the accounts or disclosures to which they relate.

Revenue Recognition – Bundled Arrangements with Multiple Performance Obligations

As described further in Notes 1 and 2 to the financial statements, the Company derives revenue from two primary sources: the sale of physical products (including conducted energy devices (CEDs), cameras, corresponding hardware extended warranties, and related accessories), and subscriptions to the Axon Evidence digital evidence management software as a service and support. To a lesser extent, the Company also recognizes revenue related to training, professional services and other software services. Many of the Company's products are sold on a standalone basis; however, the Company also bundles its hardware product and service performance obligations and sells them to customers as part of a single transaction.

We consider the identification of performance obligations, treatment of contract term assessments, the determination of the standalone selling price and allocation of the transaction price to multiple performance obligations, including the determination as to whether any amendments to an existing contract result in a modification, to be a critical audit matter.

The principal consideration for our determination that these revenue recognition matters are a critical audit matter is that significant judgment is exercised by the Company in determining revenue recognition for contracts with multiple performance obligations, and includes the following:

- Judgment in modification assessment and conclusions resulting from amendments to existing contracts.
- Identification and treatment of contract terms that may impact the timing and amount of revenue recognized (e.g., substantive termination penalties).
- Determination of whether products and services are considered distinct performance obligations that should be accounted for separately or in combination, and identification of all promises in the contract and whether such promises are limited to distinct explicit goods or services or whether they may be implied.
- Determination of stand-alone selling prices for each distinct performance obligation and for products and services that are not sold separately, which may include a market assessment of what the customer would be willing to pay for each performance obligation or an estimate of the expected cost plus an appropriate estimated margin of the performance obligation.

These judgments require significant auditor subjectivity in evaluating the reasonableness of those judgments. Our audit procedures related to the revenue recognition for contracts with multiple performance obligations included the following, among others:

- We tested the design and operating effectiveness of controls over the Company's contract review process, including those over the assessment of amendments to existing contracts, treatment of contract term assessments, the identification of distinct performance obligations included in the initial or amended contract, and the establishment and monitoring of standalone selling prices.
- We evaluated management's judgment in significant accounting polices related to these arrangements for reasonableness.
- For a sample of contracts, we performed the following procedures:
  - Obtained and analyzed the contract source documents for each selection, and other documents deemed a component of the arrangement in order to test the appropriateness of management's identification and determination of contract terms.
  - Assessed the terms in the arrangement and evaluated the appropriateness of management's application of their accounting policies, along with their use of estimates, in the determination of revenue recognition conclusions.
  - Assessed contractual terms and the appropriateness of material right determinations.
  - Obtained management's contract review assessment and corroborated the judgments applied in accounting for the arrangements.
  - Assessed the terms in the arrangement and evaluated the appropriateness of management's application of their accounting policies, along with their use of estimates, in the determination of revenue recognition conclusions.
  - Traced the term of the revenue recognition period to the contract and recalculated the expected revenue recognized during the period.
- We evaluated the reasonableness of management's estimate of stand-alone selling prices for products and services by comparing the stand-alone prices to historic stand-alone transactions and other data.

Stock Based Compensation – Ongoing Assessment of Vesting Probabilities

As described further in Notes 1 and 13 to the financial statements, the CEO Performance Award provides for the granting of stock options to the Company's CEO and the XSPP provides for the granting of eXponential Stock Units (XSUs) to the Company's employees. Both the stock options and XSUs vest in 12 tranches upon the achievement of market capitalization and operational goals. Stock-based compensation expense associated with the awards is recognized beginning at the point in time when the relevant operational goal is considered probable of being met. We consider the probability assessment of achieving the operational goals to be a critical audit matter.

The principal consideration for our determination that the probability of achieving the operational goals is a critical audit matter is that significant judgment is exercised by the Company in determining the achievement of the operational goals for these awards, and includes the following:

- Judgment regarding the number of operational goals that are probable to be achieved and the expected point in time the goals will be achieved, based on a subjective and statistical assessment of the Company's forward-looking financial projections, estimates of the successful development and market acceptance of future product introductions, future sales targets, and operating performance.
- The application of the judgments regarding probability of achievement and expected point in time of achievement to the requisite service period.

These judgments are subject to estimation uncertainty and require significant auditor subjectivity in evaluating the reasonableness of those judgments. Our audit procedures related to the ongoing assessment of vesting probabilities included the following, among others:

- We tested the design and operating effectiveness of controls over the Company's assessments of future expectations, reviews of third-party valuation specialist prepared statistical analysis, and determination of stock-based compensation expense based on the implied requisite service periods.
- We analyzed the statistical analysis employed by the specialists in determining the projected achievement of each operational goal and determined whether such assessment was reasonable. We used a specialist to develop an independent model to assist us in evaluating the appropriateness and reasonableness of the Company's statistical analysis.
- We assessed the reasonableness of management's forecasts as an input into the model by comparing management's previous forecasts to actual results to assess management's ability to accurately forecast actual results, and by comparing to historical trends.

/s/ GRANT THORNTON LLP
We have served as the Company's auditor since 2005.
Phoenix, Arizona
February 25, 2021

Item 9. ***Changes in and Disagreements With Accountants on Accounting and Financial Disclosure***

None.

Item 9A. ***Controls and Procedures***

Attached as exhibits to this Form 10-K are certifications of the Chief Executive Officer (as the principal executive officer) and Chief Financial Officer (as the principal financial and accounting officer), which are required in accordance with Rule 13a-14 of the Exchange Act. This "Controls and Procedures" section includes information concerning the controls and controls evaluation referred to in the certifications. This section should be read in conjunction with the certifications and the Grant Thornton LLP attestation report for a more complete understanding of the topics presented. Grant Thornton LLP has independently assessed the effectiveness of our internal control over financial reporting and its report is included below.

Evaluation of Disclosure Controls and Procedures

Our Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer are responsible for the evaluation of the effectiveness of our disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Rules 13a-15(e) under the Exchange Act) as of the end of the period covered by this Annual Report on Form 10-K. Our disclosure controls and procedures are designed to ensure that information we are required to disclose in reports that we file or submit under the Exchange Act is (i) recorded, processed, summarized and reported, within the time periods specified in the SEC's rules and forms and (ii) accumulated and communicated to our management, including our Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer, as appropriate to allow timely decisions regarding required disclosure. Based on this evaluation, our Chief Executive Officer and our Chief Financial Officer have concluded that as of December 31, 2020 our disclosure controls and procedures were effective.

Management Report on Internal Control over Financial Reporting

Management is responsible for establishing and maintaining adequate internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Rule 13a-15(f) under the Exchange Act). Management has assessed the effectiveness of our internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2020 based on criteria set forth in *Internal Control - Integrated Framework* issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission (2013 framework). As a result of this assessment, management concluded that, as of December 31, 2020, our internal control over financial reporting was effective in providing reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles. Grant Thornton LLP has independently assessed the effectiveness of our internal control over financial reporting and its report is included below.

Changes in Internal Control over Financial Reporting

There was no change in our internal control over financial reporting during the fiscal quarter ended December 31, 2020, that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, our internal control over financial reporting.

REPORT OF INDEPENDENT REGISTERED PUBLIC ACCOUNTING FIRM

Board of Directors and Stockholders
Axon Enterprise, Inc.

Opinion on internal control over financial reporting

We have audited the internal control over financial reporting of Axon Enterprise, Inc. (a Delaware corporation) and subsidiaries (the "Company") as of December 31, 2020, based on criteria established in the 2013 *Internal Control-Integrated Framework* issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission ("COSO"). In our opinion, the Company maintained, in all material respects, effective internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2020, based on criteria established in the 2013 *Internal Control-Integrated Framework* issued by COSO.

We also have audited, in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States) ("PCAOB"), the consolidated financial statements of the Company as of and for the year ended December 31, 2020, and our report dated February 25, 2021 expressed an unqualified opinion on those financial statements.

Basis for opinion

The Company's management is responsible for maintaining effective internal control over financial reporting and for its assessment of the effectiveness of internal control over financial reporting, included in the accompanying Management Report on Internal Control over Financial Reporting ("Management's Report"). Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the Company's internal control over financial reporting based on our audit. We are a public accounting firm registered with the PCAOB and are required to be independent with respect to the Company in accordance with the U.S. federal securities laws and the applicable rules and regulations of the Securities and Exchange Commission and the PCAOB.

We conducted our audit in accordance with the standards of the PCAOB. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether effective internal control over financial reporting was maintained in all material respects. Our audit included obtaining an understanding of internal control over financial reporting, assessing the risk that a material weakness exists, testing and evaluating the design and operating effectiveness of internal control based on the assessed risk, and performing such other procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances. We believe that our audit provides a reasonable basis for our opinion.

Definition and limitations of internal control over financial reporting

A company's internal control over financial reporting is a process designed to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles. A company's internal control over financial reporting includes those policies and procedures that (1) pertain to the maintenance of records that, in reasonable detail, accurately and fairly reflect the transactions and dispositions of the assets of the company; (2) provide reasonable assurance that transactions are recorded as necessary to permit preparation of financial statements in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, and that receipts and expenditures of the company are being made only in accordance with authorizations of management and directors of the company; and (3) provide reasonable assurance regarding prevention or timely detection of unauthorized acquisition, use, or disposition of the company's assets that could have a material effect on the financial statements.

Because of its inherent limitations, internal control over financial reporting may not prevent or detect misstatements. Also, projections of any evaluation of effectiveness to future periods are subject to the risk that controls may become inadequate because of changes in conditions, or that the degree of compliance with the policies or procedures may deteriorate.

/s/ GRANT THORNTON LLP
Phoenix, Arizona
February 25, 2021

Item 9B. *Other Information*

None.

PART III

Item 10. *Directors, Executive Officers and Corporate Governance*

The information required to be disclosed by this item is incorporated herein by reference to our definitive proxy statement for the 2021 Annual Meeting of Stockholders (the “2021 Proxy Statement”), which proxy statement we expect to file with the SEC within 120 days after the end of our fiscal year ended December 31, 2020.

Item 11. *Executive Compensation*

The information required to be disclosed by this item is incorporated herein by reference to our 2021 Proxy Statement.

Item 12. *Security Ownership of Certain Beneficial Owners and Management and Related Stockholder Matters*

Equity Compensation Plan Information

A description of our equity compensation plans approved by our stockholders is included in Note 13 to the consolidated financial statements included in Part II, Item 8 of this Annual Report on Form 10-K. The following table provides details of our equity compensation plans at December 31, 2020:

Plan Category	Number of Securities to be Issued upon Exercise of Outstanding Options, Warrants and Rights (a)	Weighted Average Exercise Price of Outstanding Options, Warrants and Rights (b) (1)	Number of Securities Remaining Available for Future Issuance Under Equity Compensation Plans (Excluding Securities Reflected in Column (a)) (c)
Equity compensation plans approved by security holders	12,648,300	$ 28.58	1,854,655
Equity compensation plans not approved by security holders[2]	443,200		29,600
Total	13,091,500		1,884,255

(1) The weighted average exercise price is calculated based solely on the exercise prices of the outstanding options and does not reflect the shares that will be issued upon the vesting of outstanding awards of RSUs which have no exercise price.

(2) In September 2019, our Board of Directors adopted the Axon Enterprise, Inc. 2019 Stock Inducement Plan (the “2019 Inducement Plan”) pursuant to which we reserved 500,000 shares of common stock for issuance under the Inducement Plan. The 2019 Inducement Plan was adopted without stockholder approval pursuant to Rule 5635(c)(4) and Rule 5635(c)(3) of the Nasdaq Listing Rules. The Inducement Plan provides for the grant of equity-based awards, including restricted stock units, restricted stock, performance shares and performance units, and its terms are substantially similar to our stockholder-approved 2019 Plan. In accordance with Rule 5635(c)(4) and Rule 5635(c)(3) of the Nasdaq Listing Rules, awards under the Inducement Plan may only be made to individuals not previously employees or non-employee directors of the Company (or following such individuals’ bona fide period of non-employment with the Company), as an inducement material to the individuals’ entry into employment with the Company.

All other information required to be disclosed by this item is incorporated herein by reference to our 2021 Proxy Statement.

Item 13. ***Certain Relationships and Related Transactions, and Director Independence***

The information required to be disclosed by this item is incorporated herein by reference to our 2021 Proxy Statement.

Item 14. ***Principal Accountant Fees and Services***

The information required to be disclosed by this item is incorporated herein by reference to our 2021 Proxy Statement.

PART IV

Item 15. ***Exhibits, Financial Statement Schedules***

(a) The following documents are filed as part of this report:

1. Consolidated financial statements: All consolidated financial statements as set forth under Part II, Item 8 of this report.

2. Supplementary Financial Statement Schedules: Supplementary schedules have not been included because they are not applicable or because the information is included elsewhere in this report.

3. Exhibits:

Exhibit Number	Description
3.1	Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporated (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 3.1 to the Current Report on Form 8-K, filed June 12, 2020)
3.2	Bylaws, as amended and restated (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 3.2 to the Current Report on Form 8-K, filed June 12, 2020)
4.1	Form of Common Stock Certificate (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.2 to Registration Statement on Form SB-2, effective May 11, 2001 (Registration No. 333-55658))
4.2*	Description of securities of Axon Enterprise, Inc. registered under Section 12 of the Exchange Act
10.1+	Form of Indemnification Agreement between the Company and its directors (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.4 to Registration Statement on Form SB-2, effective May 11, 2001 (Registration No. 333-55658))
10.2+	Form of Indemnification Agreement between the Company and its officers (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.15 to Registration Statement on Form SB-2, effective May 11, 2001 (Registration No. 333-55658))
10.3+	2013 Stock Incentive Plan (incorporated by reference to Appendix of 2013 Proxy Statement, filed on April 3, 2013)
10.4+	TASER International, Inc. Deferred Compensation Plan (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to Form 8-K, filed on July 12, 2013)
10.5+	2016 Stock Incentive Plan (incorporated by reference to Annex B of 2016 Proxy Statement, filed on April 15, 2016)
10.6+	Axon Enterprise, Inc. 2018 Stock Incentive Plan (incorporated by reference to Annex B of the Company’s Proxy Statement, filed on April 13, 2018)
10.7+	CEO Performance Award (incorporated by reference to Annex A of the Company’s Proxy Statement, filed on April 13, 2018)
10.8+	Axon Enterprise, Inc. 2019 Stock Incentive Plan (incorporated by reference to Annex A of the Company’s Proxy Statement, filed on December 31, 2018)
10.9+	Axon Enterprise, Inc. 2019 Stock Incentive Plan Exponential Stock Unit Grant Notice (incorporated by reference to Annex B of the Company’s Proxy Statement, filed on December 31, 2018)
10.10	Amended and Restated Credit Agreement dated December 31, 2018 between the Company and JP Morgan Chase Bank, N.A. (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Current Report on Form 8-K, filed January 7, 2019)
10.11+	Executive Employment Agreement by and between Axon Enterprise, Inc. and Jawad A. Ahsan (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.2 to the Current Report on Form 8-K, filed June 4, 2019)
10.12+	Executive Employment Agreement by and between Axon Enterprise, Inc. and Luke S. Larson (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Current Report on Form 8-K, filed June 4, 2019)

Exhibit Number	Description
10.13+	Executive Employment Agreement by and between Axon Enterprise, Inc. and Joshua M. Isner (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.3 to the Current Report on Form 8-K, filed June 4, 2019)
10.14+	Executive Employment Agreement by and between Axon Enterprise, Inc. and Jeffrey C. Kunins, dated September 23, 2019 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.16 to the Annual Report on Form 10-K, filed February 28, 2020)
10.15+	Axon Enterprise, Inc. 2019 Stock Inducement Plan (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 99.1 to the registration statement on Form S-8, filed September 23, 2019)
10.16	Auction Statement from the Company to the Arizona State Land Department (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q, filed November 6, 2020)
10.17	Amendment to the Amended and Restated Credit Agreement between the Company and JP Morgan Chase Bank, N.A. (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Current Report on Form 8-K, filed February 3, 2021)
21.1*	List of Subsidiaries
23.1*	Consent of Grant Thornton, LLP, independent registered public accounting firm
24.1*	Powers of attorney (see signature page)
31.1*	Principal Executive Officer Certification pursuant to Rule 13a-14(a) or Rule 15d-14(a)
31.2*	Principal Financial Officer Certification pursuant to Rule 13a-14(a) or Rule 15d-14(a)
32**	Principal Executive Officer and Principal Financial Officer Certification pursuant to 18 U.S.C. Section 1350 as adopted pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002
101.INS*	Inline XBRL Instance Document - the instance document does not appear in the Interactive Data File because its XBRL tags are embedded within the Inline XBRL document.
101.SCH*	Inline XBRL Taxonomy Extension Schema Document
101.CAL*	Inline XBRL Taxonomy Calculation Linkbase Document
101.LAB*	Inline XBRL Taxonomy Label Linkbase Document
101.PRE*	Inline XBRL Taxonomy Presentation Linkbase Document
104	The cover page from the Company's Annual Report for the year ended December 31, 2020, formatted in Inline XBRL

+ Management contract or compensatory plan or arrangement

* Filed herewith

** Furnished herewith

Item 16. ***Form 10-K Summary***

Not applicable.

SIGNATURES

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, the registrant has duly caused this report to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned, thereunto duly authorized.

AXON ENTERPRISE, INC.

Date: February 25, 2021	By:	/s/ PATRICK W. SMITH *Chief Executive Officer, Director* *(Principal Executive Officer)*
Date: February 25, 2021	By:	/s/ JAWAD A. AHSAN *Chief Financial Officer* *(Principal Financial and Accounting Officer)*

POWER OF ATTORNEY

KNOW ALL PERSONS BY THESE PRESENTS, that each person whose signature appears below constitutes and appoints Patrick W. Smith his or her true and lawful attorney-in-fact and agent, with full power of substitution and resubstitution, for him or her in any and all capacities, to sign any amendments to this Annual Report on Form 10-K, and to file the same, with exhibits thereto and other documents in connection therewith, with the Securities and Exchange Commission, hereby ratifying and confirming all that each of said attorneys-in-fact, or his substitute or substitutes, may do or cause to be done by virtue hereof.

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, this report has been signed by the following persons on behalf of the registrant and in the capacities and on the dates indicated.

Signature	Title	Date
/s/ PATRICK W. SMITH Patrick W. Smith	Chief Executive Officer, Director (Principal Executive Officer)	February 25, 2021
/s/ JAWAD A. AHSAN Jawad A. Ahsan	Chief Financial Officer (Principal Financial and Accounting Officer)	February 25, 2021
/s/ ADRIANE M. BROWN Adriane M. Brown	Director	February 25, 2021
/s/ RICHARD H. CARMONA Richard H. Carmona	Director	February 25, 2021
/s/ JULIE A. CULLIVAN Julie A. Cullivan	Director	February 25, 2021
/s/ MICHAEL GARNREITER Michael Garnreiter	Director	February 25, 2021
/s/ CAITLIN E. KALINOWSKI Caitlin E. Kalinowski	Director	February 25, 2021
/s/ MARK W. KROLL Mark W. Kroll	Director	February 25, 2021
/s/ MATTHEW R. MCBRADY Matthew R. McBrady	Director	February 25, 2021
/s/ HADI PARTOVI Hadi Partovi	Director	February 25, 2021


POLICE

AXON